100% SUBMITTAL

3:56:34 PM

2/3/2021

N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\01*GENERAL\FM770*GNTS00*01.dgn

NODE

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEET	

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	STP: 2021(471) HES		FM 770
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BEAUMONT	HARDIN	1
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
1096	01	065	

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT

STP: 2021(471) HES

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 21,403.70 FT = 4.054 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 51.93 FT = 0.010 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 21,455.63 FT = 4.064 MI.

FM 770
HARDIN COUNTY

LIMITS: FROM 0.12 MILES SOUTH OF SH 105,
SOUTH TO LIBERTY COUNTY LINE

FOR REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROAD
CONSISTING OF SAFETY TREATING FIXED OBJECTS, MILLED EDGELINE
AND CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS, WIDENING PAVED SHOULDERS
TO > 5 FT

DESIGN CRITERIA = 3R RURAL COLLECTOR
DESIGN SPEED = 40 MPH
EXISTING ADT = 2782 (2019)
PROJECTED ADT = 3430 (2039)

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: ____

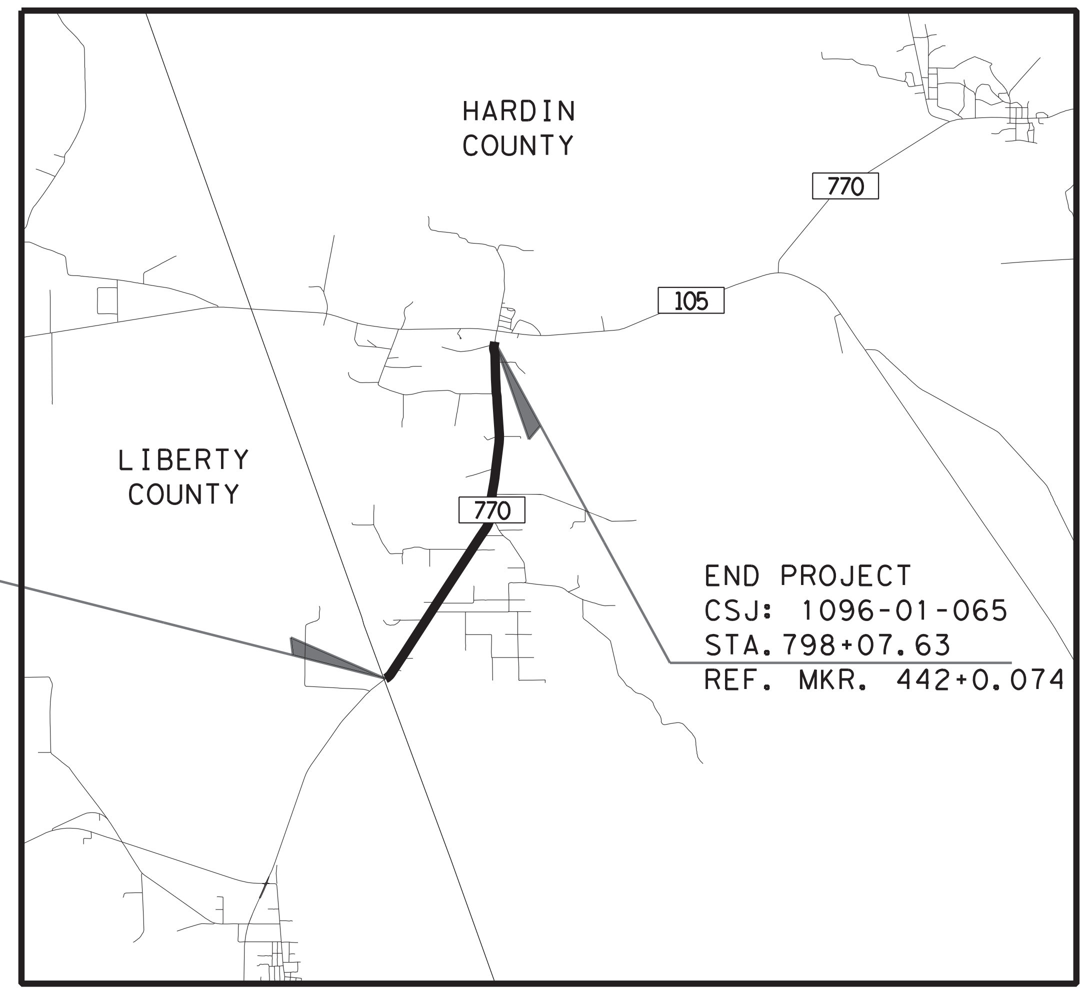
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: ____

DATE WORK COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED: ____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $____

CONTRACTOR: ____

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 1096-01-065
STA. 583+52.00
REF. MRK. 446+2.049



END PROJECT
CSJ: 1096-01-065
STA. 798+07.63
REF. MKR. 442+0.074

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC

F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING 02/03/2021

PROJECT ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING 2/7/2021

DocuSigned by:
91DC430BA90F4E4... DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING 2/7/2021

DocuSigned by: Chad Bohne
60E5537715D24EA... DISTRICT ENGINEER

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC(1)-14
AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, WILL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS(FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012).

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RR CROSSINGS: NONE

SCALE: N.T.S

100% SUBMITTAL

INDEX OF SHEETS DESCRIPTION

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	GENERAL
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	TYPICAL SECTIONS
4 - 4C	GENERAL NOTES
5-5A	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY
6 - 9	QUANTITY SUMMARIES
10 - 11	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
12	SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION
13	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS
14	** TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS
15 - 26	** BC(1)-14 TRU BC(12)-14
27 - 28	** TCP(1-1)-18, TCP(1-2)-18
29	** TCP(2-2)-18
30	** TCP(3-1)-13
31	** TCP(3-3)-14
32	** TCP(7-1)-13
33	** WZ(BRK)-13
34	** WZ(RS)-16
35	** WZ(STPM)-13
36	** WZ(UL)-13
	ROADWAY DETAILS
37 - 39	SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET
40 - 41	HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET
42	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET
43 - 51	ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT
52	DRIVEWAY DETAIL
53	* MB-14 (2) (MOD)
54	* MB-14 (2A)
55	* MB-14 (2B)
56	* BED-14
57	* GF (31)-19
58	* T2/T201TR (MOD)
59 - 60	* GF (31) TR TL3-20
61	* SGT (12S) 31-18
62	* SGT (15) 31-20
63	* GF (31) MS-19
64 - 67	* MB-15 (1)
68	* SETP-PD
69	* PSET-SP
70	* PSET-RP
71 - 72	* SETP-CD
	TRAFFIC DETAILS
73 - 81	STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT
	TRAFFIC STANDARDS
82	* SMD (GEN)-08
83	* SMD (SLIP-1)-08
84	* SMD (SLIP-2)-08
85	* D & OM (1) - 20
86	* D & OM (2) - 20
87	* D & OM (3) - 20
88	* D & OM (4) - 20
89	* D & OM (VIA) - 20
90	* RS (3) - 13
91	* RS (4) - 13
92	* PM (1) - 20
93	* PM (2) - 20
94	* TSR (3) - 13
95	* TSR (4) - 13
	ENVIRONMENTAL
96	SW3P DETAIL
97	SW3PI-07 (BMT)
98	EPIC
	ENVIROMENTAL STANDARDS
99	** SW3P-B
100	** TECL-04 (BMT)
101	** EC (2) - 16
102 - 104	** EC (9) - 16

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN * HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

JORGE L. VILLALTA, P.E. (NO. 107817) — 2/3/2021 DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
MOHAMMED S ULA
131559
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH AN ** HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

MOHAMMED S ULA, P.E. (NO. 131559) — 2/3/2021 DATE

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

INDEX OF SHEETS

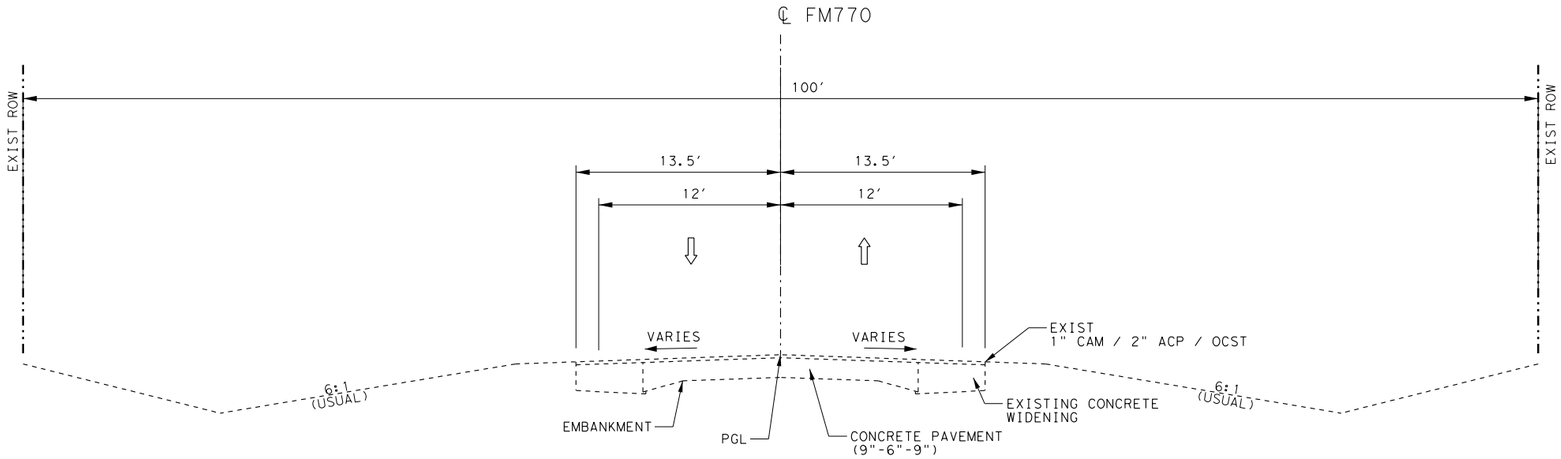
SHEET 1 OF 1

DN: DV	C.I.D. NO. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN: CC		TEXAS					FM 770
DW: CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW: JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		2

...\01*GENERAL\FM770*GNIS00*01.dgn

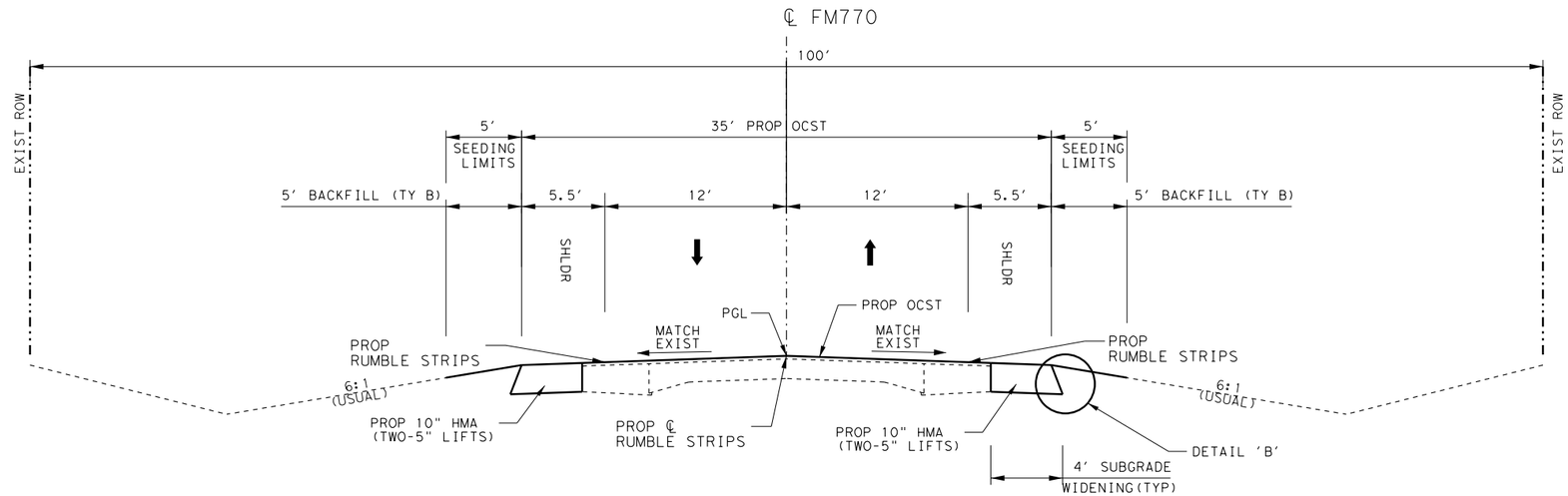
aconde
2/3/2021
4:24:10 PM
N:\F6932-20-18-3\CAD\DGN\01*GENERAL\FM770*GNIS00*01.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL



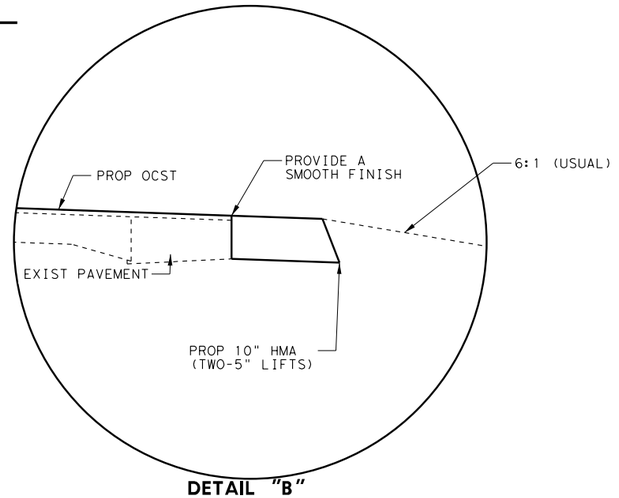
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 583+52.00 TO STA 798+07.63



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 583+52.00 TO STA 798+07.63



DETAIL "B"

N.T.S.

NOTES:

* WIDENING VARIES AT BEGIN/END PROJECT LIMITS. SEE ROADWAY LAYOUT SHEETS FOR LIMITS.

** PROVIDE A SMOOTH FINISH BETWEEN THE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND THE PROPOSED WIDENING, SUCH THAT SURFACE WATER IS NOT TRAPPED ON THE ROADWAY DURING AND AFTER A RAIN EVENT. THE CONTRACTOR MAY PROVIDE A MICRO MILL OPERATION TO ENSURE A SMOOTH FINISH PRIOR TO THE OCST. THE MICRO MILL IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE WIDENING OPERATION

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

SCALE: N.T.S.

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

		FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
DN:	DV	6	TEXAS				FM 770
CK DN:	CC	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
DW:	CG	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	3
CK DW:	JV						

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDTY00*01.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021
3:56:35 PM
N:\2692-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDTY00*01.dgn
...\TxDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

GENERAL NOTES:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Name Kenneth Weimers, P.E.
Email Kenneth.Weimers@txdot.gov

Name Kevin Grissom
Email Kevin.Grissom@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Area Engineer or Assistant Area Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address: https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

The following standard detail sheets have been modified: MB-14(2), T2/T201TR

Item 5 Control of the Work

Station the project before commencing work. Mark the stations every 100 feet. Maintain stationing throughout the duration of the project. Remove the station markings at the completion of the project. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

Item 6 Control of Materials

Flammable/combustible materials must be stored at a designated location as approved.

Do not store flammable/combustible materials under or adjacent to Bridge class structures. Daily removal of these materials will be considered incidental work.

Mixing of materials, storing of materials, storing of equipment, or repairing of equipment on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks will not be permitted unless specifically authorized.

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Furnish all materials, labor and incidentals required to provide for traffic across the highway and for temporary ingress and egress to private property in accordance with Section 7.2.4 of the standard specifications at no additional cost to the state. Maintain ingress and egress to the adjacent property at all times. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

The Contractor will be completely responsible for the immediate removal of any material that gets upon any vehicle as a result of their operation.

State contract mowers will mow the right of way during the growing season. The Contractor will be notified by the Engineer one week in advance of the anticipated time when mowers will be in the limits of the project. Clean the right of way to such a condition that allows the mowing

contractors to safely mow.
No significant traffic generator events have been identified in the project limits.

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress

Compute and charge working days in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4 Standard Workweek.
Notify the Engineer 72 hours in advance of any temporary or permanent lane, ramp or connector affected by closures, detours, or restrictions to lane widths, alterations to vertical clearances or modifications to alignment/radii. Any other modification to the roadway that may adversely affect the mobility of oversized/overweight trucks will require 5 business day advance written notice to the Engineer.

All edges must be backfilled by the end of the day with a 3:1 or flatter slope. No drop offs will be left overnight.

Complete all work at one location before proceeding to a new location unless otherwise approved. If additional locations are approved, erect barricades only for those additional locations. Maintain barricades at each of these locations until all work at the site is completed and accepted.

Working days will be charged during the observed curing times, even if no other work is being performed.

Transition the ditch grades and channel bottom widths at structure locations. Use only approved channel excavation in the embankment.

Item 112 Subgrade Widening

Remove excess material daily unless otherwise directed.

Fill all excavated areas by the end of the work day.

Subgrade widening will be used to excavate material from earth shoulders and to correct minor deficiencies, such as adding embankment on high sides of horizontal curves. It is not expected that additional embankment will be required.

No buildup of material that impedes drainage from the roadway will be allowed.

Item 134 Backfilling Pavement Edges

As base is placed, backfill the pavement edges daily so that no drop-off conditions exist.

Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control
Final grading and stabilization (seeding) will be achieved as soon as possible and not scheduled only for the end of the project. Final grading and stabilization should be initiated as the overall work progresses.

Multiple mobilizations of the seeding crews will be expected to comply with the Construction General Permit of the Texas Pollution

Elimination Discharge System requirements for re- vegetating disturbed soils.

Item 166 Fertilizer

Fertilize all the seeded or sodded areas of project.

Item 168 Vegetative Watering

Equip water trucks with sprinkler systems capable of covering the entire area to be seeded or sodded from the roadway.

Water all newly placed sod or seeded areas the same day of installation. Thereafter, maintain the sod or seeded areas in a well-watered condition and at no time allow the areas to dry to the condition that water stress is evident.

Mechanical watering may not be required during periods of adequate moisture as determined.

Furnish and apply water at a rate of 6.788 Mega gallons per acre per cycle or as directed on the plans.

Comply with stabilization requirements for 70% grass coverage; uniform vegetative coverage is required. During this period, meter and operate water equipment under pumping pressure capable of delivering the required quantities of water necessary. For Permanent seeding each cycle will be executed weekly for 12 weeks, unless directed otherwise. For Temporary seeding each cycle will be executed weekly for 6 weeks, unless directed otherwise.

Provide a log book showing daily water usage and receipts of water applied, in addition to metering the water equipment.

Item 316 Seal Coat

Furnish medium pneumatic-tire rollers in accordance with Item 210, “Rolling.”

All trucks hauling materials to be paid for by truck measurement will be “struck off” before delivery to the project.

The open season for the application of asphalt is **May 1st through September 15th** unless otherwise directed in writing.

Seal intersections and driveways before sealing the main lanes. Seal all existing roadway surfaces, including extra widths, crossovers, roadside parks, picnic areas, mailbox turnouts, public road intersections, and public drives, within the limits of each project. Do not seal intersections or driveways surfaced with ACP or constructed of concrete.

Sweep all roadways with a powered rotary broom before placement of the surface treatment to remove all loose or excess material or debris. After rolling, sweep as soon as aggregate has sufficiently bonded to remove excess.

Item 340 Dense Graded Hot Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)

Prepare Mix Designs using the Superpave Gyratory compactor.

County: Hardin **Control: 1096-01-065**

Highway: FM 770

Item 432 Riprap

Stone riprap may be artificial stone.

Item 467 Safety End Treatment

At driveway locations where the contract requires modifying pipe installations, provide a 6:1 maximum embankment slope from the edge of the driveway to the top of the SET.

Grading required for shaping driveways and side road turnouts, including embankment for pipe culverts at these access locations, will be considered subsidiary to various bid items.

Item 496 Removing Structures

The Department will remove paint containing hazardous materials off the steel during the Contract in accordance with the following to allow for disassembly:

- A six inch wide strip around the perimeter of the beam cross-section for each beam for every 40 feet of beam length.
- A four inch wide strip around the perimeter of the diaphragm member or members at each attachment location to the beams.
- A four inch wide strip around bearing attachments and at the anchor bolts.
- As requested elsewhere and approved. Paint removal requested beyond that listed herein will be at the Contractor’s expense.

For additional desired locations for paint removal, identify those locations a minimum of 60 days before start of steel structure removal.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Construct all work zone signs, sign supports, and barricades from material other than wood unless approved otherwise. Metal posts, if used, are to be galvanized. Aluminum signs, if used, will meet the following minimum thickness requirements:

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080 inches
7.5 to 15	0.100 inches
Greater than 15	0.125 inches

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be used for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Use 42” cones as channelizing devices. Channelizing devices on centerline and edgeline are required for construction.

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Construct all side slopes on rock filter dams with 6:1 slopes.

The Contractor is prohibited from removing grass vegetation throughout the entire project limits and then ceasing construction for long periods, typically over three weeks. The Contractor schedule will be developed based on staged vegetation removal, limiting disturbed soil to no more than 25 percent at one time, unless otherwise approved. Should the Contractor not be able to

adequately control sediment and erosion for areas disturbed, the Department will substantially reduce the size of areas that the Contractor may disturb soil. Should the project be evaluated to have sediment control problems as a result of the Contractor disturbing excessive amounts of soil, the Contractor will be required to immediately re-vegetate (seed and water) those disturbed areas at no cost to the Department.

When specified, the Contractor will implement storm water pollution prevention plan measures using the Items listed below as specified in Item 506 and as directed:

Earthwork for Erosion Control, Rock Filter Dams, Erosion Control Logs and Temporary Sediment Control Fence.

The Contractor will designate a clean out area for concrete trucks. No other area will be allowed without approval of the Engineer.

Item 510 One-Way Traffic Control

Provide all flaggers and pilot vehicle drivers with two-way radio communication capability.

Provide flaggers at each side road intersection.

Provide a pilot vehicle where two-way traffic is restricted to one lane during work hours and when direct line of sight is impaired from one end of the work zone to the other, or when required by the Engineer. Equip pilot vehicle with a portable mounted sign type G20-4 with two revolving or strobe type lights.

Item 530 Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts

Welded wire fabric will not be allowed for reinforcing concrete driveways. Use reinforcing steel consisting of No. 4 bars meeting the requirements of grade 40 reinforcing steel. Place bars on 12 in. centers in each direction, supported on reinforcing chairs.

Unless otherwise directed, install 1/2 in. pre-molded expansion joint material between existing concrete and new concrete.

County: Hardin Control: 1096-01-065

Highway: FM 770

Item 540 Metal Beam Guard Fence

Provide round timber posts.

At the close of work each day, protect the ends of metal beam guard fence in an approved manner, so that no blunt ends are exposed to approaching traffic.

Item 542 Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

Salvage all functional steel guardrail elements, including steel posts, either to reuse in the current project or to be retained by the Department for use in future projects.

Where existing landscaping conflicts with proposed construction, the Engineer may permit the removal of landscaping as necessary to facilitate construction. Removal of existing landscaping for this purpose will not be paid for directly, but will be considered incidental to the appropriate bid items.

Item 560 Mailbox Assemblies

Retain and reuse or, if necessary, replace newspaper holders removed, relocated, or damaged by construction operations for placement on new mailbox assemblies in accordance with mailbox standard sheets. Consider this work subsidiary to this Item.
Repair and, if necessary, replace mailboxes damaged by construction operations. Consider this work subsidiary to this Item.

Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Erect Reference Marker signs at the same station as they were located before removal.

Item 658 Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

Use Type A reflector unit (sheeting) on delineator assemblies attached to concrete barrier.

Mount reflectors on the top of the steel or concrete bridge rail, where the bridge is 200’ or less in length.

Use bolt-on attachment for delineator assemblies attached to guard fence.

Install delineators when directed. This may require installation of delineators on portions of guardrail and bridge rail that is not being repaired in order to maintain consistency with adjacent sections.

MBGF will receive GF2 delineators installed on 100’ maximum spacing.

Type C delineators will be installed using Adhesive 795A manufactured by Davidson Traffic Control Products or an equivalent approved in writing.

Item 666 Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings

County: Hardin **Control: 1096-01-065**

Highway: FM 770
Provide Surface Test Type B - Schedule 3 ride quality for the proposed travel lanes. Furnish Type

II drop-on glass beads.

Item 672 Raised Pavement Markers

Remove all existing traffic buttons before the application of the seal coat. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract. Location and details of the existing buttons are available at the Area Engineer 's office.

Item 6185

Shadow vehicles with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights are required. Use one TMA preceding every stationary work zone and two TMA’s for mobile operations. In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required for this project, provide additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA for TCP of this standard sheet TCP(1-2)-18 as detailed on General Notes. Therefore, 2 total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA’s needed for the project.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1096-01-065 **DISTRICT** Beaumont **COUNTY** Hardin
HIGHWAY FM 770

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1096-01-065**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00064489**			
		COUNTY		**Hardin**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 770**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	112-6001	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	STA	215.000		215.000	
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	215.000		215.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	11,926.000		11,926.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	11,926.000		11,926.000	
	164-6021	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	SY	23,844.000		23,844.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	798.000		798.000	
	316-6016	ASPH (AC-20XP)	GAL	29,969.000		29,969.000	
	316-6142	AGGR(TY-PD GR-4 SAC-A)	CY	641.000		641.000	
	340-6011	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B PG64-22	TON	10,466.000		10,466.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	126.000		126.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	348.000		348.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	148.000		148.000	
	467-6362	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	132.000		132.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	110.000		110.000	
	467-6423	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	467-6454	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	490.000		490.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	9.000		9.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	120.000		120.000	
	506-6030	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	HR	40.000		40.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	465.000		465.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	465.000		465.000	
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	SY	1,458.000		1,458.000	
	530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)	SY	99.000		99.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	300.000		300.000	
	530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	SY	270.400		270.400	
	530-6016	DRIVEWAYS (BASE)	SY	4,527.000		4,527.000	
	533-6003	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	LF	37,404.000		37,404.000	
	533-6004	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	LF	17,126.000		17,126.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	437.500		437.500	
	540-6021	MTL THRIE-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	540-6037	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (ANCHOR PLATE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	437.500		437.500	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1096-01-065 **DISTRICT** Beaumont **COUNTY** Hardin
HIGHWAY FM 770

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1096-01-065**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00064489**		
			COUNTY		**Hardin**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 770**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	560-6004	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2	EA	27.000		27.000	
	560-6005	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-POST) TY 2	EA	8.000		8.000	
	560-6006	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	46.000		46.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	51.000		51.000	
	658-6048	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(FLX)GND	EA	8.000		8.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	49.000		49.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	1,072.000		1,072.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	41,718.000		41,718.000	
	666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	4,360.000		4,360.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	10,568.000		10,568.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	244.000		244.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	512.000		512.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	210.000		210.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	10.000		10.000	

100% SUBMITTAL

SUMMARY OF TCP ITEMS		
LOCATION	662 6111 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	6001 6002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
	EA	EA
BEGIN TO STA 607+00	117	
STA 607+00 TO STA 631+00	120	
STA 631+00 TO STA 655+00	120	
STA 655+00 TO STA 679+00	120	
STA 679+00 TO STA 703+00	120	
STA 703+00 TO STA 727+00	120	
STA 727+00 TO STA 751+00	120	
STA 751+00 TO STA 775+00	120	
STA 775+00 TO END	115	
TOTAL	**1072**	**2**

NOTES:

1. SEE THE BASIS OF ESTIMATE OF VEGETATIVE WATERING ON SHEET 2 OF 4 OF QUANTITY SUMMARIES.

SUMMARY OF SW3P ITEMS										
LOCATION	164 6009 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	164 6011 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	164 6021 CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	* 166 6001 FERTILIZER	168 6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING	506 6002 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	506 6011 ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	506 6030 BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	506 6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	506 6043 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	AC	AC	LF	LF	HR	LF	LF
BEGIN TO STA 607+00	1305	1305	2609	0.54	1.08	-	-		-	-
STA 607+00 TO STA 631+00	1334	1334	2667	0.55	1.10	60	60		228	228
STA 631+00 TO STA 655+00	1334	1334	2667	0.55	1.10	30	30		112	112
STA 655+00 TO STA 679+00	1334	1334	2667	0.55	1.10	-	-		-	-
STA 679+00 TO STA 703+00	1334	1334	2667	0.55	1.10	-	-		-	-
STA 703+00 TO STA 727+00	1334	1334	2667	0.55	1.10	-	-		-	-
STA 727+00 TO STA 751+00	1334	1334	2667	0.55	1.10	-	-		-	-
STA 751+00 TO STA 775+00	1334	1334	2667	0.55	1.10	30	30		125	125
STA 775+00 TO END	1283	1283	2566	0.53	1.06	-	-		-	-
TOTAL	**11926**	**11926**	**23844**	**4.92**	**9.8**	**120**	**120**	**40**	**465**	**465**

* NO DIRECT PAY, FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

infraTECH Engineers & Innovators, LLC
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-18368
11111 WILCREST GREEN DR, SUITE 410
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042

FM 770

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 1 OF 4

DN: AS	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN: SU	6	TEXAS				FM770
DW: AS	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW: ZS	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	6

FM770*QTY*00.dgn

dbakar
2/5/2021
5:52:41 PM
S:\Infratech\Projects\S204080*FM770*2246*1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770\FM770*QTY*00.dgn
TXDOT*PDF*BW*LEVELS.pltcfg

100% SUBMITTAL

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY

PLAN & PROFILE SHEET NO	ITEM NO			112	134	316*	316*	340*	432	540	540	540	542	542	542	544	6185	6185
	DESC. CODE			6001	6002	6016	6142	6011	6045	6001	6021	6037	6001	6002	6004	6001	6002	6005
	STATION LIMITS			SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	BACKFILL (TY B)	ASPH (AC-20XP)	AGGR(TY-PD GR-4 SAC-A)	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B PG64-22	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL THRIE-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (ANCHOR PLATE)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	BASIS OF ESTIMATE																	
	UNIT OF MEASURE			STA	STA	SY	SY	SY	CY	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	DAY	DAY
1 of 9	BEGIN STATION	TO	607+00.00	23.48	23.48	9131	9131	2087										
2 of 9	607+00.00	TO	631+00.00	24.00	24.00	9333	9333	2133										
3 of 9	631+00.00	TO	655+00.00	24.00	24.00	9333	9333	2133										
4 of 9	655+00.00	TO	679+00.00	24.00	24.00	9333	9333	2133										
5 of 9	679+00.00	TO	703+00.00	24.00	24.00	9333	9333	2133										
6 of 9	703+00.00	TO	727+00.00	23.50	23.50	9139	9139	2089	126	437.5	4	4	437.5	4	4	4		
7 of 9	727+00.00	TO	751+00.00	24.00	24.00	9333	9333	2133										
8 of 9	751+00.00	TO	775+00.00	24.00	24.00	9333	9333	2133										
9 of 9	775+00.00	TO	END STATION	23.08	23.08	8974	8974	2051										
																	210	10
TOTAL:				215	215	83245	83245	19028	126	437.5	4	4	437.5	4	4	4	210	10

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE

ITEM NO	464	464	467	467	467	467	467	496
DESC. CODE	6003	6005	6362	6363	6395	6423	6454	6007
DESCRIPTION	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
CULVERT	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
DRIVEWAY CULVERTS	348	148	1	132	110	8	4	490
TOTAL:	348	148	1	132	110	8	4	490

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	RATE	UNITS	QUANTITY
168 6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	6.788 MG/AC X 12	9.8 AC	798 MG
340 6011	D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B PG 64-22	110 LB/SY/IN	19028 SY	10466 TONS
316 6016	ASPH (AC-20XP)	.36 GAL/SY	83245 SY	29969 GAL
316 6142	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4 SAC-A)	1 CY/130 SY	83245 SY	641 CY

SUMMARY OF SIDE ROADS

ITEM NO.										530
										6002
SIDE ROAD ID	STATION	SIDE	DESCRIPTION	EXISTING DRIVEWAY PIPE		(W)	RADIUS**	(L)	TOTAL AREA	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)
				SIZE & TYPE	CULVERT (C)					
NO.	STATION	LT/RT	TYPE		LF	LF	LF	LF	SF	SY
1	590+97.75	RT	GRAVEL	EXIST 24" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	11	15	18	49	32
2	598+26.35	RT	GRAVEL	EXIST 24" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	14	15	21	63	46
3	624+00.31	LT	GRAVEL	EXIST 24" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	17	30	25	88	74
4	629+99.17	RT	ASHPALT	EXIST 2-24" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	28	70	33	173	173
5	635+96.24	RT	ASHPALT	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	19	25	19	85	57
6	636+11.00	LT	GRAVEL	EXIST 24" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	16	15	14	64	32
7	649+47.35	LT	GRAVEL	EXIST 24" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	16	15	18	68	43
8	672+12.44	LT	ASHPALT	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	22	15	21	92	64
9	672+16.14	RT	ASHPALT	EXIST 24" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	16	25	33	92	92
10	681+76.55	RT	ASHPALT	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	18	15	23	80	61
11	714+52.73	RT	ASHPALT	N/A	N/A	42	240	33	272	272
12	722+65.83	LT	ASHPALT	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	16	25	31	90	87
13	741+77.07	RT	GRAVEL	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	20	15	15	83	44
14	742+29.06	LT	GRAVEL	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	16	15	21	72	50
15	767+24.52	LT	ASHPALT	EXIST 2-24" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	21	25	27	88	88
16	785+68.56	RT	ASHPALT	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	18	20	20	85	58
17	785+86.88	LT	GRAVEL	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	20	10	10	77	27
18	792+25.19	LT	GRAVEL	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	13	10	14	52	25
19	796+21.29	LT	ASHPALT	EXIST 18" RCP	REMAIN IN PLACE	25	25	33	133	133
TOTAL										1458

* ASSUMED VALUES; MATCH OR EXCEED ALL EXISTING RADII
** FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY; SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 500

cconde
2/4/2021 1:05:35 AM
N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\01*GENERAL\FM770*GMSM00*01.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 2 OF 4

DN: DV	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN: CC	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW: CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW: JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	7

...\01*GENERAL\FM770*GMSM00*01.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS									
LOCATION	533	533	658	658	666	666	666	668	672
	6003	6004	6048	6061	6303	6312	6315	6076	6009
	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) ASPHALT	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) ASPHALT	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(FLX)GND	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100 MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100M IL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100M IL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA
FM 770									
SHEET 1 OF 9	4194	1850			4610	360	2300	20	54
SHEET 2 OF 9	4270	1868	4		4624	540		12	54
SHEET 3 OF 9	4256	2086	2		4702	600		24	60
SHEET 4 OF 9	4276	2134			4680	580	650	22	58
SHEET 5 OF 9	4550	2154			4748	240	3764	8	60
SHEET 6 OF 9	3654	1514		49	4564	560	1096	48	56
SHEET 7 OF 9	4304	2100			4654	580	642	28	58
SHEET 8 OF 9	4530	2130	2		4732	580		18	58
SHEET 9 OF 9	3370	1290			4404	320	2116	64	54
PROJECT TOTALS	37404	17126	8	49	41718	4360	10568	244	512

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS				
LOCATION	644	644	644	644
	6001	6004	6007	6076
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	EA	EA	EA	EA
FM 770				
SHEET 1 OF 9	11	1	1	13
SHEET 2 OF 9	2			2
SHEET 3 OF 9	2			2
SHEET 4 OF 9	2			2
SHEET 5 OF 9	4			4
SHEET 6 OF 9	7	1		8
SHEET 7 OF 9	3		1	4
SHEET 8 OF 9	4			4
SHEET 9 OF 9	11	1		12
PROJECT TOTALS	46	3	2	51

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 3 OF 4

DN: DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN: CC	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW: CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW: JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	8

...\FM770*GMSM00*01A.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

DRIVEWAY TABULATIONS

DRIVEWAY NO.	STATION		TYPE 530 6005 4" ACP SY	TYPE 530 6016 4" BASE SY	TYPE 530 6004 6" CONC. SY	WIDTH (W)	LENGTH (L)	R1	R2	CULVERT (C)	COMMENTS
1	584+65.22	LT		32		11	18	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
1A	585+39.26	RT		6		195	2	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
2	587+35.74	RT		35		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
3	589+82.55	RT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
4	590+95.15	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
5	594+10.54	RT	28			10	15	15	15	C=16' 2-24'X24" RCP W/4-SET (6:1)	ASPHALT
6	595+28.24	LT	30			10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
7	596+96.19	RT		78		32	27	15	25	C=24' 48'x18" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
8	599+21.82	LT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
9	601+81.85	RT		35		14	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL/GRASS
10	602+96.16	RT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
11	603+27.39	LT		41		13	20	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
12	603+92.65	RT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
13	604+41.92	RT		38		16	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
14	605+52.26	RT		41		18	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
15	609+16.95	LT		31		12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
16	610+20.86	LT		46		21	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
17	611+84.29	RT		37		14	17	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
18	612+30.21	LT		41		12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
19	613+04.08	LT		25		8	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
20	615+25.56	LT		29		10	16	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
21	615+30.54	RT		33		12	16	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
22	616+25.65	RT		29		10	17	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
23	617+90.53	RT		32		11	18	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
24	618+16.84	LT		53		25	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
25	619+34.75	LT		51		24	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
26	619+75.26	RT		55		13	24	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
27	620+11.63	LT		51		24	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
28	621+03.31	RT		54		13	25	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
29	621+54.82	LT		35		14	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
30	622+30.77	LT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
31	623+28.96	RT		30		11	17	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
32	625+12.56	RT		310		101	15	25	25	N/A	GRAVEL
33	627+24.05	LT		35		14	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
34	627+32.35	RT		31		12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
35	627+90.11	RT		35		14	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
36	628+46.07	LT		35		13	18	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
37	629+22.78	RT		57		28	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
38	629+84.03	LT		49		15	20	15	20	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
39	630+97.37	LT	32			13	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
40	631+47.30	LT	31			12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
41	633+85.86	LT		31		19	20	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
42	635+59.30	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
43	636+73.48	LT		35		14	16	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
44	640+73.71	LT		35		14	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
45	641+28.75	LT			33	13	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	CONCRETE
46	642+11.27	RT			31	12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	CONCRETE
47	643+81.14	RT		61		30	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
48	644+76.71	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
49	645+46.79	RT		44		13	21	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
50	646+65.26	RT		32		11	17	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
51	649+00.88	LT		55		18	21	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
52	650+34.24	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
53	655+25.75	RT		35		13	17	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
54	657+11.13	RT		38		16	15	15	15	C=15' 36'X18" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRASS
55	657+81.51	RT	36			15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
56	661+05.73	RT	38			13	19	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
57	661+22.11	LT		107		25	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
58	661+60.03	RT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL/GRASS
59	664+00.00	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
60	664+13.76	LT		34		12	15	15	15	C=13' 24'X24" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
61	664+82.09	RT		34		11	19	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
62	666+25.95	RT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
63	666+46.97	LT		36		15	15	15	15	C=15.5' 24'X24" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
64	668+64.02	RT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
65	669+69.31	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
66	687+42.37	LT		53		25	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
67	690+18.52	LT		32		12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
68	694+58.91	LT		171		48	27	25	25	N/A	GRAVEL
68A	702+00.00	LT		11		12	15	15	25	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL

DRIVEWAY TABULATIONS

DRIVEWAY NO.	STATION		TYPE 530 6005 4" ACP SY	TYPE 530 6016 4" BASE SY	TYPE 530 6004 6" CONC. SY	WIDTH (W)	LENGTH (L)	R1	R2	CULVERT (C)	COMMENTS
69	715+74.31	LT		31		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
70	716+66.53	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
71	719+11.93	LT		35		13	18	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
72	720+86.61	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
73	721+71.22	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
74	725+00.00	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
75	725+65.00	RT		36		15	15	15	15	C=13' 24'X18" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
76	726+30.87	RT			35	22	15	15	15	C=11.5' 36'X18" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	CONCRETE
77	727+20.06	RT		36		15	15	15	15	C=11.5' 24'X18" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
78	731+71.81	LT		31		12	15	15	15	N/A	GRASS
79	731+80.75	RT		45		20	15	15	15	N/A	GRAVEL
80	733+80.52	LT		36		15	15	15	15	C=16.5' 24'X18" RCP W/2 SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
81	734+35.09	RT		28		10	15	15	15	C=14' 12'X18" RCP W/2 SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
82	740+99.97	LT		37		15	16	15	15	C=15' 24'X24" RCP W/2 SET (6:1)	GRASS
83	743+08.49	LT		51		24	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
84	743+08.49	RT		31		12	15	15	15	C=12.5' 24'X24" RCP W/2 SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
85	746+41.39	LT		47		17	19	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
86	751+23.56	RT	21			12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
87	751+54.98	LT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
88	755+57.59	RT		30		11	17	15	15	C=11.5' 24'X24" RCP W/2 SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
89	756+81.73	RT		31		12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
90	760+00.00	RT		18		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
91	760+09.26	LT		36		12	10	10	10	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL/GRASS
92	760+47.80	LT		22		15	10	10	10	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL/GRASS
93	760+88.20	RT	22			11	18	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
94	762+07.42	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
95	763+67.78	RT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
96	764+45.32	RT		28		10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
97	767+00.68	RT		30		12	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
98	768+88.98	LT		44		20	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
99	768+95.35	RT	19			10	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
100	770+55.23	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
101	771+44.88	LT	43			26	19	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	ASPHALT
102	772+07.27	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
103	773+53.89	RT		61		30	15	15	15	C=19.5' 48'x24" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	ASPHALT
103A	773+81.75	LT		61		30	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
104	775+96.00	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
105	776+97.84	RT		34		12	17	15	15	C=20' 24'X18" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
106	777+89.05	LT		36		15	15	15	15	C=19.5' 24'X24" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRAVEL
107	778+63.23	RT		45		16	19	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
108	779+70.85	RT		37		15	16	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
109	780+41.52	RT		22		15	11	10	10	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
110	780+77.23	LT		22		15	11	10	10	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
MASTER ZEED RD	781+50.24	LT		19		12	11	10	10	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
111	781+98.81	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
112	783+00.00	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
113	783+71.05	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
114	784+08.75	RT		36		15	15	15	15	C=13.5' 24'X18" RCP W/1-SET (6:1)	GRASS
115	785+00.00	RT		36		15	15	15	15	C=13' 24'X18" RCP W/2-SET (6:1)	GRASS
116	786+89.09	RT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
117	787+64.01	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
118	787+96.11	LT		36		15	15	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
119	791+00.00	LT		37		15	16	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRASS
120	792+56.46	RT		32		12	16	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
121	793+09.94	RT		32		12	16	15	15	REMAIN IN PLACE	GRAVEL
	TOTAL		300	4527	99						

SUMMARY OF MAILBOX QUANTITIES

STATION	OFFSET	NO OF MAILBOX	MB TURNOUT OR 10' SHLDR	316 6016* ASPH (AC-20XP) SY	316 6142* AGGR(TY-PD GR-4 SAC-A) SY	340 6011* D-GR HMA(SQ) TY-B PG64-22 SY	530 6008 TURNOUTS (ACP) 4" ACP SY	560 6004 MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	560 6005 MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	560 6006 MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA
584+03.04	RT	2	MB TURNOUT	9.44	9.44	9.44	9.44		1	
594+13.10	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	9.44	9.44	9.44	9.44	1		
595+34.40	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	9.44	9.44	9.44	9.44	1		
597+52.59	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	9.45	9.45	9.45	9.45	1		
598+89.06	RT	2	MB TURNOUT	9.45	9.45	9.45	9.45		1	
604+15.10	RT	2	MB TURNOUT	4.82	4.82	4.82	4.82		1	
615+45.61	LT	1	MB TURNOUT	5.28	5.28	5.28	5.28	1		
616+00.73	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	6.28	6.28	6.28	6.28	1		
617+64.84	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	8.23	8.23	8.23	8.23	1		
620+45.15	RT	2	MB TURNOUT	10.67	10.67	10.67	10.67		1	
622+67.60	LT	1	MB TURNOUT	9.45	9.45	9.45	9.45	1		
623+64.03	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	9.16	9.16	9.16	9.16	1		
628+89.97	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	5.99	5.99	5.99	5.99	1		
633+47.02	LT	4	MB TURNOUT	9.31	9.31	9.31	9.31			1
635+34.20	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	5.49	5.49	5.49	5.49	1		
636+32.34	RT	5	MB TURNOUT	8.26	8.26	8.26	8.26			1
641+28.36	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	9.45	9.45	9.45	9.45	1		
642+29.18	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	4.92	4.92	4.92	4.92	1		
645+65.60	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	2.09	2.09	2.09	2.09	1		
646+39.68	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	6.43	6.43	6.43	6.43	1		
650+60.04	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	6.70	6.70	6.70	6.70	1		
657+44.27	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	8.44	8.44	8.44	8.44	1		
660+95.96	LT	1	MB TURNOUT	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	1		
661+27.82	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	4.15	4.15	4.15	4.15	1		
663+88.52	LT	1	MB TURNOUT	5.52	5.52	5.52	5.52	1		
665+03.69	RT	2	MB TURNOUT	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30		1	
722+29.22	LT	1	MB TURNOUT	7.18	7.18	7.18	7.18	1		
723+14.61	LT	2	MB TURNOUT	9.44	9.44	9.44	9.44		1	
731+43.59	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	9.18	9.18	9.18	9.18	1		
733+33.90	LT	2	MB TURNOUT	9.44	9.44	9.44	9.44		1	
734+08.71	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	7.92	7.92	7.92	7.92	1		
742+06.43	LT	1	MB TURNOUT	4.49	4.49	4.49	4.49	1		
750+98.58	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	1		
760+46.49	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	9.44	9.44	9.44	9.44	1		
762+00.00	RT	2	MB TURNOUT	10.67	10.67	10.67	10.67		1	
773+81.40	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04	1		
780+97.59	RT	1	MB TURNOUT	5.43	5.43	5.43	5.43	1		
			TOTALS	270.40	270.40	270.40	270.40	27	8	2

* NO DIRECT PAY, FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY; SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

SHEET 4 OF 4

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	9

CGarcia
2/3/2021 11:18:02 PM
N:\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg
...\TXDOT-20-18-3\CADD\SHEETS\01*GENERAL\FM770*GMSM00*02.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS (IN)	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL = Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1	1	I-2dT	LIBERTY COUNTY LINE	50" X 24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	2	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 65	30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	CW1-8R/CW1-8L	CHEVRON/CHEVRON	18"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	BACK TO BACK	
	5	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 70	30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	I-2bT	ENTERING HARDIN COUNTY	42" X 30"	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
	7	CW1-8R/CW1-8L	CHEVRON/CHEVRON	18"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	BACK TO BACK	
	8	CW1-8R/CW1-8L	CHEVRON/CHEVRON	18"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	BACK TO BACK	
	9	CW1-8R/CW1-8L	CHEVRON/CHEVRON	18"X24"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	BACK TO BACK	
	10	D3-1G	TAYLOR DR	34 "X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	11	W17-15T(MOD)	WATCH FOR WATER ON ROAD	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	12	W1-2R	RIGHT CURVE	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W13-1P	ADVISORY SPEED (50 MPH)	30" X 30"	X							
	13	D3-1G	STACK-POLE LN	46" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
2	1	D3-1G	MILLS RD	28" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	2	D3-1G	BATSON PRAIRIE RD	54" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
3	1	D3-1G	HAMONS RD	40" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	2	D3-1G	HALES RD	32" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
4	1	D3-1G	FREGIA RD	34" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	1	D3-1G	FRAZIER DR	34" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
5	1	W8-18	ROAD MAY FLOOD	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	W1-4L	LEFT REVERSE CURVE	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	D3-1G	GUEDRY CEMETERY RD	66" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	4	W11-10L	TRUCK CROSSING	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
6	1	W11-10L	TRUCK CROSSING	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	W17-15T(MOD)	WATCH FOR MUD ON ROAD	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	W1-4L	LEFT REVERSE CURVE	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	D3-1G	BATSON PRAIRIE RD	54" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	6	D3-3aTL/D3-3aTR	<----- CEMETERY/ CEMETERY----->	66" X 12"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T	BACK TO BACK	
	7	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	8	D3-1G	GRIMES RD	36" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
7	1	D3-1G	WEST RD	30" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	2	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 70	30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	D3-1G	ORCHARD LN	38" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		10

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS (IN)	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass; TWT = Thin-Wall; 10BWG = 10 BWG; S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc; UB=Universal Bolt; SA=Slipbase-Conc; SB=Slipbase-Bolt; WS=Wedge Steel; WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain"; T = "T"; U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext; BM = Extruded Wind Beam; WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel; EXAL = Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N; TY S
7 CONT	4	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60	30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
		M1-6F	FM 770	24" X 24"	X							
		D10-7aT/D10-7aT	444 "REFERENCE MARKER"/444 "REFERENCE MARKER"	3" X 10"	X						BACK TO BACK	
8	1	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60	30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 50	30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	W2-2L	INTERSECTION LEFT	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	D3-1G	GUSNER RD	36" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
9	1	W2-2R	INTERSECTION RIGHT	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	D3-1G	OLD SCHOOLHOUSE RD	64" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	3	S3-1	SCHOOL BUS STOP AHEAD	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	W1-4L	LEFT REVERSE CURVE	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	I-2cT	BATSON	48" X 16"	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	6	D3-1G	OLD SCHOOLHOUSE RD	64" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	7	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 50	30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	8	D3-1G	M CHURCH RD	42" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	9	D3-1G	OLD GUSHER RD	48" X 8"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36" X 36"	X							
	10	W1-4L	LEFT REVERSE CURVE	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	11	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 40	30" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	12	W3-1	STOP AHEAD	36" X 36"	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	BMT	HARDIN		11

18

100%
SUBMITTAL

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION:

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:

PHASE 1:

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE TCP STANDARDS.
2. PLACE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY OTHER WORK.
3. SHIFT NORTHBOUND AND SOUTHBOUND FM 770 TRAFFIC TO SOUTHBOUND LANE USING ONE-LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION CONTROLLED BY FLAGGER PER TXDOT STANDARD. CONSTRUCT NORTHBOUND WIDENING AS PER THE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
4. FOR A MAXIMUM OF ONE MILE IN LENGTH, MAINTAIN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION USING FLAGGERS AND ESCORT VEHICLES. RETURN TRAFFIC TO TWO-LANE OPERATION DURING NON-CONSTRUCTION HOURS.

PHASE 2:

1. SHIFT NORTHBOUND AND SOUTHBOUND FM 770 TRAFFIC TO NORTHBOUND LANE USING ONE-LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION CONTROLLED BY FLAGGER PER TXDOT STANDARD. CONSTRUCT SOUTHBOUND WIDENING AS PER THE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
2. FOR A MAXIMUM OF ONE MILE IN LENGTH, MAINTAIN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION USING FLAGGERS AND ESCORT VEHICLES. RETURN TRAFFIC TO TWO-LANE OPERATION DURING NON-CONSTRUCTION HOURS.

PHASE 3A & 3B:

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE TCP STANDARDS.
2. PLACE OCST USING ONE-LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION AS STATED ABOVE AS PHASE 1 & 2 UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND PLACE SHORT TERM TYPE Y-2 TABS PER TXDOT STANDARDS.
3. LIMIT WORK ACTIVITIES TO ONE MILE OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. RETURN TRAFFIC TO TWO-LANE OPERATION DURING NON-CONSTRUCTION HOURS.

PHASE 4:

1. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND ALL OTHER APPURTENANCES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE FM 770 TO THE FINAL CONFIGURATION AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND STANDARDS.

NOTES:

1. CHANGES TO PROPOSED SEQUENCE OF WORK ARE ALLOWED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
MOHAMMED S ULA
131559
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Mohammed S Ula
02/03/2021

 Texas Department of Transportation

infraTECH
Engineers & Innovators, LLC
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-18368
11111 WILCREST GREEN DR, SUITE 410
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042

FM 770

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

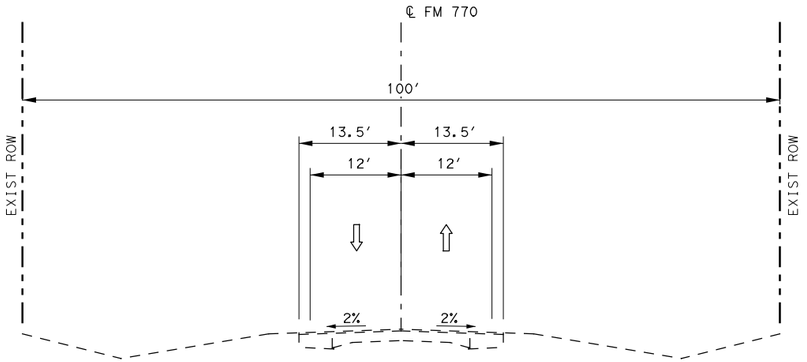
SHEET 1 OF 1

DN:	AS	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	SU	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW:	AS	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	ZS	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	12

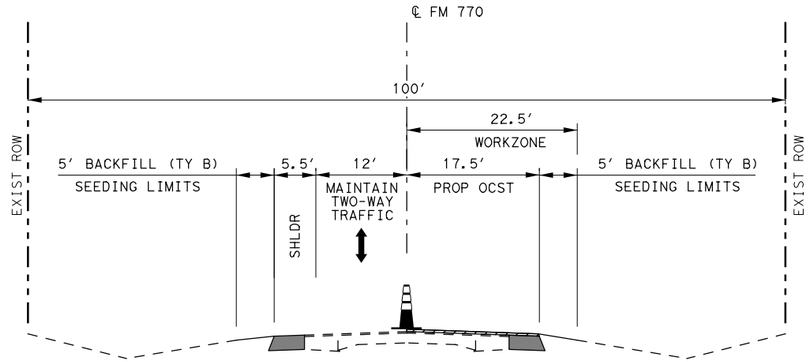
FM770*TCP*GEN*NOTE*00.dgn

ABakar
2/3/2021 2:58:12 PM
S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080*FM770*2246*1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770\TCP\FM770*TCP*GEN*NOTE*00.dgn
TXDOT*PDF*BW*LEVELS.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL



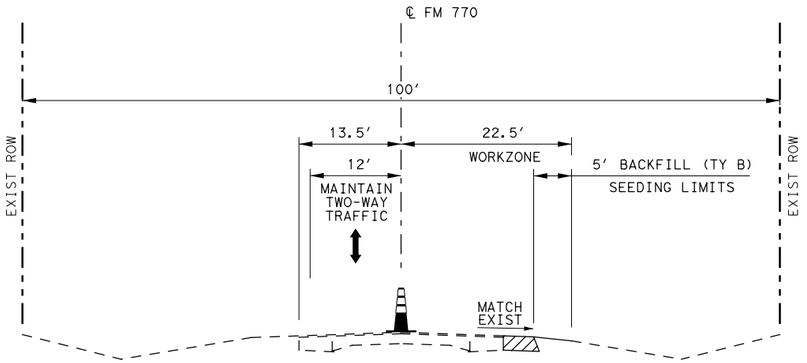
EXISTING ROADWAY
STA 583+20.00 TO STA 798+07.63



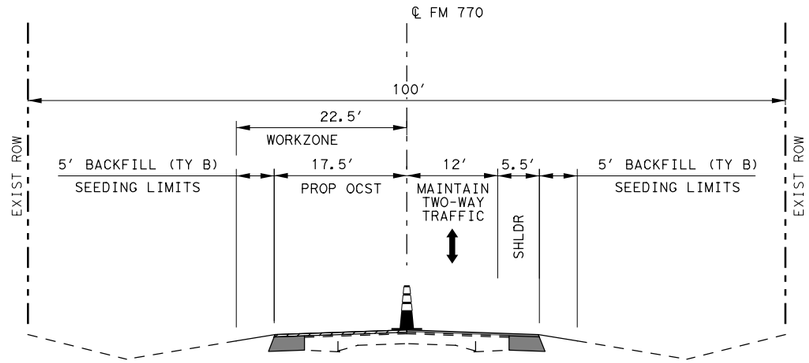
PHASE 3A CONSTRUCTION
STA 583+20.00 TO STA 798+07.63

LEGEND

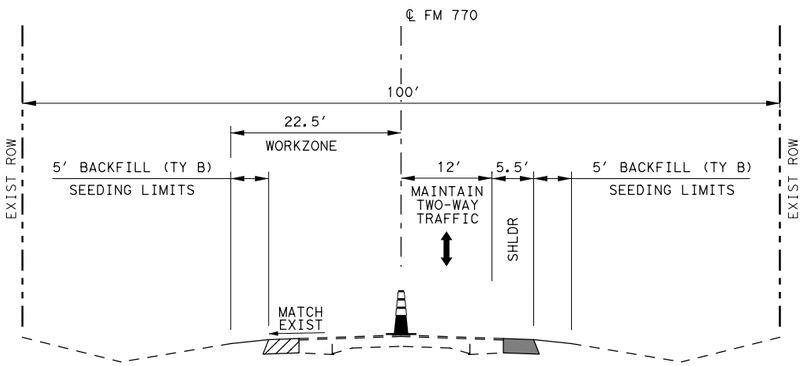
- EXISTING DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- CONSTRUCT THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTED PREVIOUS PHASE(S)
- 42" CONE



PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION
STA 583+20.00 TO STA 798+07.63



PHASE 3B CONSTRUCTION
STA 583+20.00 TO STA 798+07.63



PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION
STA 583+20.00 TO STA 798+07.63

STATE OF TEXAS
MOHAMMED S ULA
131559
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Mohammed S Ula
02/02/2021

SCALE: N.T.S.

infraTECH
Engineers & Innovators, LLC
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-18368
11111 WILCREST GREEN DR,
SUITE 410
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042

FM 770

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

		FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
DN:	AS	6	TEXAS				FM 770
CK DN:	SU	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
DW:	AS	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	13
CK DW:	ZS						

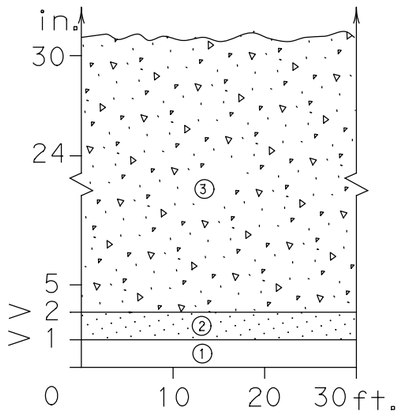
FM770*TCPTY00*00.dgn

ABakor
2:58:13 PM
2/3/2021
S:\Projects\240080*FM770*2246*1746\Production\CAD\Sheet*FM770\TCP\FM770*TCPTY00*00.dgn
TxDOT*PDF*BW*LEVELS.pltcfg

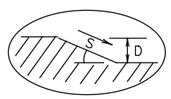
DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:14 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\TOP\Standards\edgecon.dgn

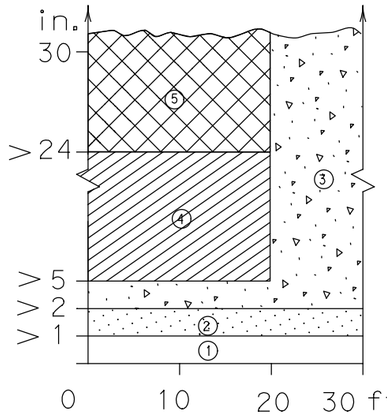
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

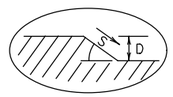


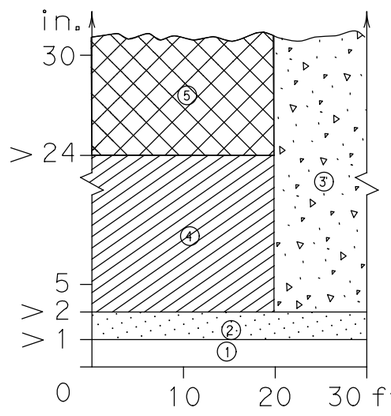
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



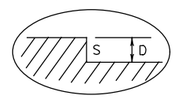


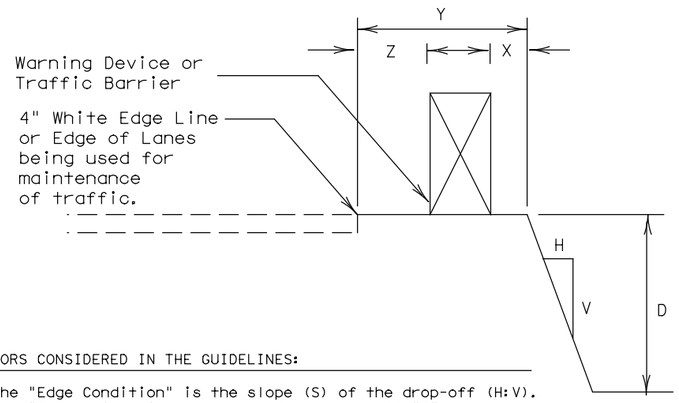
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment.
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a "Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW 8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge fill may be provided to change the edge slope to that of the preferable Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone- 4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

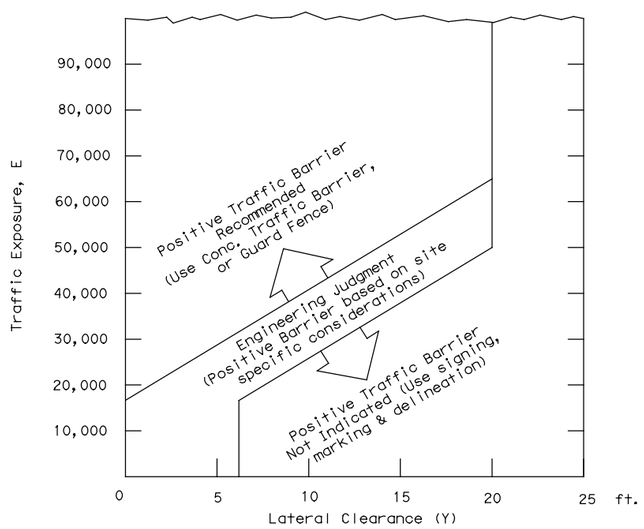
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1 E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2 Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3 An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within a lateral offset of 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

STATE OF TEXAS
MOHAMMED S ULA
131559
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Mohammed S Ula
02/03/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
03-01
08-01 correct typos

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1096	01	065	FM770
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	HARDIN		14

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:14 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM746\TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

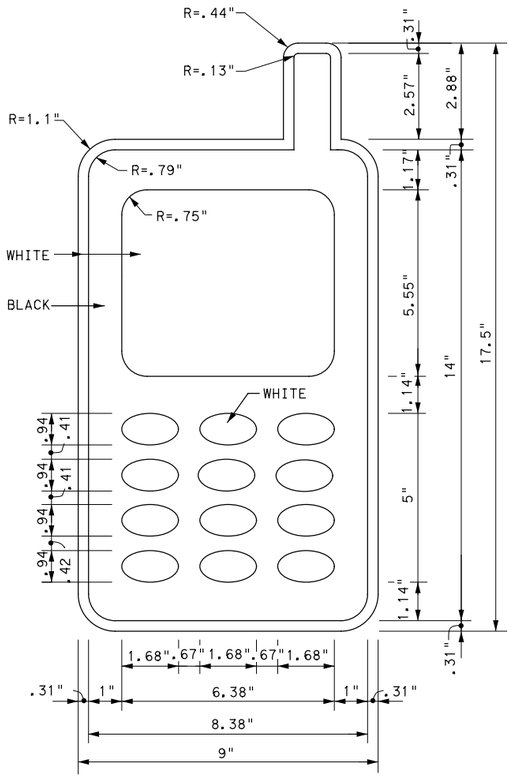
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

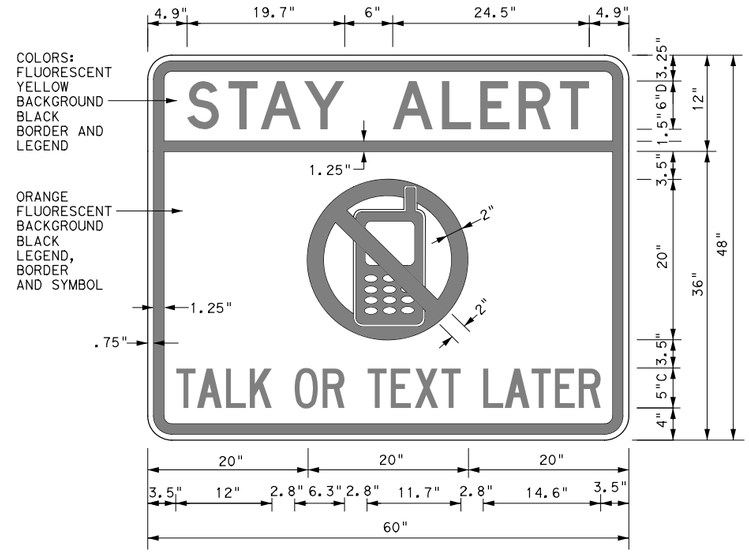
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

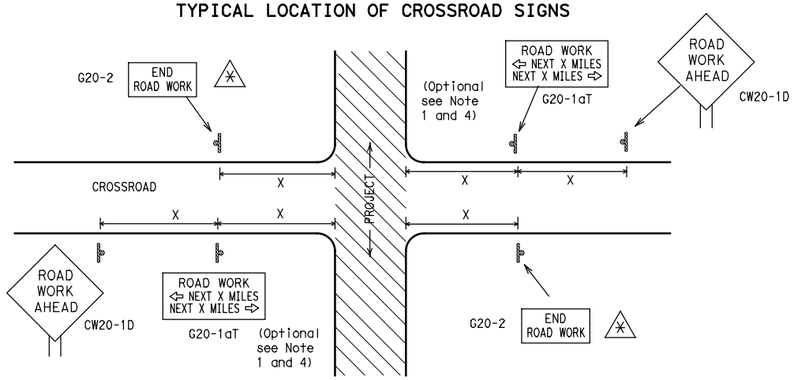
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	BMT	HARDIN		15

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:14 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746_TCP_Standards_bc-14.dgn

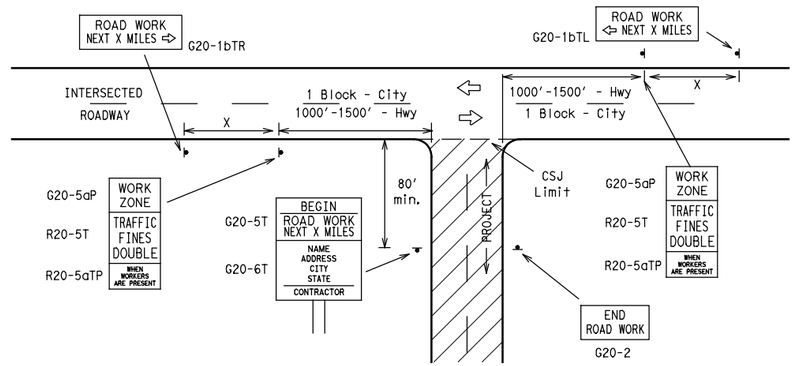
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



✳ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✳	✳[3]

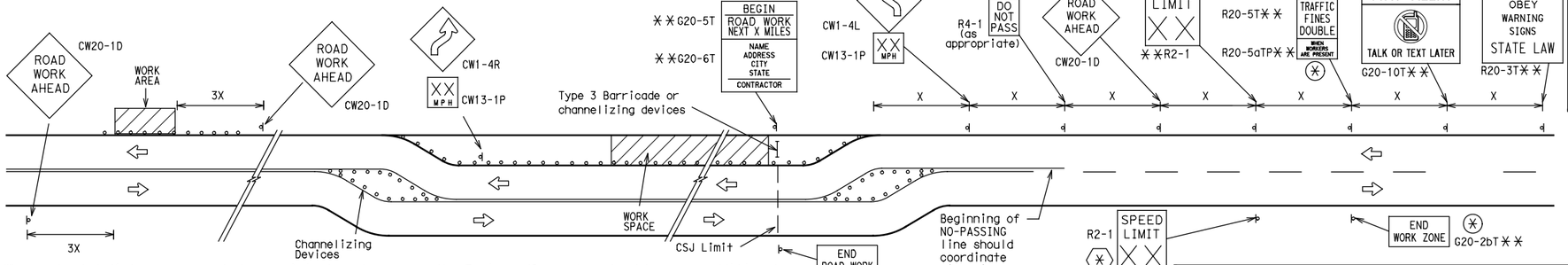
✳ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

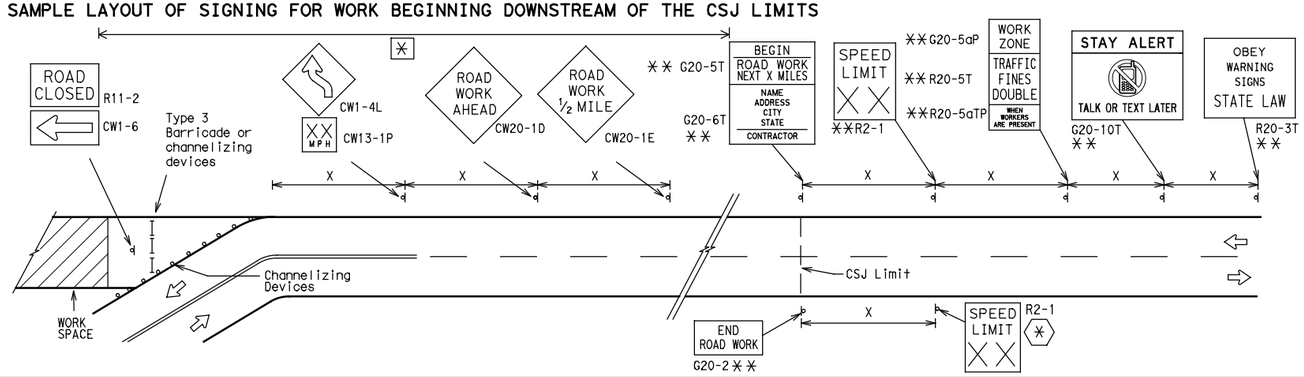
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

(✳) The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✳✳ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

✳ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

(✳) Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BMT	HARDIN		16

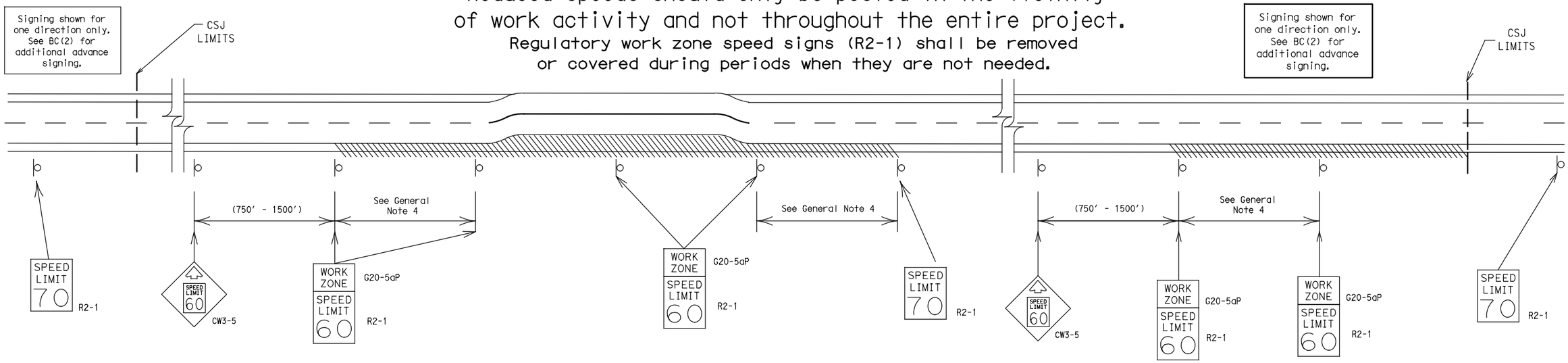
DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:15 PM
FILE: S:\Infratech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM746TCP-Standards to bc-14.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

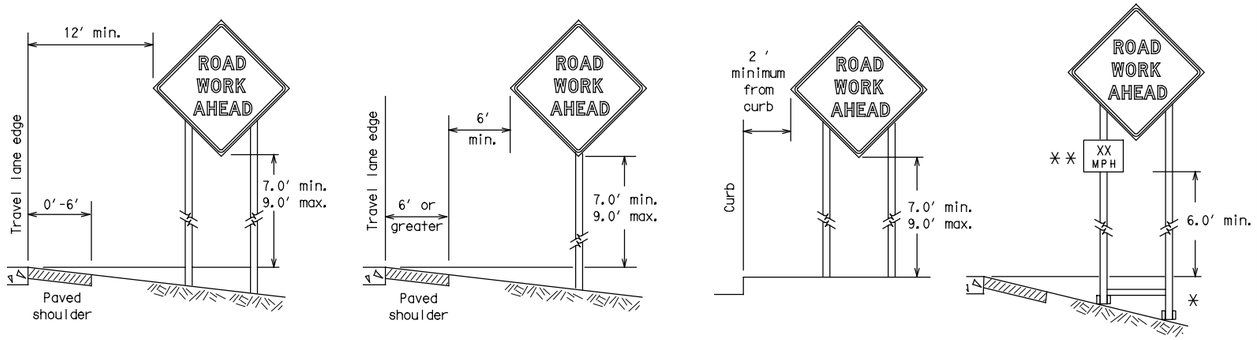
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	1096	01	065	FM770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		17

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:15 PM
FILE: S:\Traffic\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746_TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

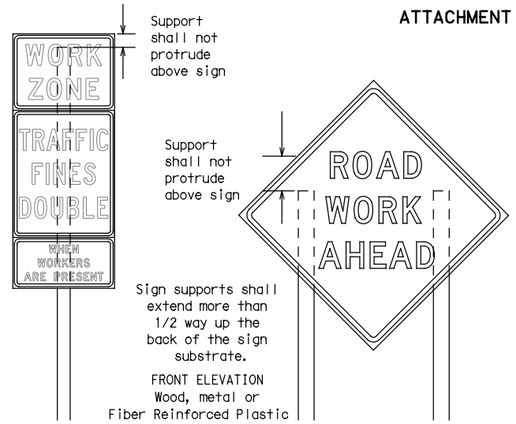
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



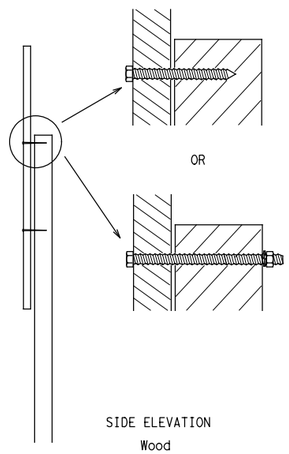
⚹ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⚹⚹ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

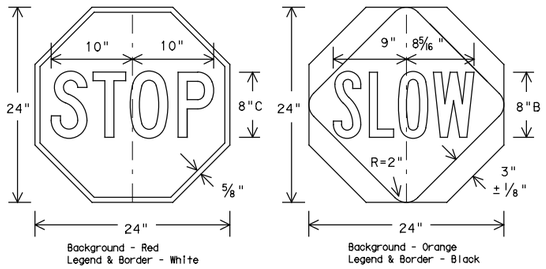


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

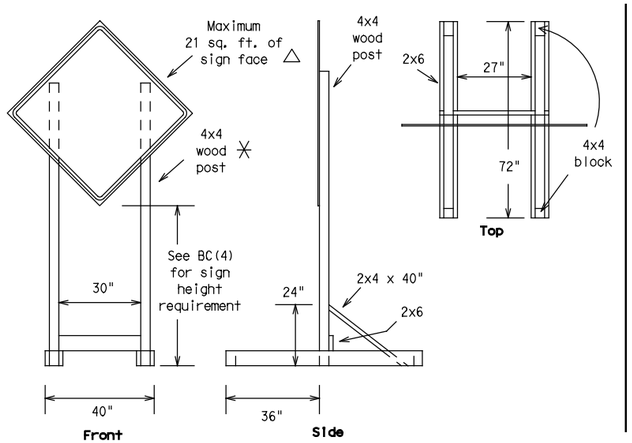
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

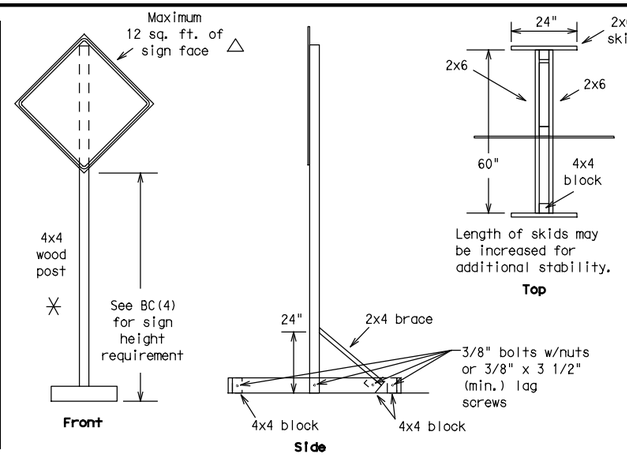
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	1096	01	065	FM770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		18

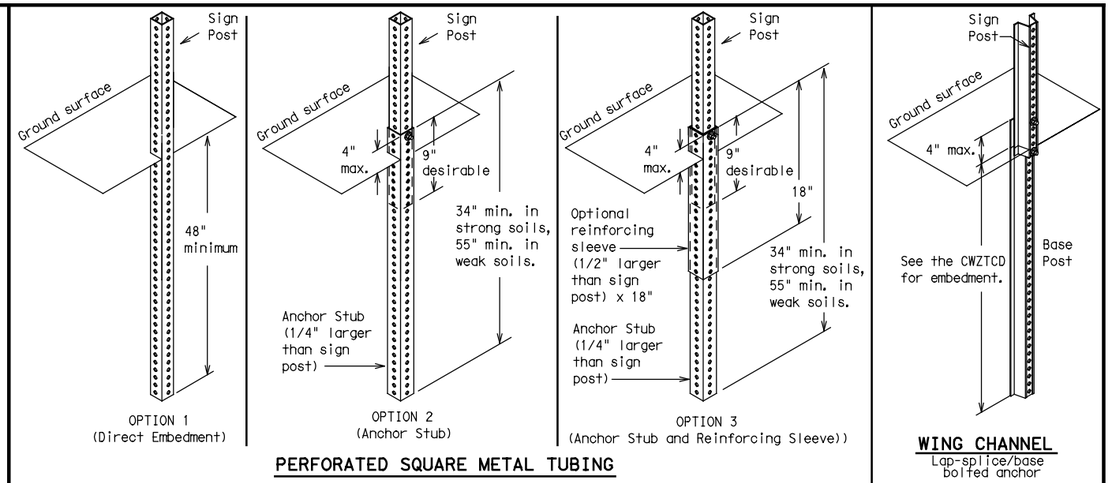
DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:16 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn





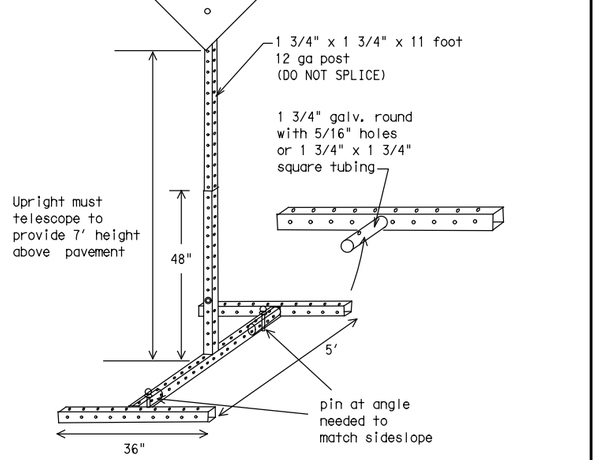
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

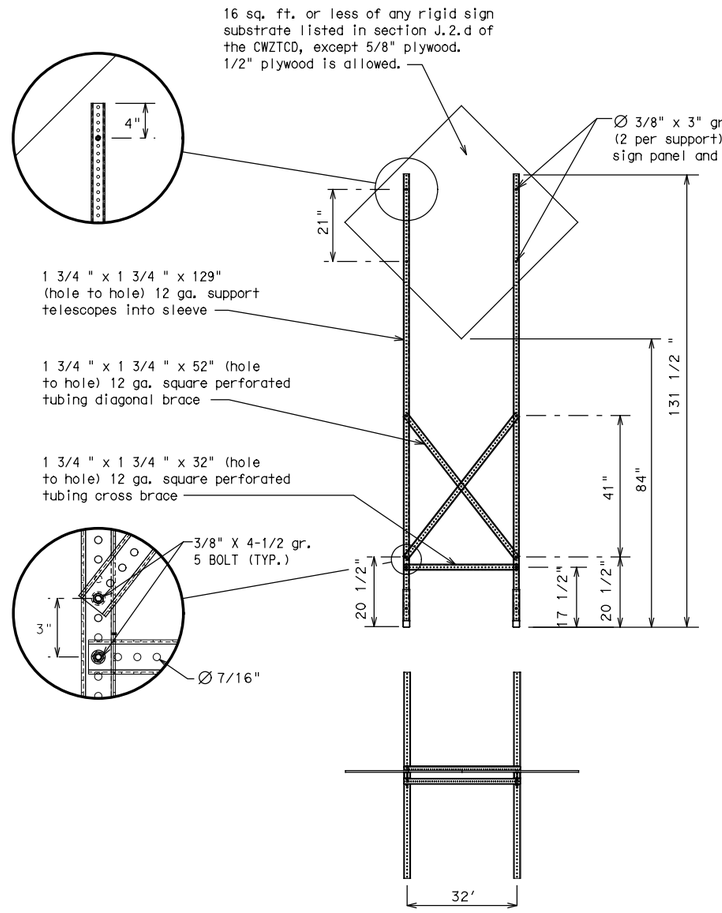
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

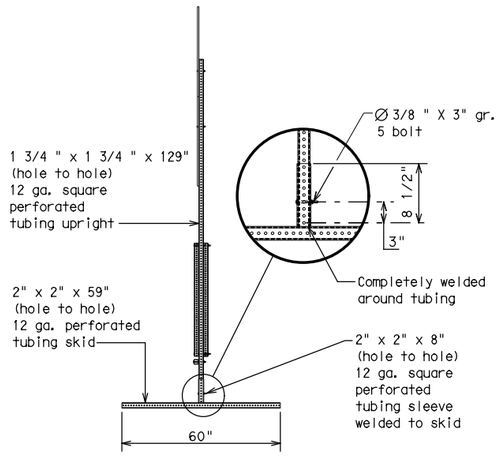
Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.





Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BMT	HARDIN		19

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:16 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746TCP\STD\bc-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

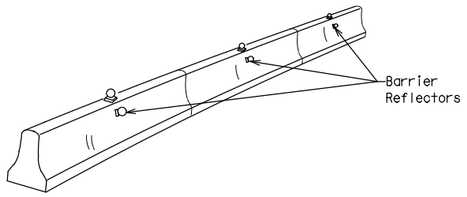
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BMT	HARDIN		20

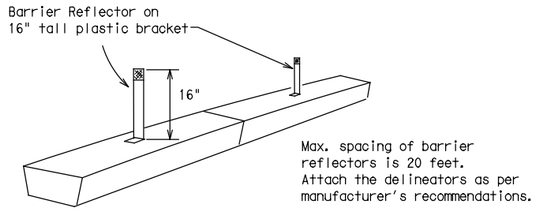
DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:18 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

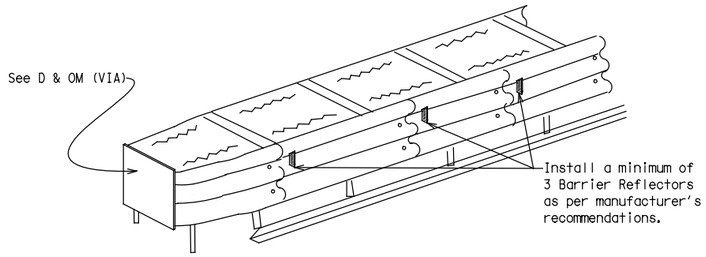


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

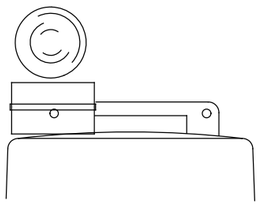


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

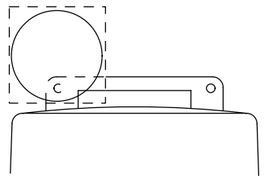
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

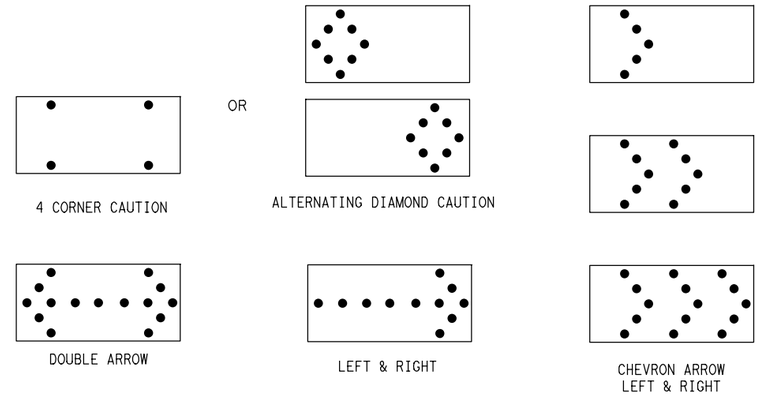
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BMT	HARDIN		21

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:18 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

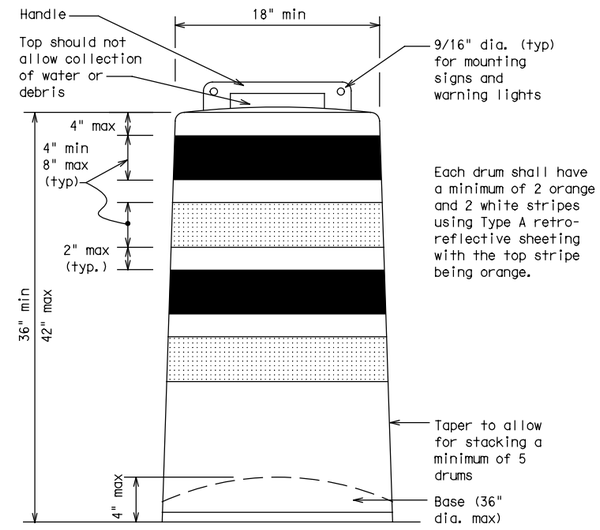
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

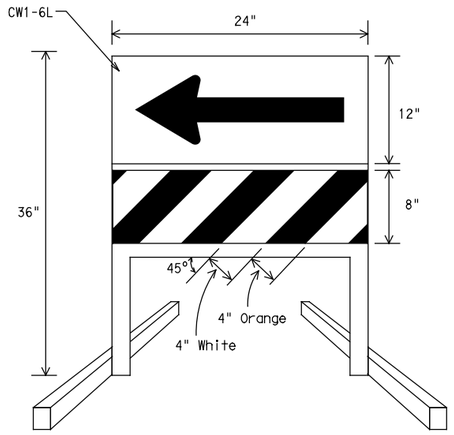
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

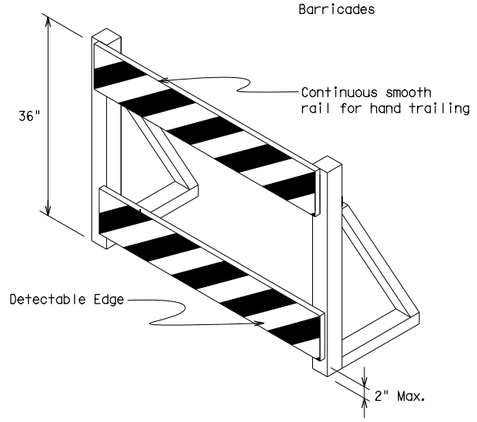




DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

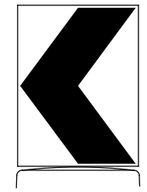
1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

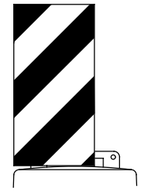


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

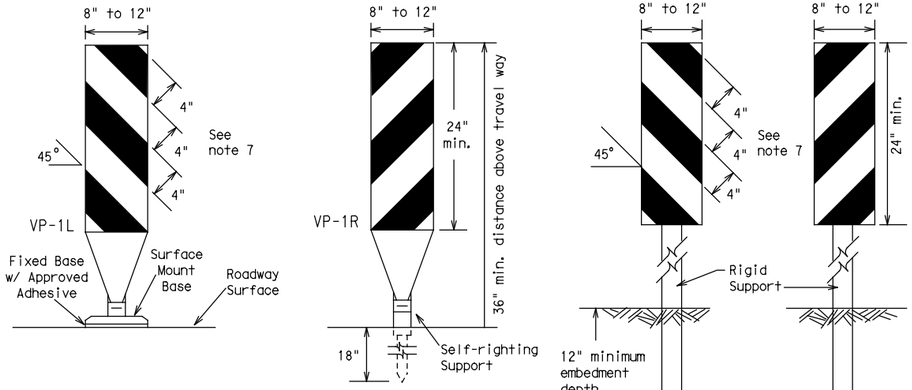
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

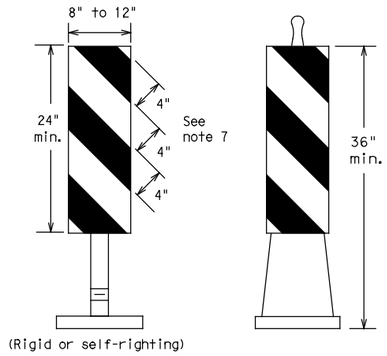
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	BMT	HARDIN		22

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:19 PM
FILE: S:\Traffic\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746_TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

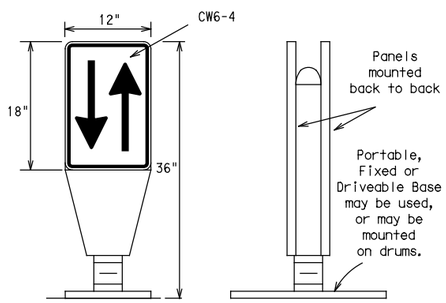


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

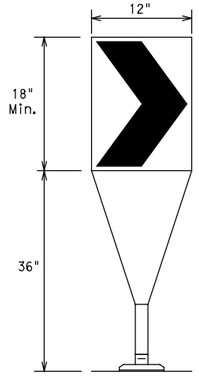
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

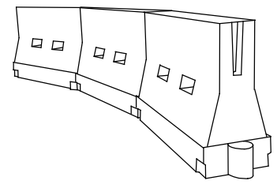
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

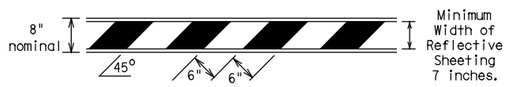
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	1096	01	065	FM770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		23

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:19 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

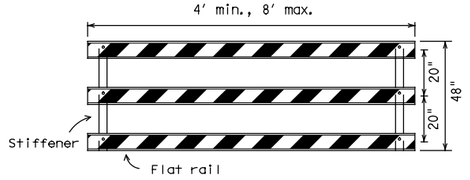
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



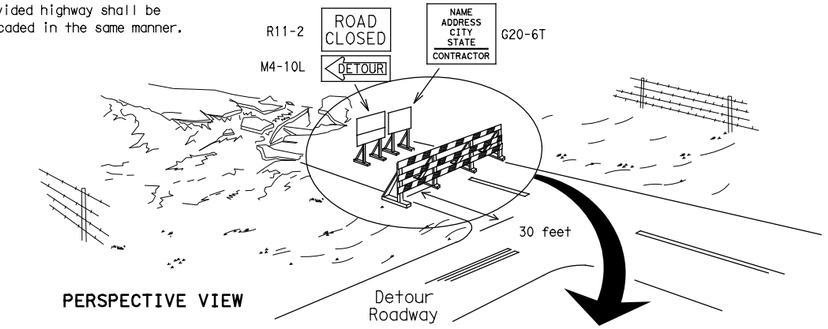
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

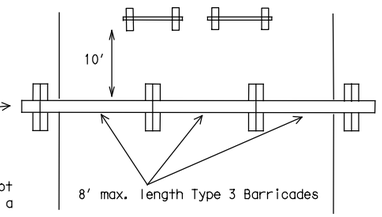
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

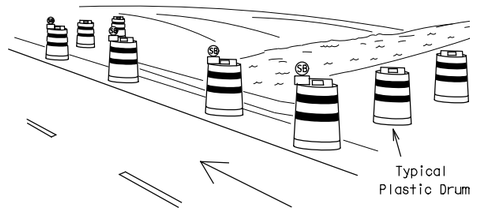
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

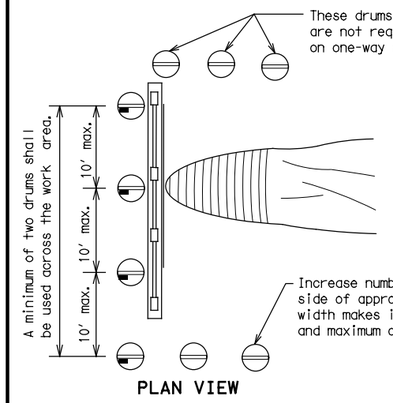
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

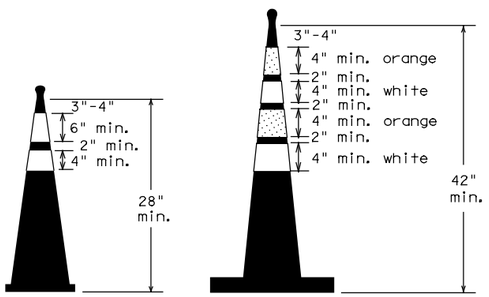
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

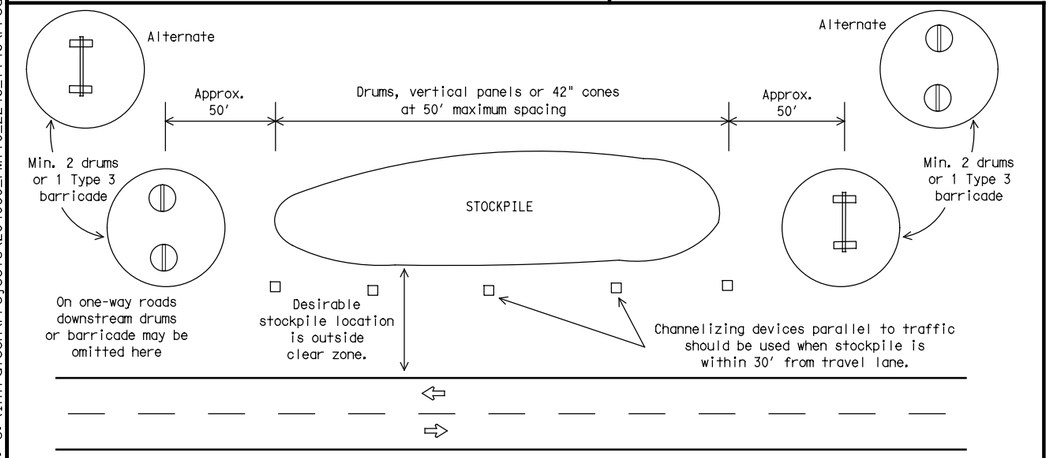
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

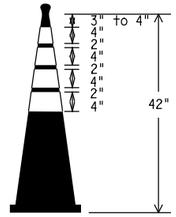
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	BMT	HARDIN		24

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:20 PM
FILE: S:\Infratech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM746\TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

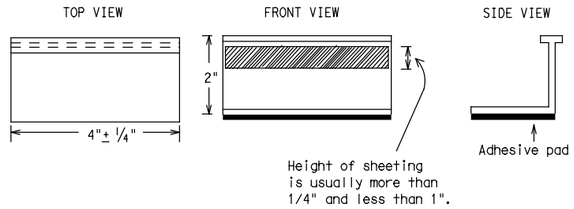
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

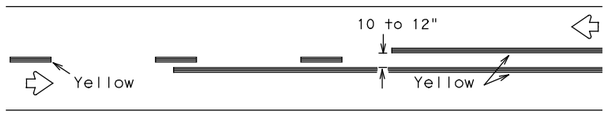
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-14

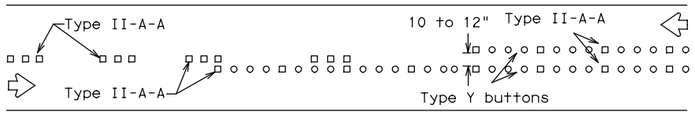
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	BMT	HARDIN		25
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:20 PM
FILE: S:\Infratech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746_TCP\Standards\bc-14.dgn

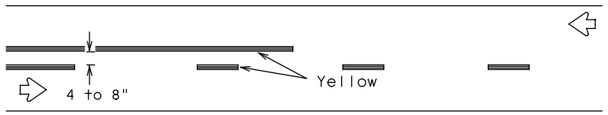
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



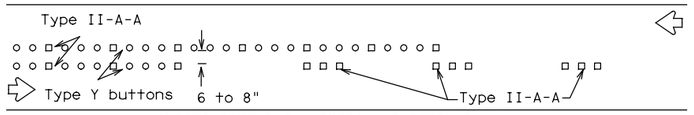
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



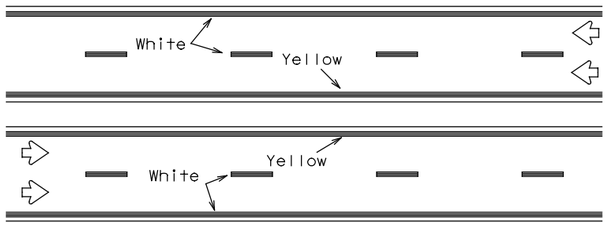
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



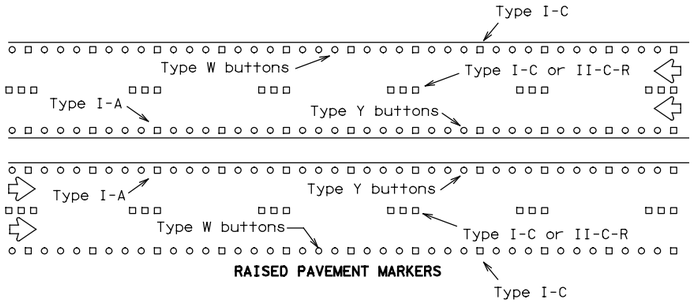
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



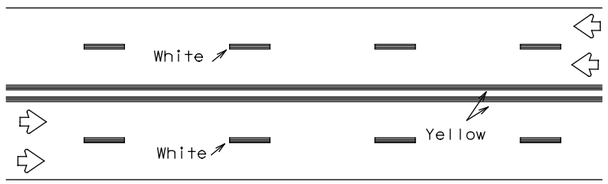
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



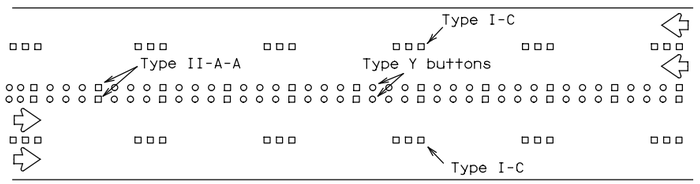
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



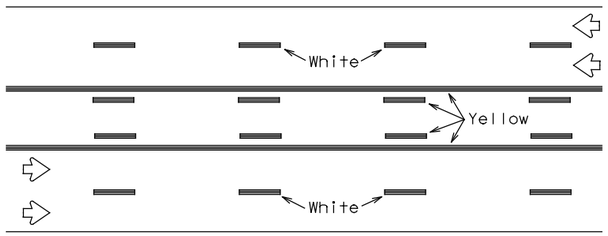
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



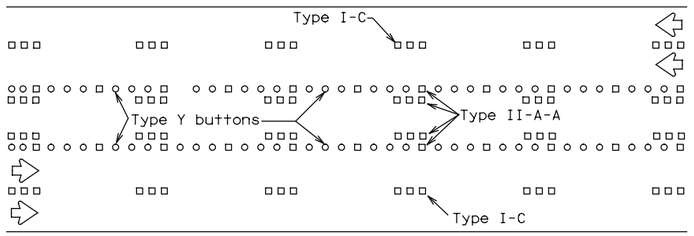
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

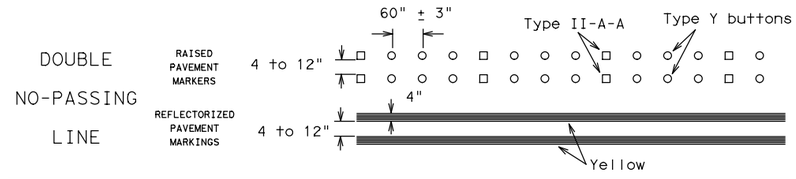
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

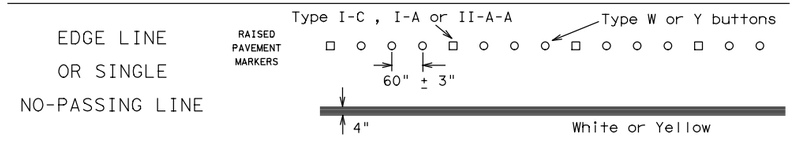
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

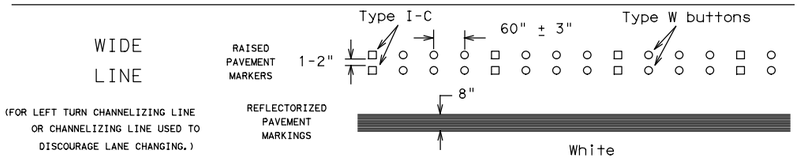


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



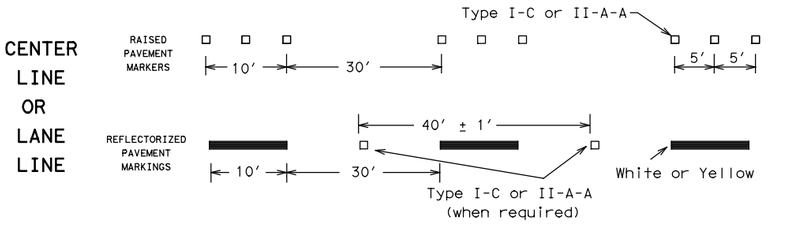
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

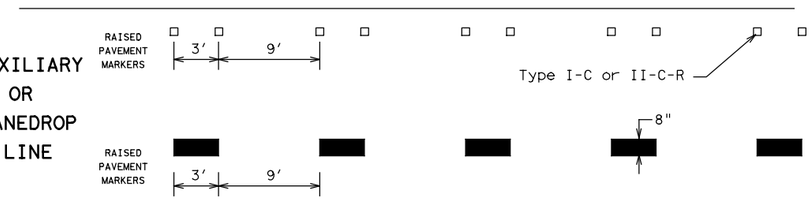


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

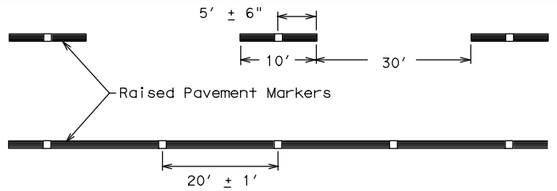


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

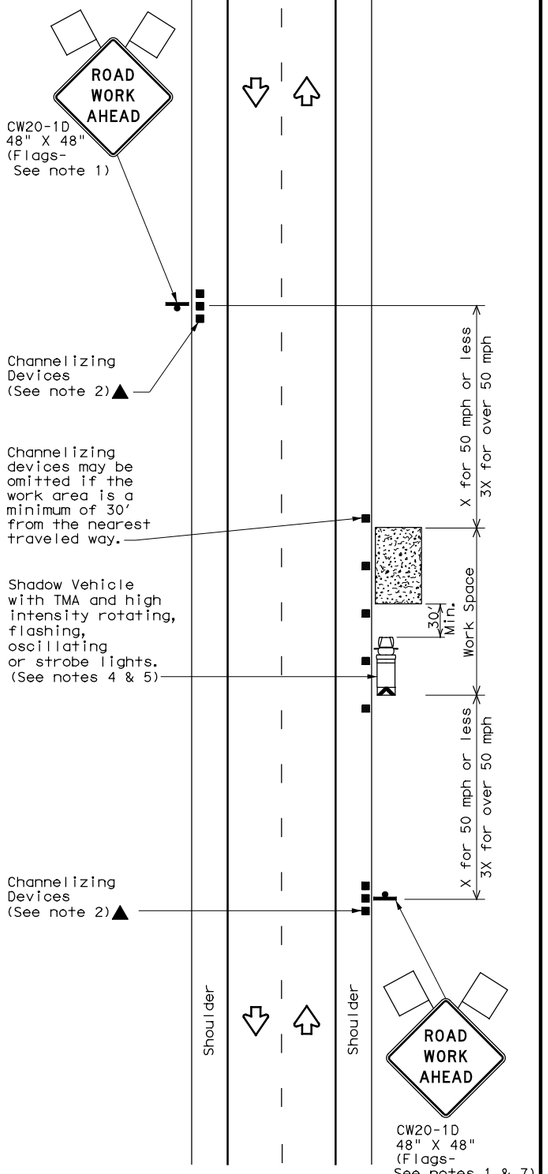
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

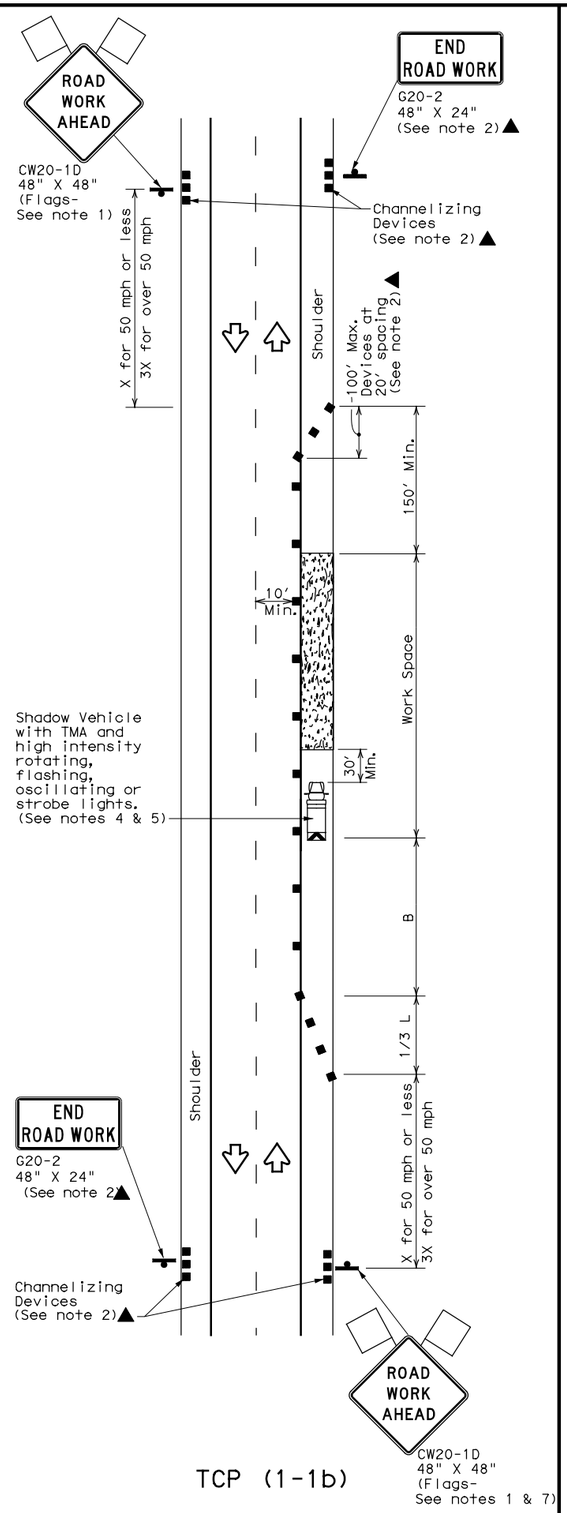
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	BMT	HARDIN		26
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:20 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770_tcp1-1-18.dgn



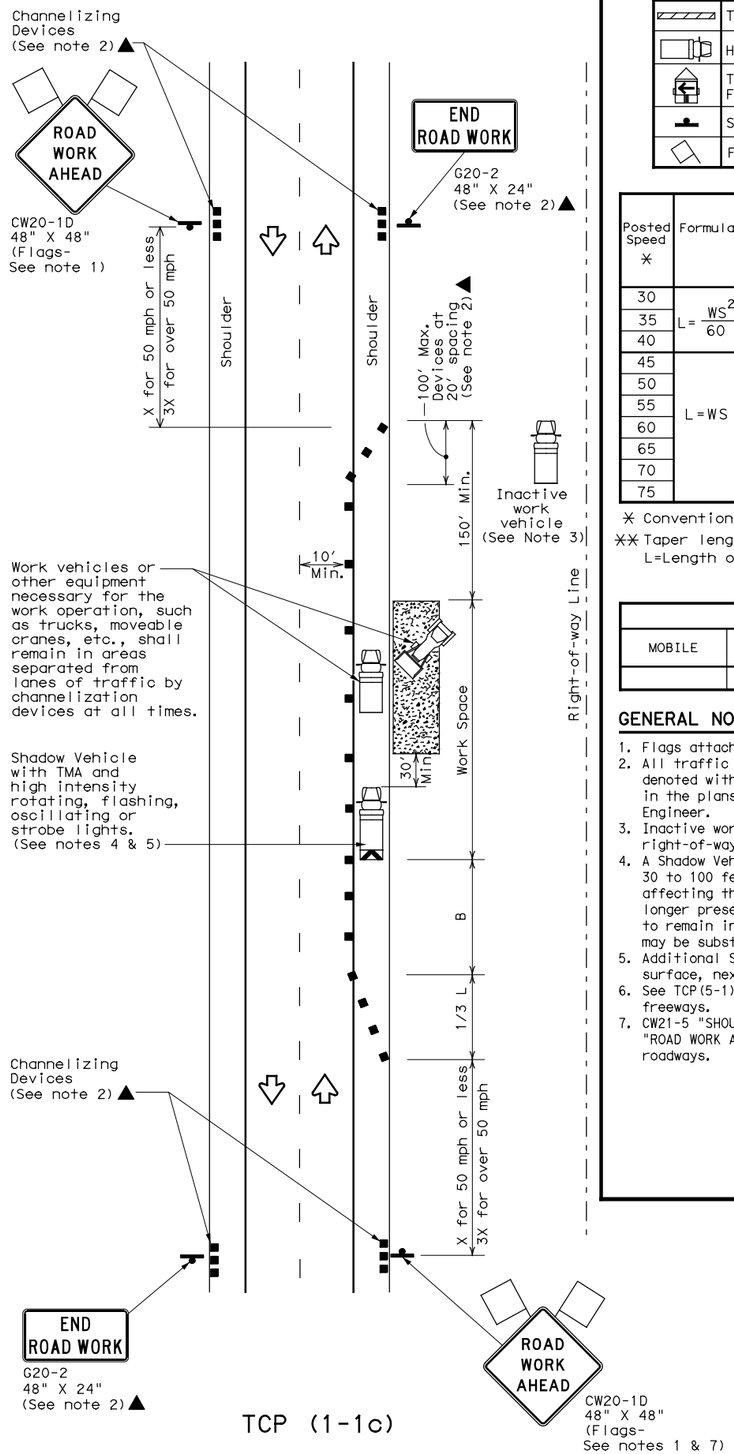
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

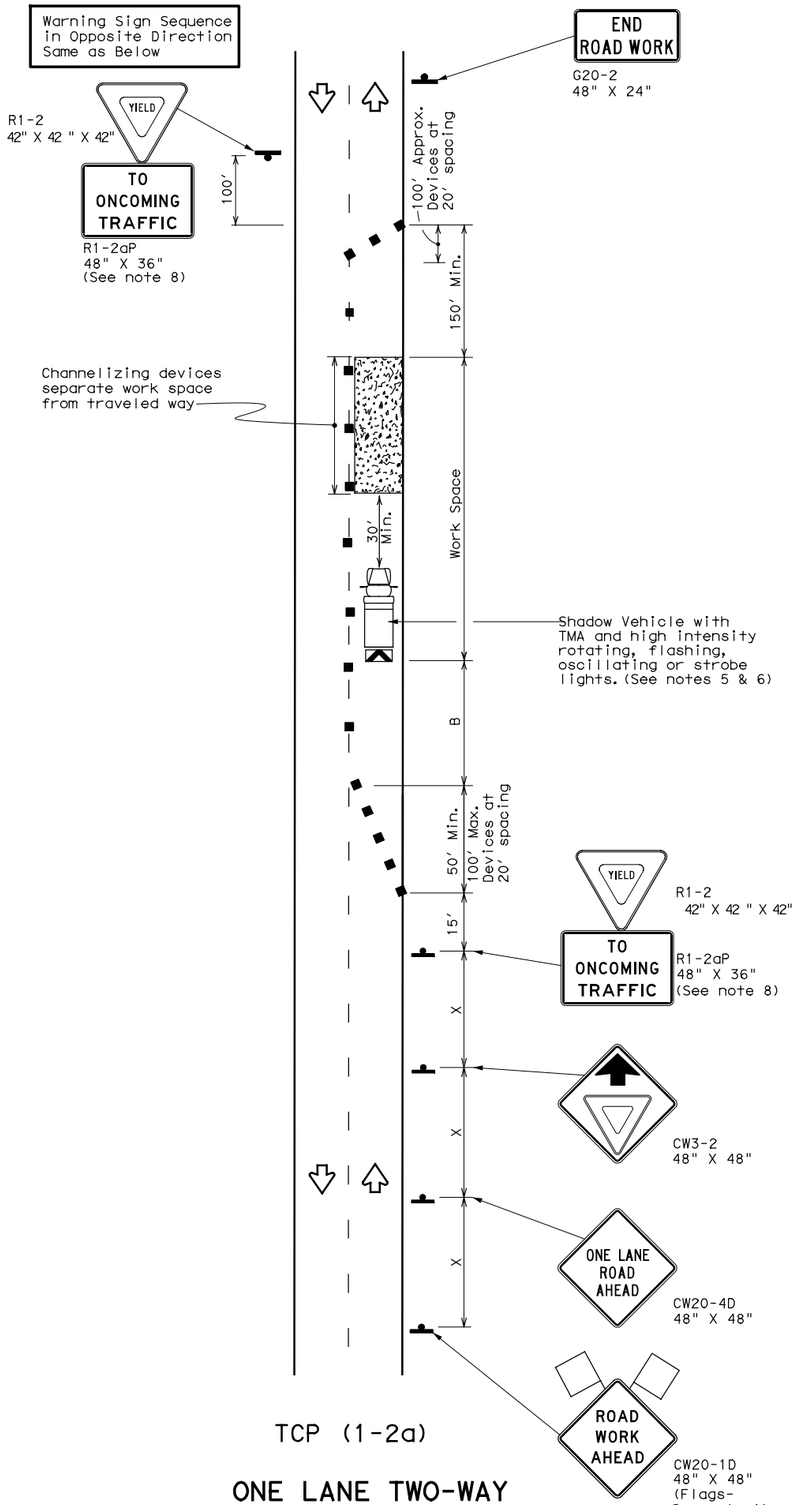
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	1096	01	065	FM770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		27

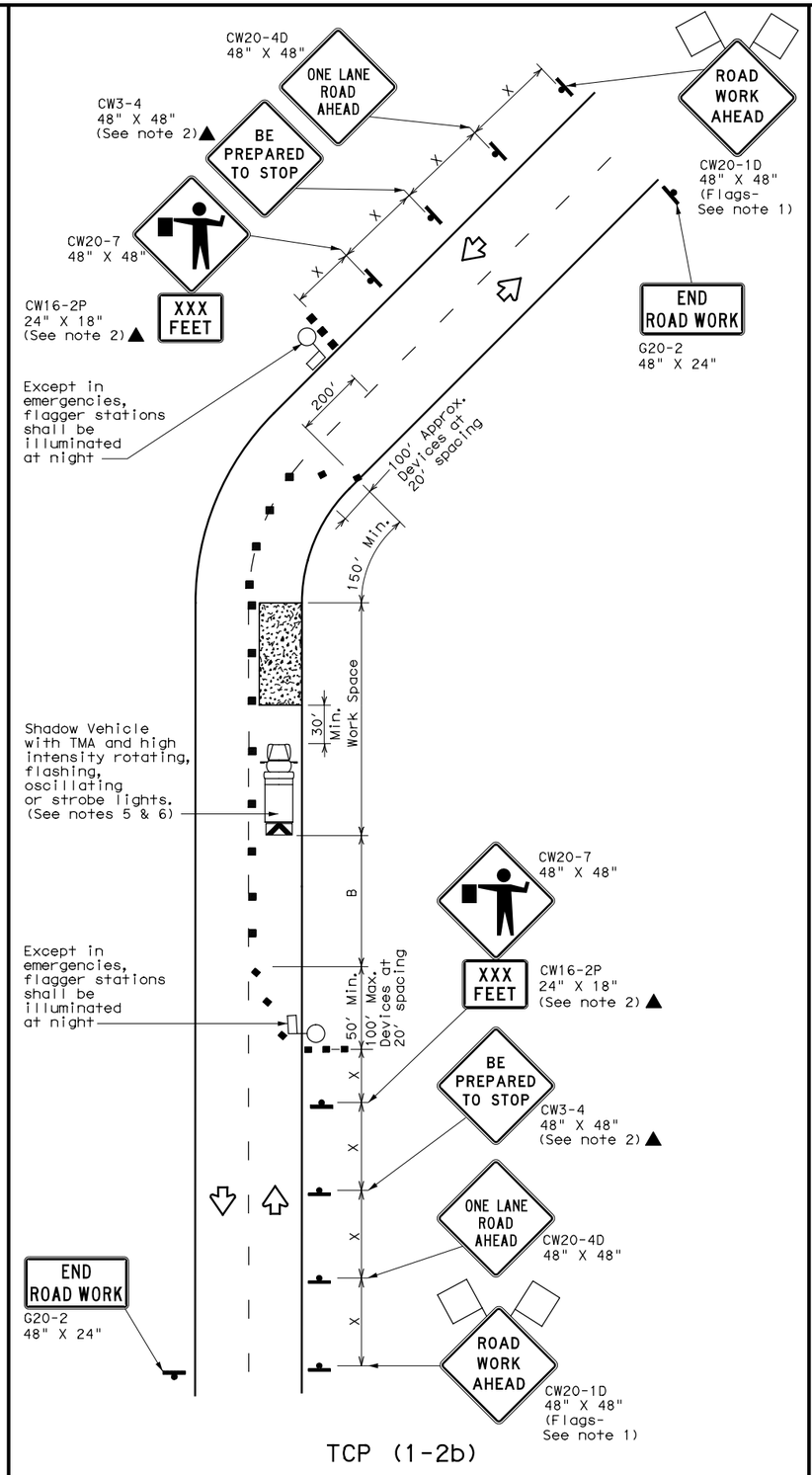
151

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:21 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770_TCP1-2-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′	120′	90′	200′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′	160′	120′	250′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′	240′	155′	305′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	320′	195′	360′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′	400′	240′	425′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	500′	295′	495′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′	600′	350′	570′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	700′	410′	645′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	800′	475′	730′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	900′	540′	820′

✳ Conventional Roads Only
✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

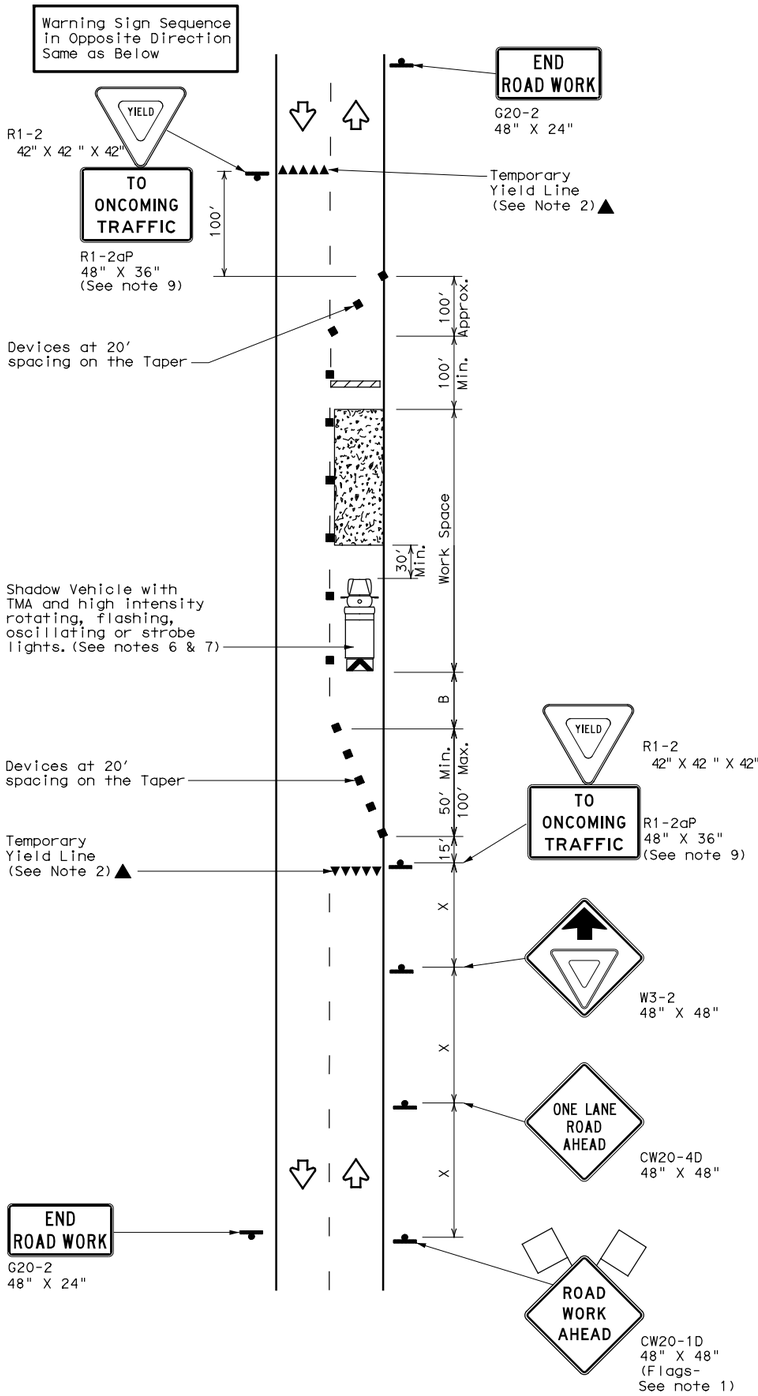
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

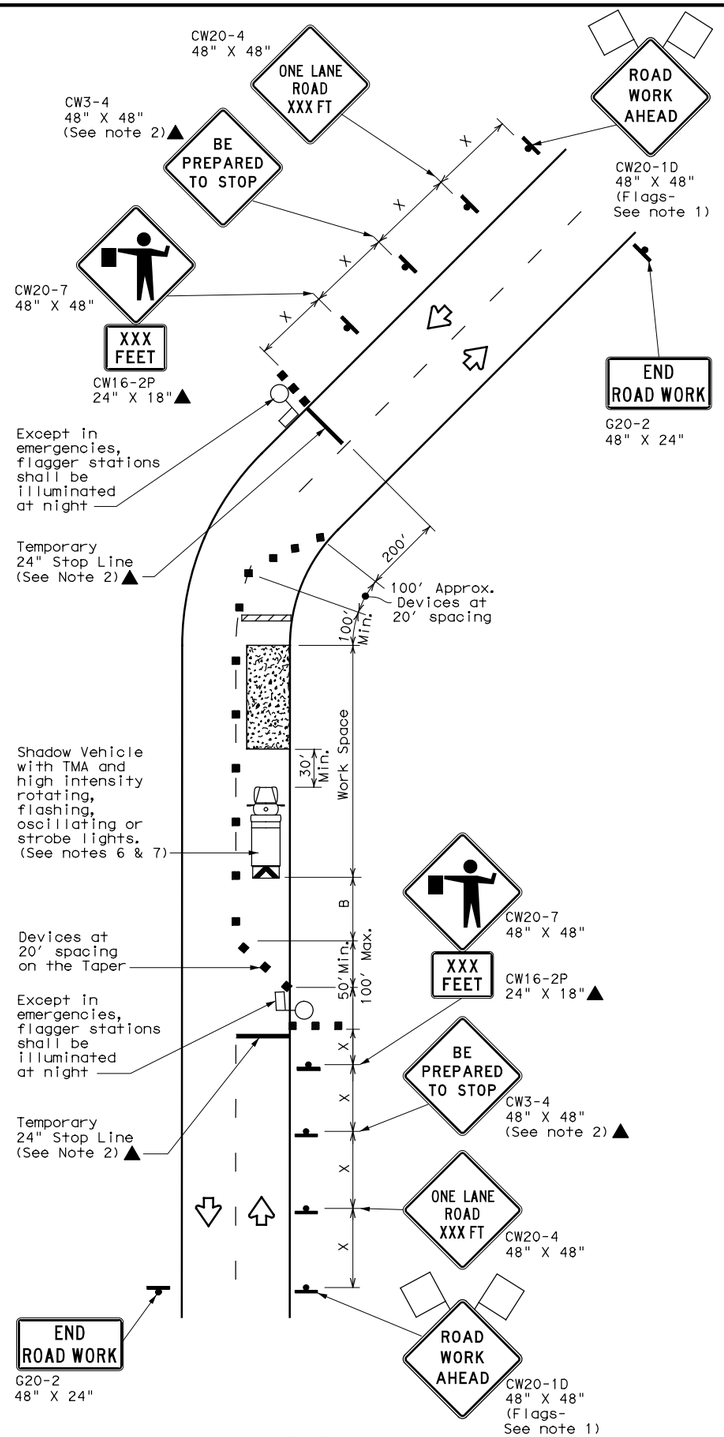
TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	1096	01	065	FM770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		28

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:22 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770_TCP2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

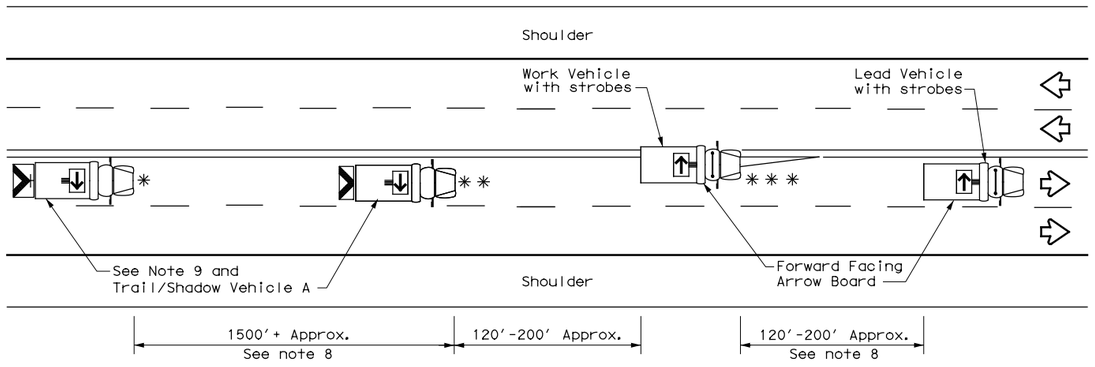
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

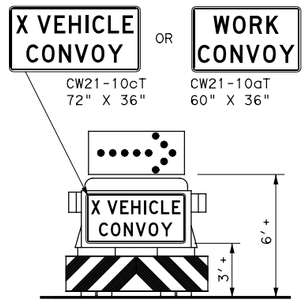
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	1096	01	065	FM770
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	BMT	HARDIN		29

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:22 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770_TCP3-1-13.dgn



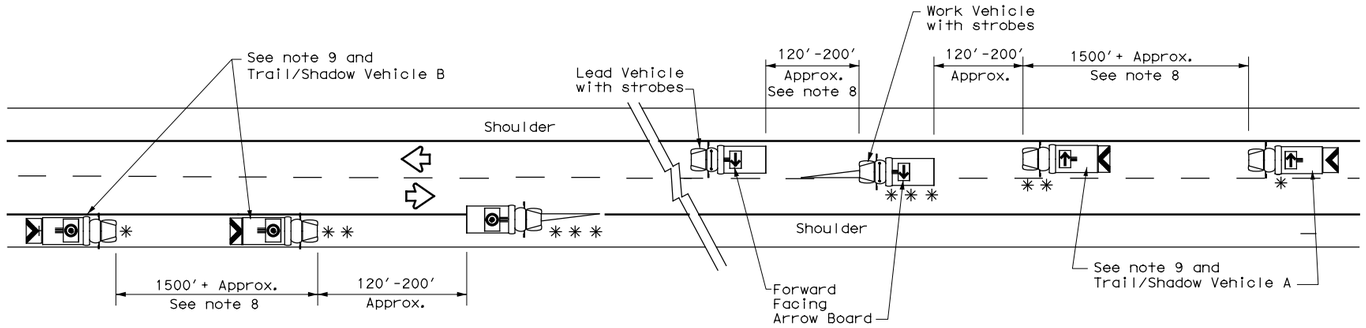
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

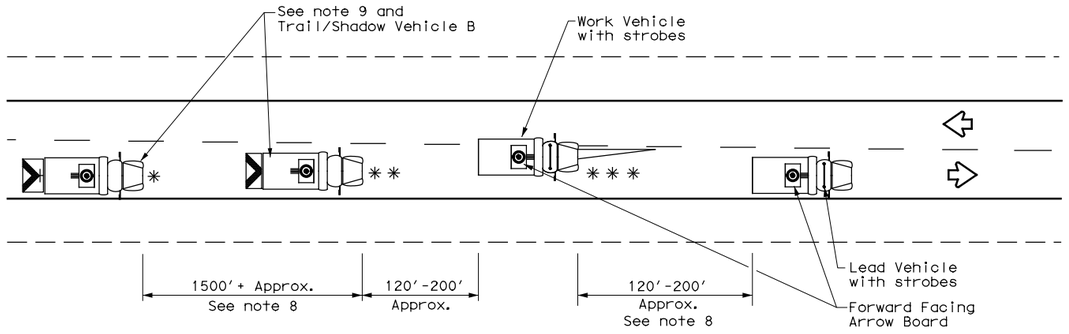


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

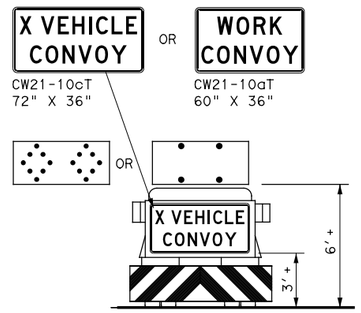
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

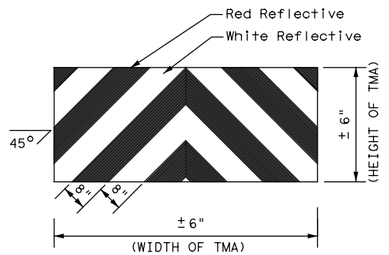
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

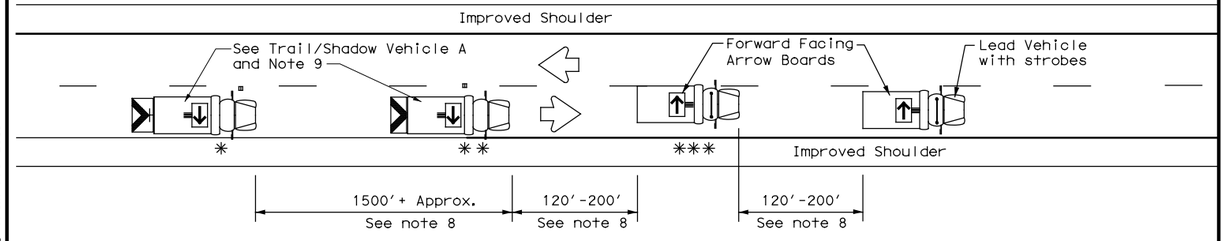
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP (3-1)-13

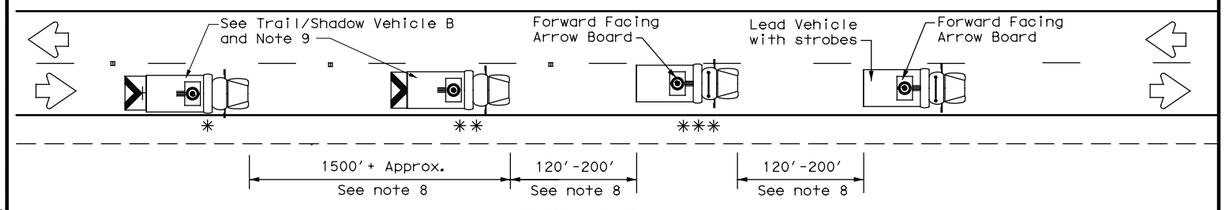
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		30

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:23 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770_tcp3-3.dgn



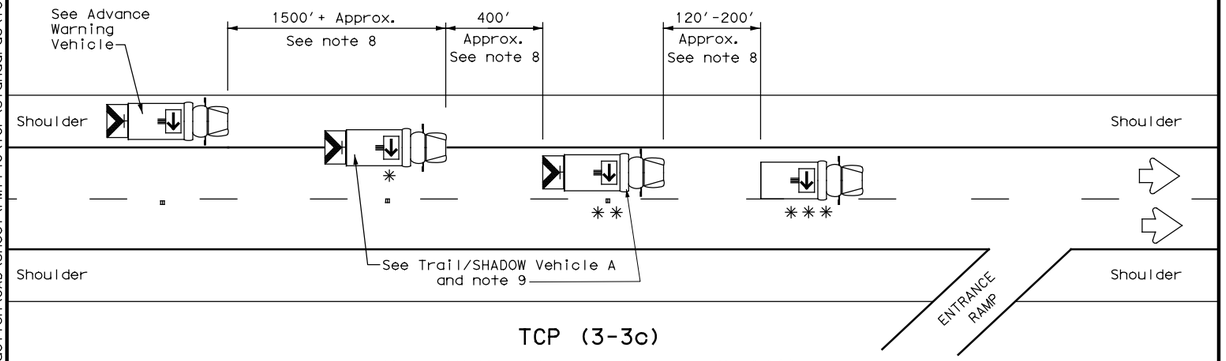
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



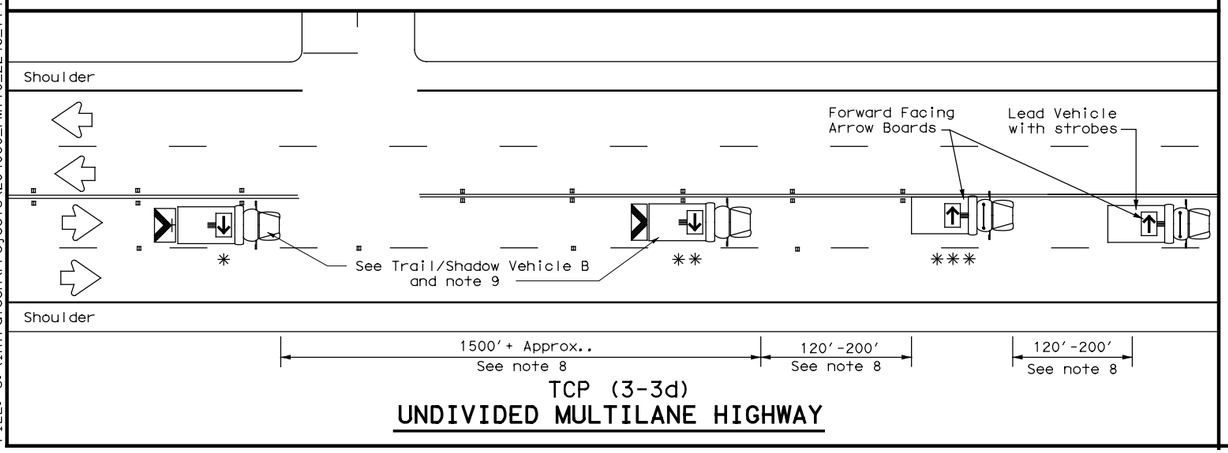
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



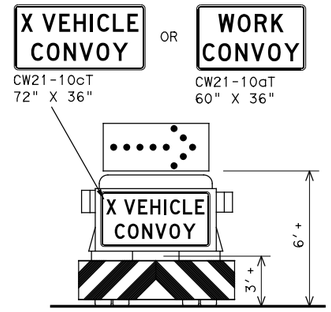
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



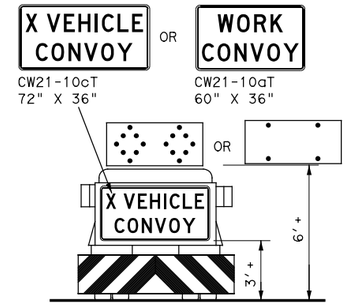
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



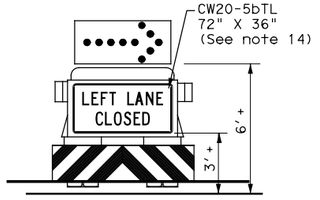
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

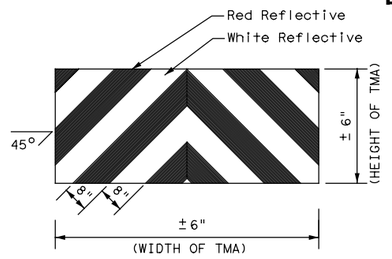


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

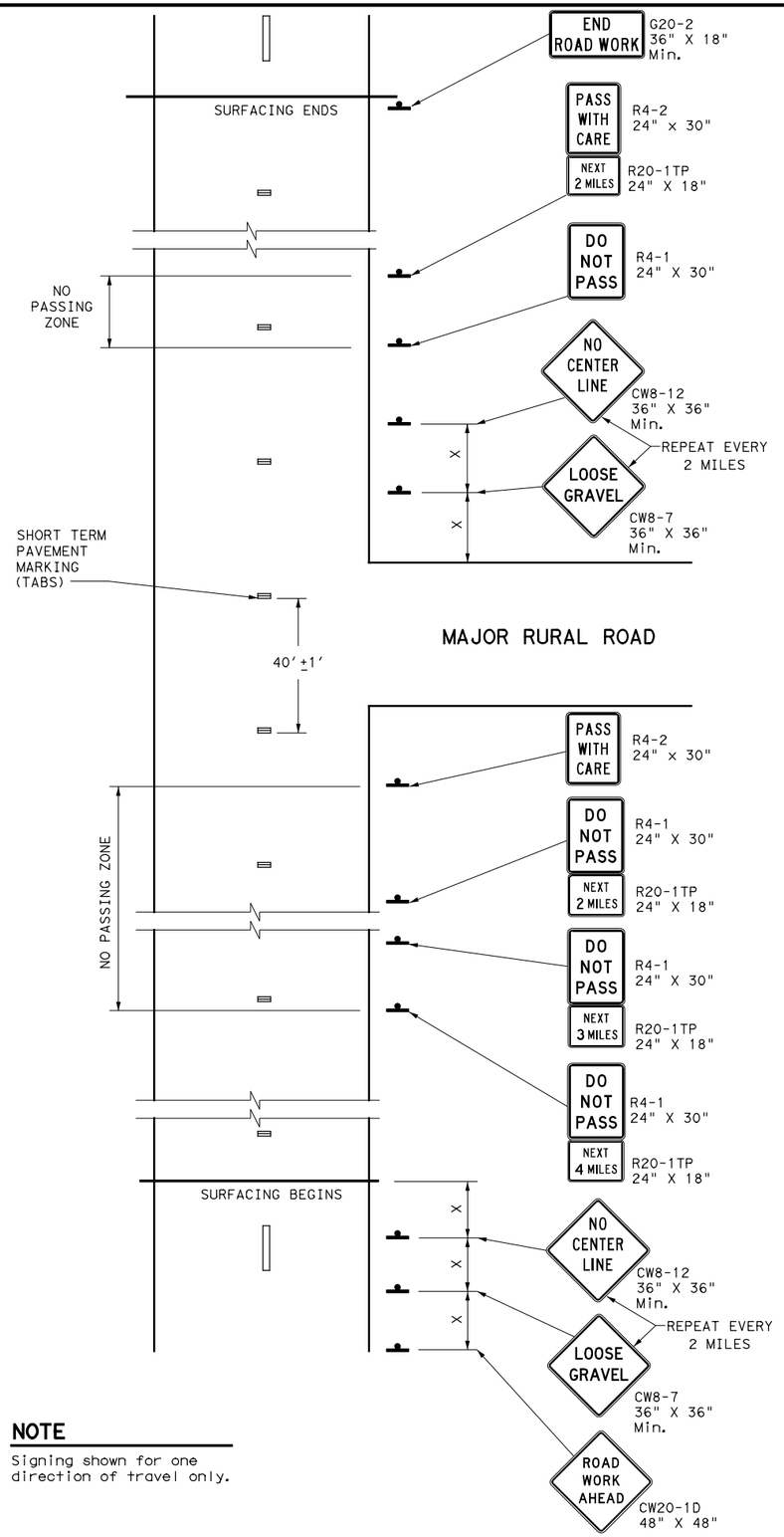
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	BMT	HARDIN		31
1-97 7-14				

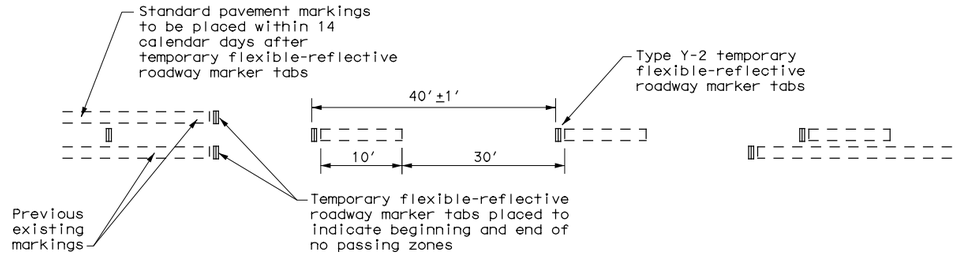
DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:23 PM
FILE: S:\Infratech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770_2246_1746_tcp7-1-13.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120′
35	160′
40	240′
45	320′
50	400′
55	500′
60	600′
65	700′
70	800′
75	900′

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

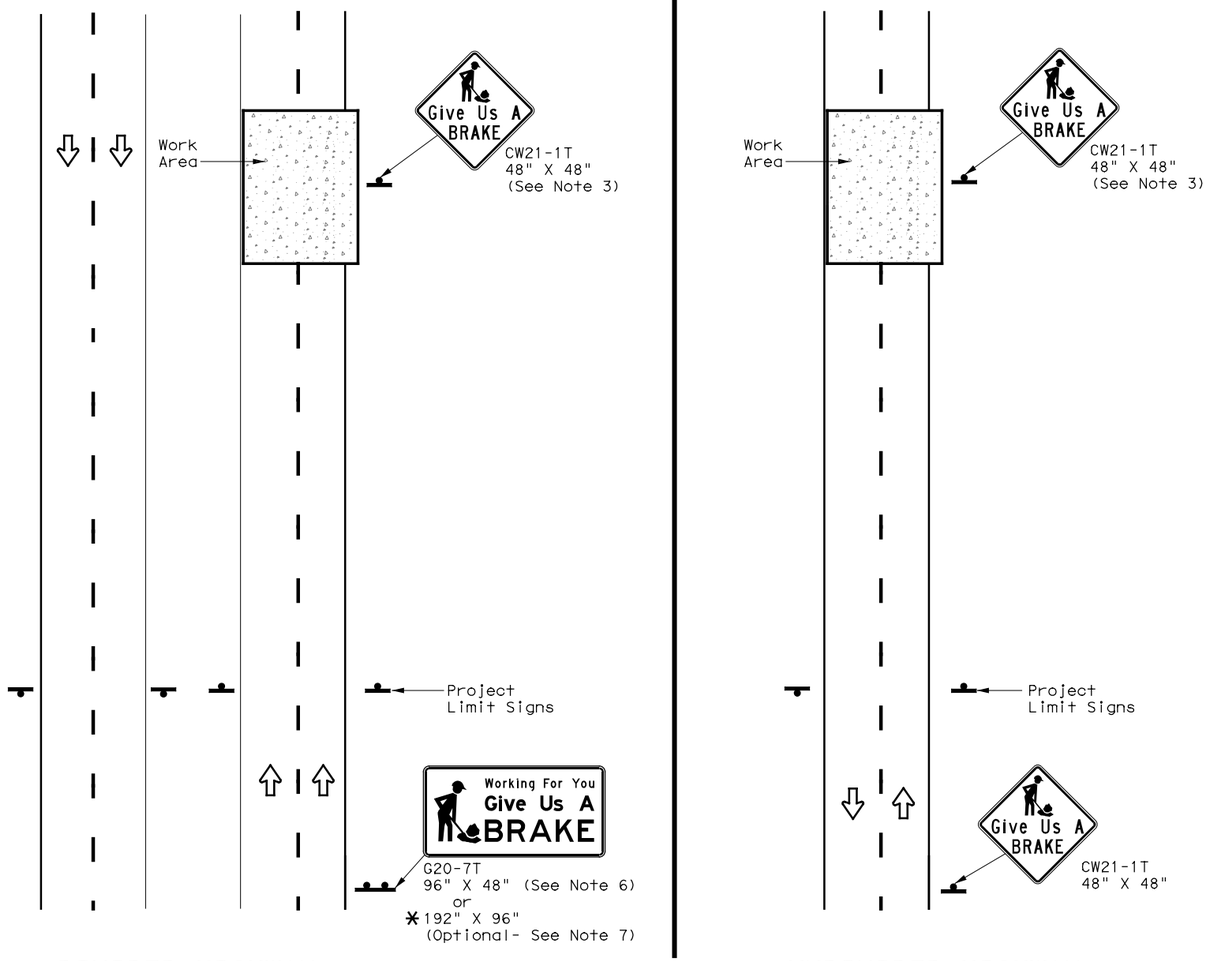
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	BMT	HARDIN		32

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:24 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770wzbrk-13.dgn



SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	BMT	HARDIN		33

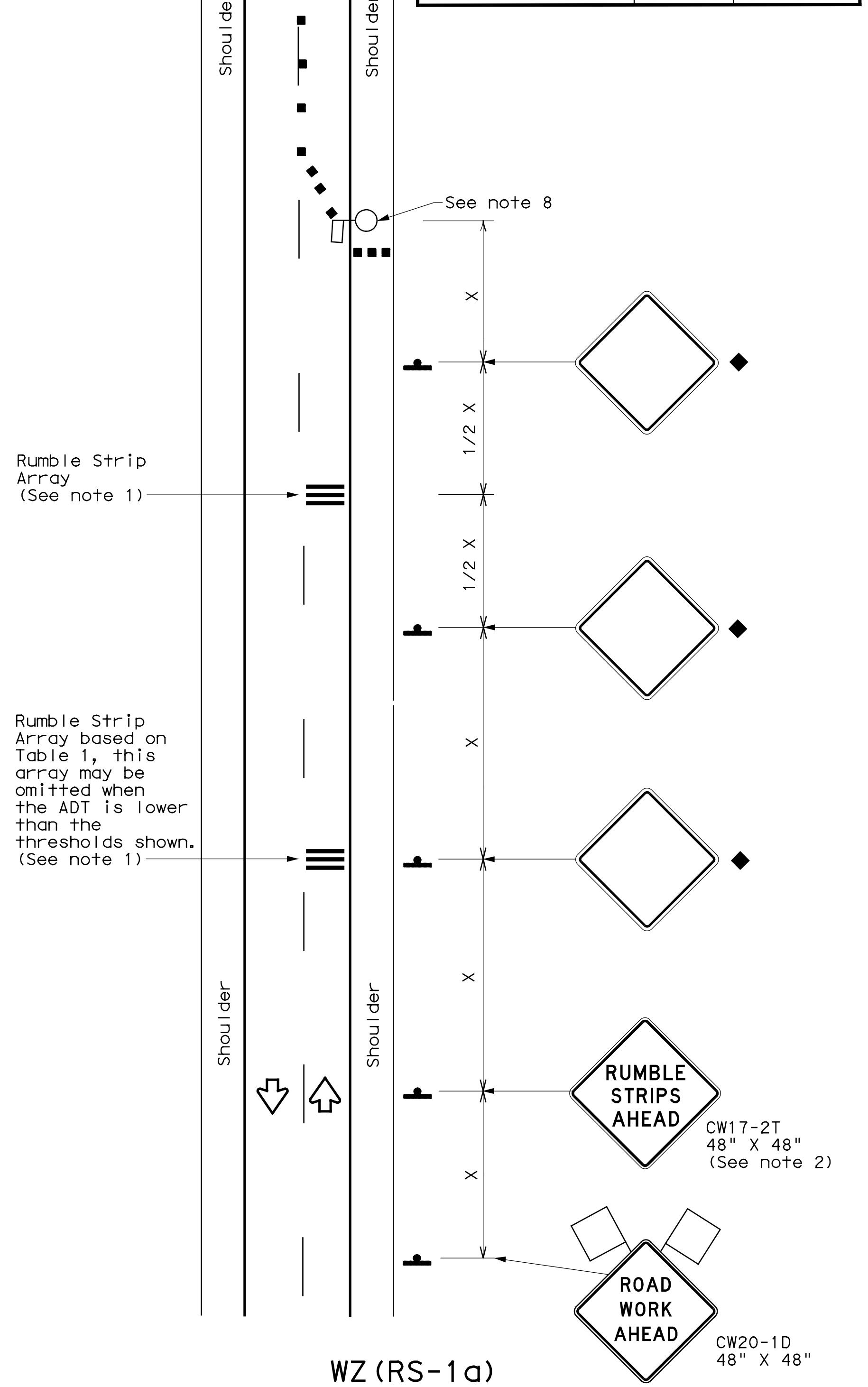
116

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:24 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\TCP\Standards\wzrs16.dgn

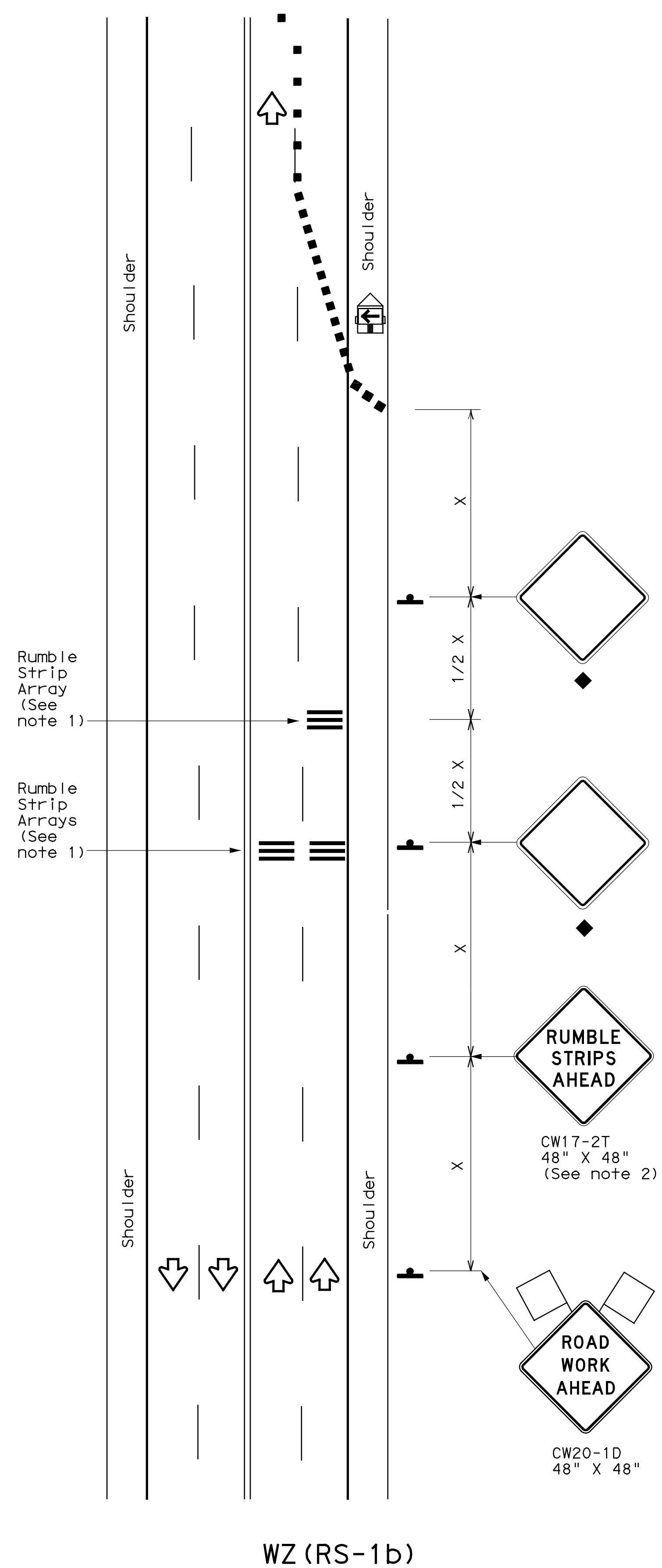
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
(symbol)	Type 3 Barricade	(symbol)	Channelizing Devices
(symbol)	Heavy Work Vehicle	(symbol)	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
(symbol)	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	(symbol)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
(symbol)	Sign	(symbol)	Traffic Flow
(symbol)	Flag	(symbol)	Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 4-16	1096	01	065	FM770
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BMT		HARDIN	34

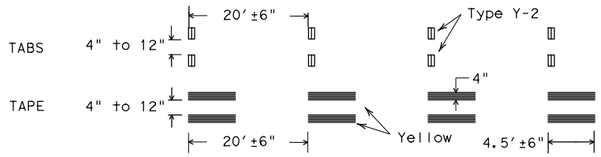
117

DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:25 PM
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770WZSTPM.dgn

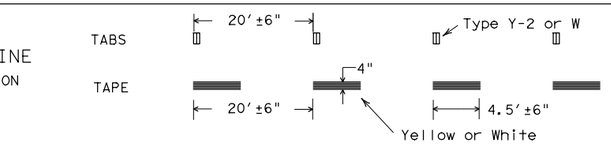
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

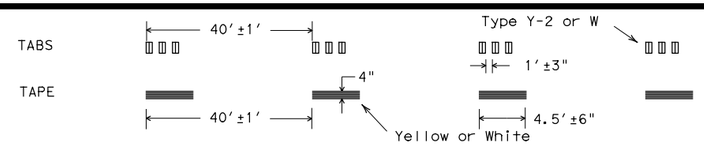


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



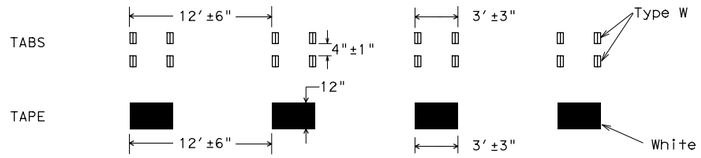
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

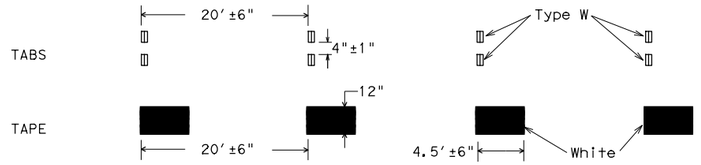


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



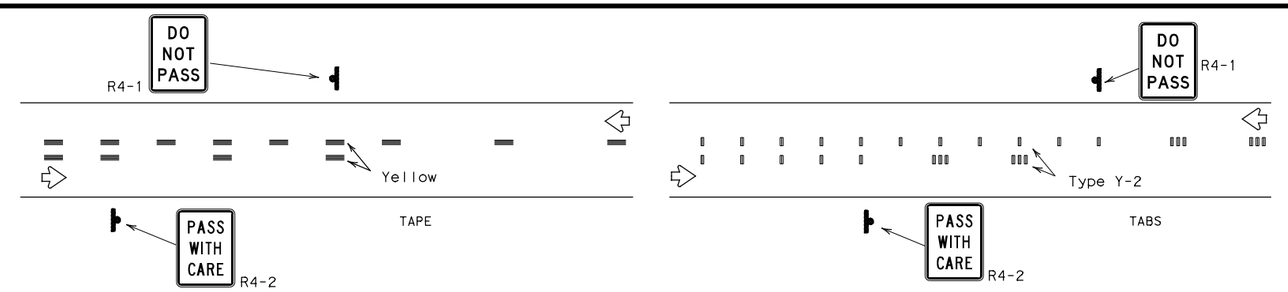
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

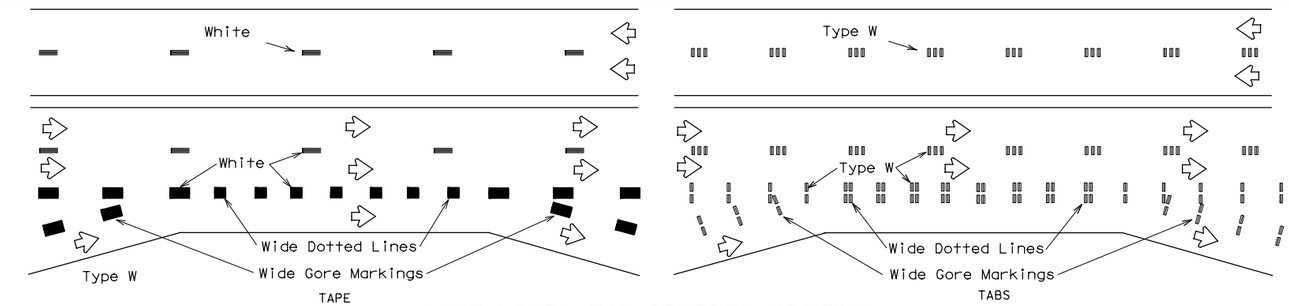
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

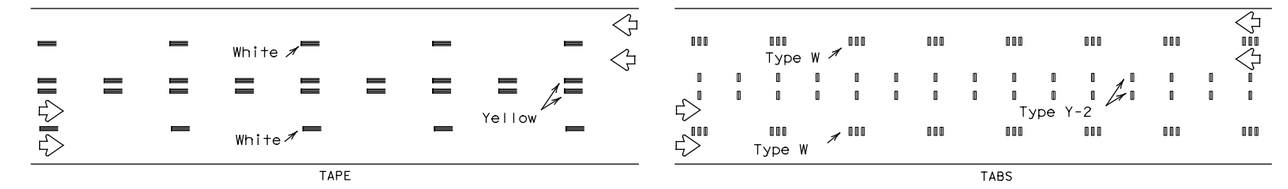
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



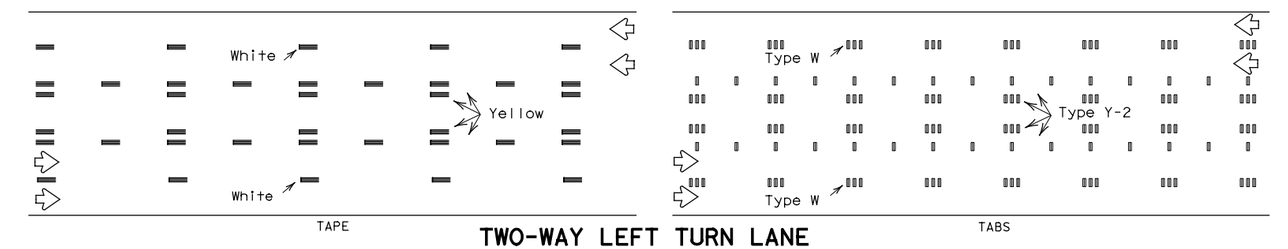
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



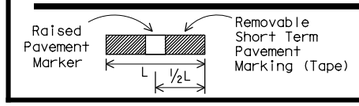
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

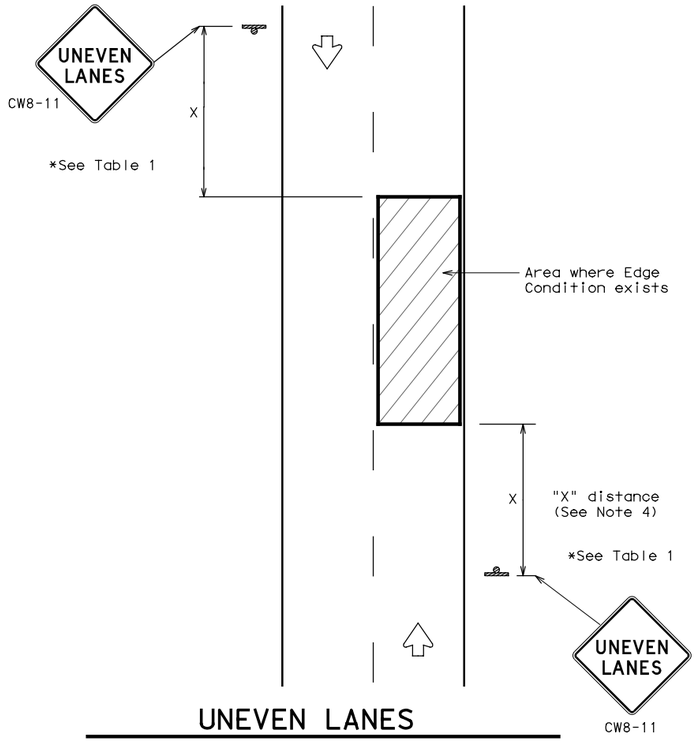
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

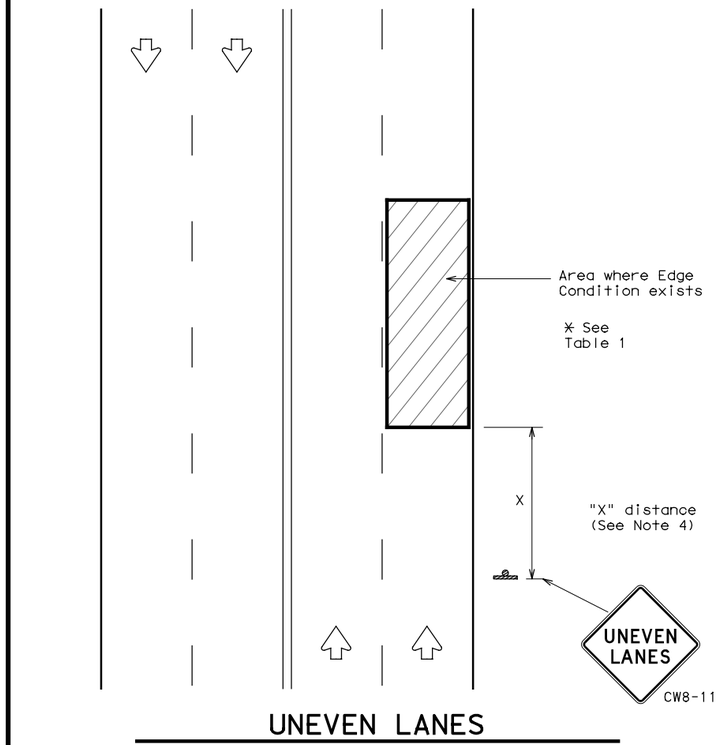
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1096	01	065	FM770
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		BMT	HARDIN		35
7-13					

111

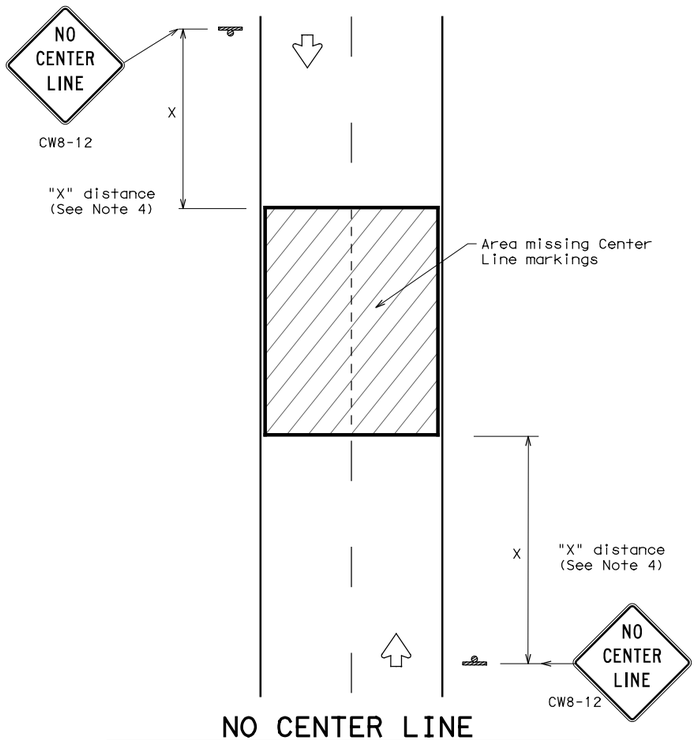
DATE: 2/3/2021 2:58:25 PM
FILE: S:\Infratech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770_wzul-13.dgn



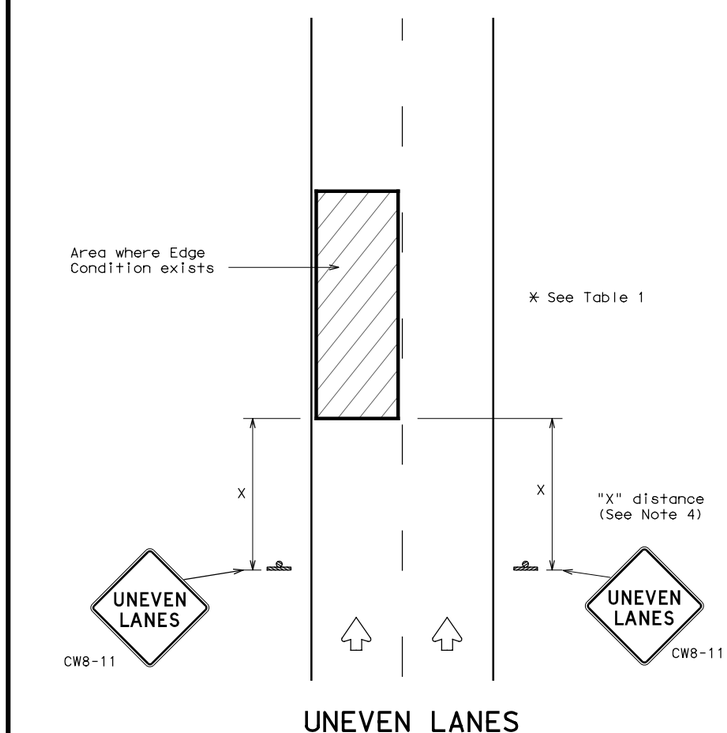
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

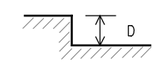
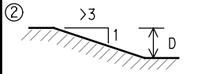
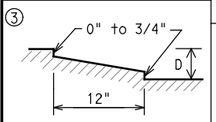
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

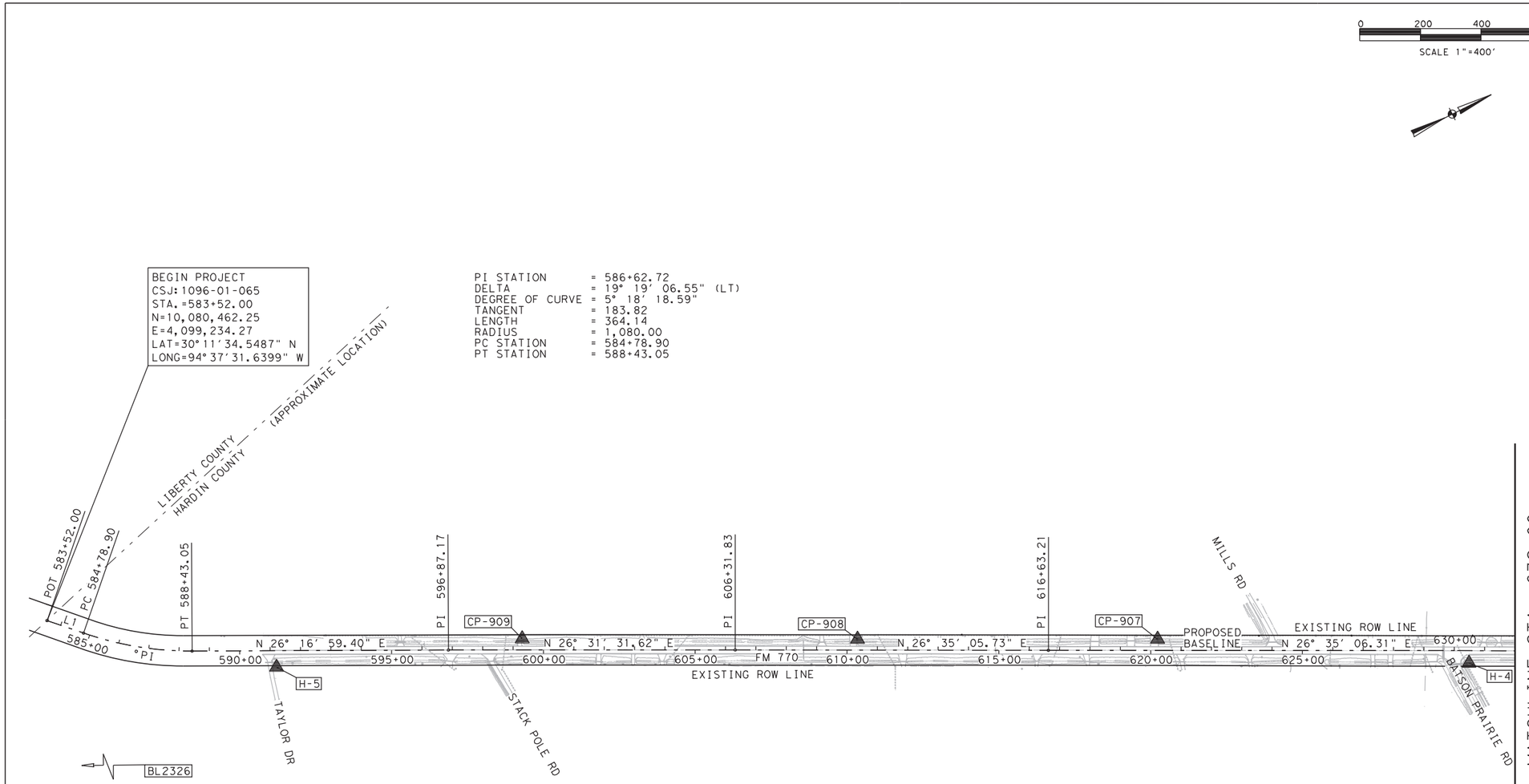
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	BMT	HARDIN		36



Line	Bearing
L1	N 45° 36' 05.95" E

Point	North	East	Elevation	Station	Offset	Description
BL2326	10,037,183.07	4,078,580.12	66.50'	Off Chain	Off Chain	FND DATUM ROD IN SLEEVE (LIBPORT 1988)
H-5	10,081,069.71	4,099,709.48	71.69'	591+21.09	54.30' RT	SET 5/8" IR W/TXDOT ALUM DISK IN CONC (H-5)
CP-909	10,081,835.38	4,099,986.62	72.13'	599+30.17	37.29' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-908	10,082,822.58	4,100,481.52	72.44'	610+34.43	35.78' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-907	10,083,706.77	4,100,923.00	75.73'	620+22.71	36.67' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
H-4	10,084,589.06	4,101,451.46	75.11'	630+48.22	41.07' RT	SET 5/8" IR W/TXDOT ALUM DISK IN CONC (H-4)

From	To	Direction	Distance
H-5	CP-909	N 19° 53' 53.17" E	814.28'
CP-909	CP-908	N 26° 37' 31.37" E	1,104.31'
CP-908	CP-907	N 26° 31' 59.38" E	988.28'
CP-907	H-4	N 30° 55' 12.34" E	1,028.45'

N:\Entech 278\2181200\3\CAD\H&V Control\H&V Index Sheet 01.dgn

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJ.).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (GEOID 12B).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO NAD83 (GRID) VALUES BY APPLYING THE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (CAF) FOR HARDIN COUNTY, CAF = 1.00003, USING THE FORMULA: SURFACE / CAF = GRID

4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXLI DURING JULY 2020.

5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS AND ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING CONSTRAINED TO THE GPS DERIVED ELEVATIONS FOR H-1, H-2, H-3 AND H-5.

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JIMMY D. WALTON
5889
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

2-2-2021

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

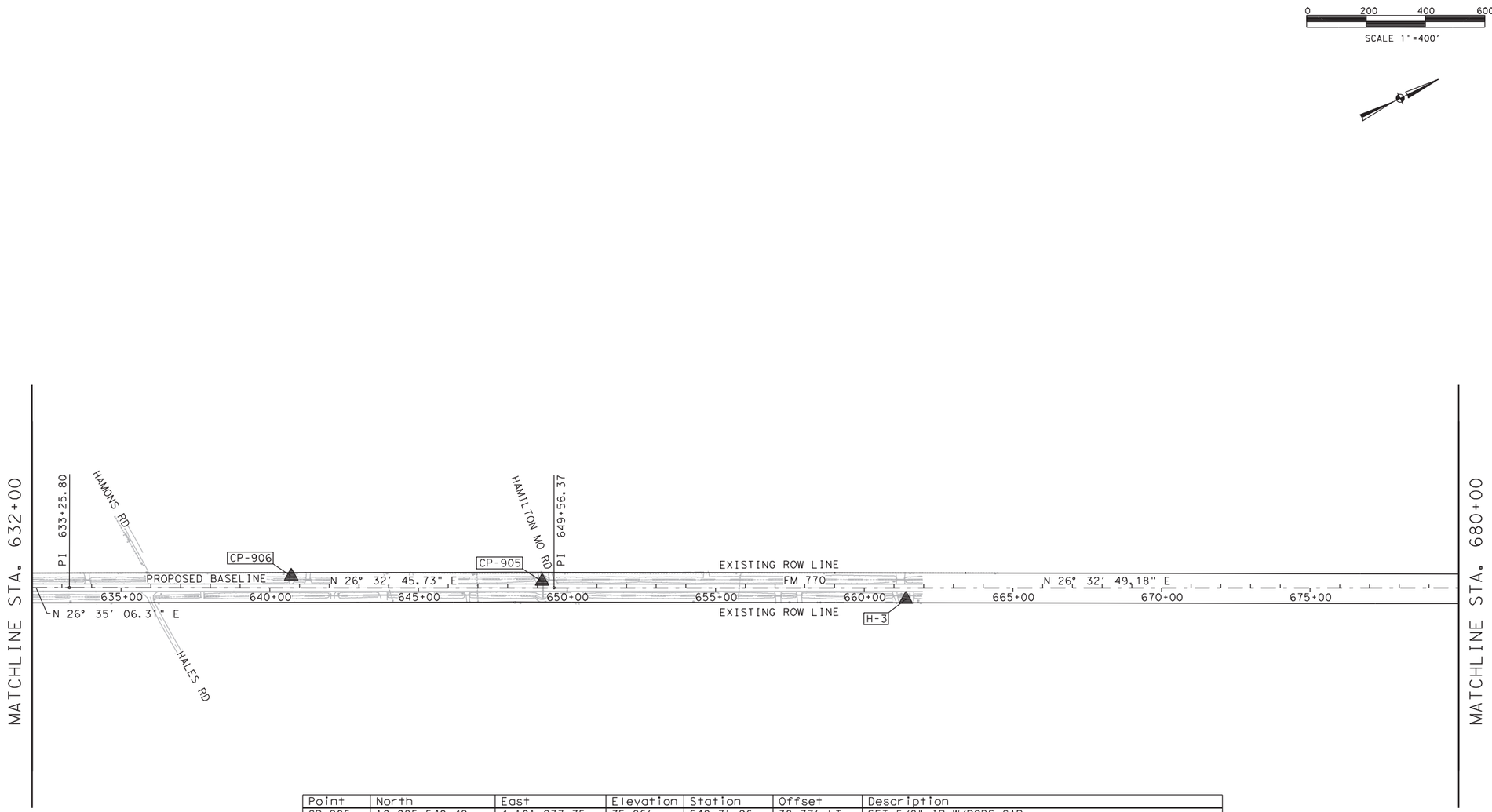
Sheet 1 of 3
Survey Date: July, 2020

RODS
Surveying, Inc.
Control
Infrastructure
Transportation
Land Development
6810 LEE ROAD, STE. 100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 770
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				37
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		HARDIN
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	1096	01	065	FM 770



Point	North	East	Elevation	Station	Offset	Description
CP-906	10,085,540.49	4,101,837.75	75.86'	640+71.96	38.77' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-905	10,086,288.23	4,102,230.64	75.50'	649+16.45	21.48' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
H-3	10,087,355.85	4,102,830.81	76.97'	661+39.75	38.27' RT	SET 5/8" IR W/TXDOT ALUM DISK IN CONC (H-3)

From	To	Direction	Distance
H-4	CP-906	N 22° 05' 51.50" E	1,026.86'
CP-906	CP-905	N 27° 43' 08.69" E	844.68'
CP-905	H-3	N 29° 20' 34.15" E	1,224.75'

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJ.).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (GEOID 12B).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO NAD83 (GRID) VALUES BY APPLYING THE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (CAF) FOR HARDIN COUNTY, CAF = 1.00003, USING THE FORMULA: SURFACE / CAF = GRID

4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXLI DURING JULY 2020.

5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS AND ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING CONSTRAINED TO THE GPS DERIVED ELEVATIONS FOR H-1, H-2, H-3 AND H-5.

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JIMMY D. WALTON
5889
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

2-2-2021

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

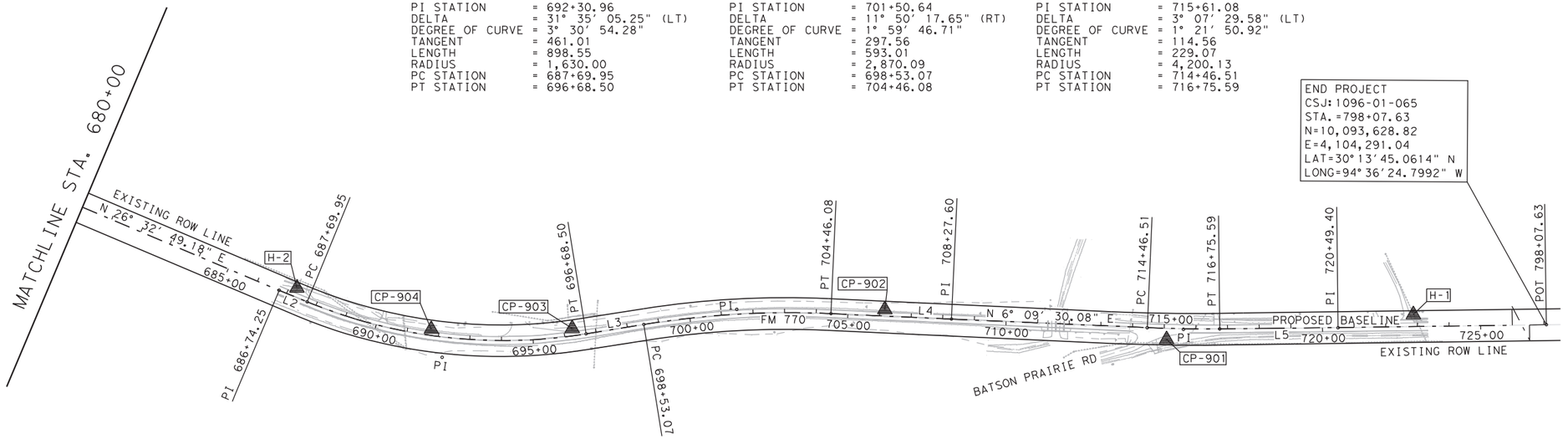
Sheet 2 of 3
Survey Date: July, 2020

RODS Surveying, Inc.
Control Infrastructure Transportation Land Development
6810 LEE ROAD, STE.100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700

FM 770
SURVEY CONTROL
INDEX SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				38
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		HARDIN
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	1096	01	065	FM 770

N:\Entech 278\218\2003\CAD\H&V Control\H&V Index Sheet 02.dgn



PI STATION	= 692+30.96
DELTA	= 31° 35' 05.25" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	= 3° 30' 54.28"
TANGENT	= 461.01
LENGTH	= 898.55
RADIUS	= 1,630.00
PC STATION	= 687+69.95
PT STATION	= 696+68.50

PI STATION	= 701+50.64
DELTA	= 11° 50' 17.65" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	= 1° 59' 46.71"
TANGENT	= 297.56
LENGTH	= 593.01
RADIUS	= 2,870.09
PC STATION	= 698+53.07
PT STATION	= 704+46.08

PI STATION	= 715+61.08
DELTA	= 3° 07' 29.58" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	= 1° 21' 50.92"
TANGENT	= 114.56
LENGTH	= 229.07
RADIUS	= 4,200.13
PC STATION	= 714+46.51
PT STATION	= 716+75.59

END PROJECT
CSJ: 1096-01-065
STA. =798+07.63
N=10,093,628.82
E=4,104,291.04
LAT=30°13'45.0614" N
LONG=94°36'24.7992" W

From	To	Direction	Distance
H-3	H-2	N 25° 03' 57.81" E	2,584.53'
H-2	CP-904	N 20° 41' 46.62" E	443.76'
CP-904	CP-903	N 03° 17' 25.63" E	445.31'
CP-903	CP-902	N 00° 10' 25.45" E	989.35'
CP-902	CP-901	N 09° 41' 24.40" E	895.26'
CP-901	H-1	N 02° 09' 33.78" W	783.19'

Point	North	East	Elevation	Station	Offset	Description
H-2	10,089,696.97	4,103,925.78	78.11'	687+23.70	28.03' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/TXDOT ALUM DISK IN CONC (H-2)
CP-904	10,090,112.09	4,104,082.61	78.21'	691+74.50	19.47' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-903	10,090,556.67	4,104,108.17	79.05'	696+27.19	23.42' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-902	10,091,546.02	4,104,111.17	79.25'	706+15.72	20.43' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-901	10,092,428.51	4,104,261.86	78.18'	715+08.79	34.94' RT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
H-1	10,093,211.14	4,104,232.35	78.48'	722+87.59	38.28' LT	SET 5/8" IR W/TXDOT ALUM DISK IN CONC (H-1)

Line	Bearing
L2	N 25° 58' 11.79" E
L3	N 05° 36' 53.46" W
L4	N 06° 13' 24.19" E
L5	N 03° 02' 00.50" E

Control Name	Published: NAD83 (2011) Coordinate Information			Measured: NAD83 (2011) Coordinate Information			Deferent (Published - Measured)		
	North	East	Elev.	North	East	Elev.	North	East	Elev.
BL2326	10,037,183.08	4,078,580.06	66.9	10,037,183.07	4,078,580.12	66.50	0.01	-0.06	0.40

Notes:
1. NGS Monument BL2326 is a Primary Airport Control Station; published values are based on NAD83(2011 ADJ), NAVD88. The geoid model upon which the ortho height was based is simply described as "an earlier geoid model" with a surveyed date of 06/24/12. The station is also noted as being located in an areas of suspected vertical motion.

0 200 400 600
SCALE 1"=400'

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJ.).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (GEOID 12B).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO NAD83 (GRID) VALUES BY APPLYING THE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (CAF) FOR HARDIN COUNTY, CAF = 1.00003, USING THE FORMULA: SURFACE / CAF = GRID

4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXLI DURING JULY 2020.

5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS AND ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING CONSTRAINED TO THE GPS DERIVED ELEVATIONS FOR H-1, H-2, H-3 AND H-5.

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JIMMY D. WALTON
5889
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

2-2-2021

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

Sheet 3 of 3
Survey Date: July, 2020

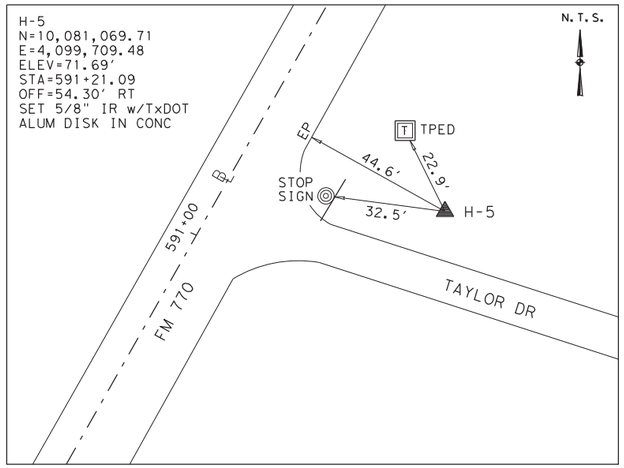
RODS
Surveying, Inc.
Control
Infrastructure
Transportation
Land Development
6810 LEE ROAD, STE. 100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700

Texas Department of Transportation

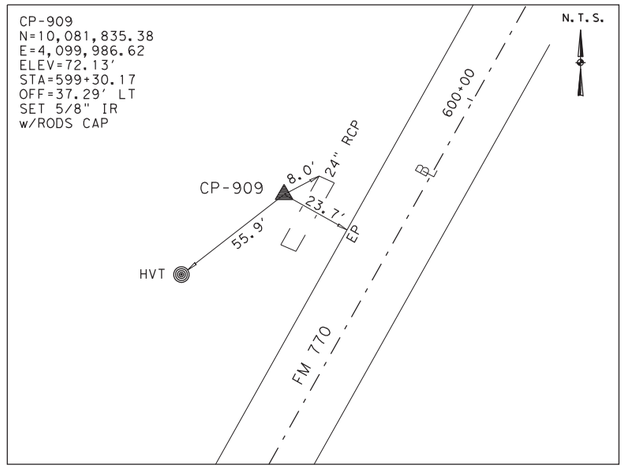
FM 770
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				39
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		HARDIN
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	1096	01	065	FM 770

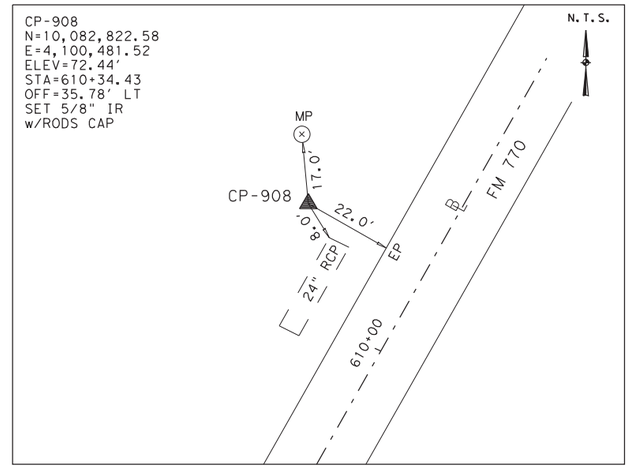
N:\Entech 278\21812003\CAD\H&V Control\H&V Index Sheet 03.dgn



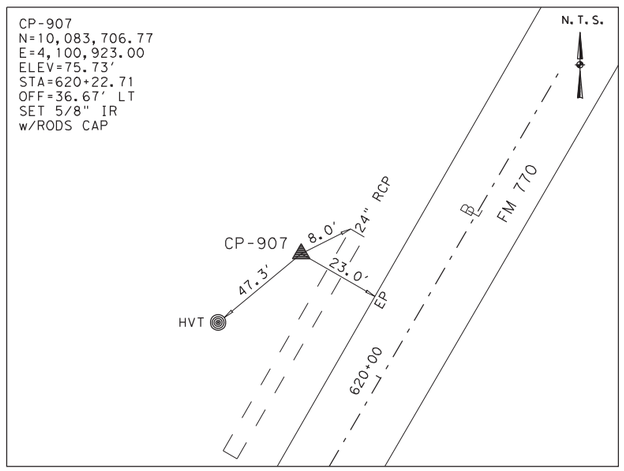
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 770 AND TAYLOR DR.



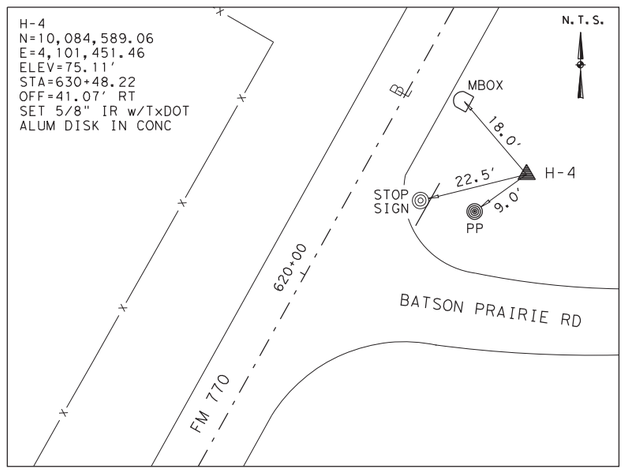
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 115' NORTH OF STACK POLE RD.



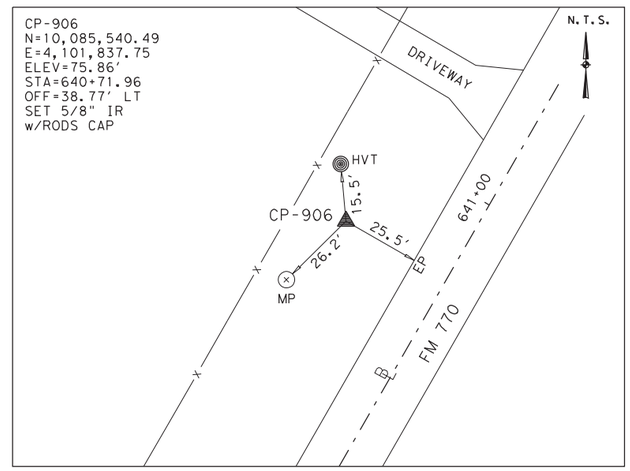
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 0.26 MILE SOUTH OF MILLS RD.



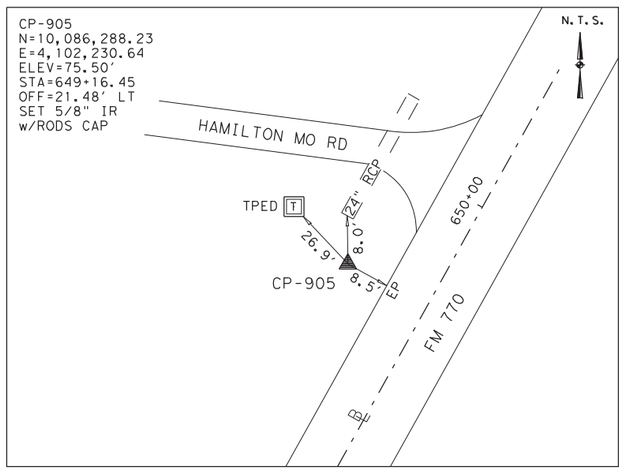
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 380' SOUTH OF MILLS RD.



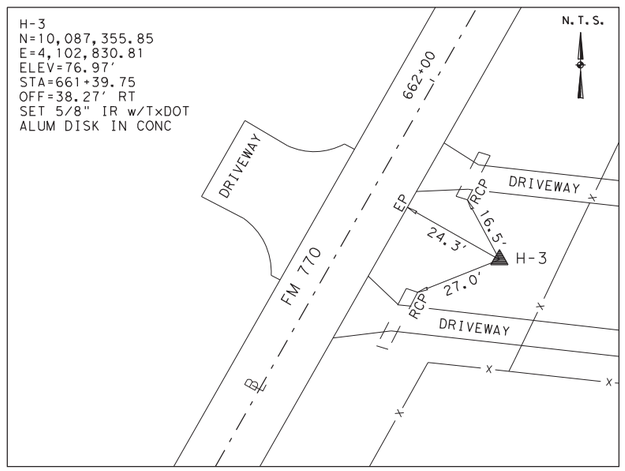
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 770 AND BATSON PRAIRIE RD.



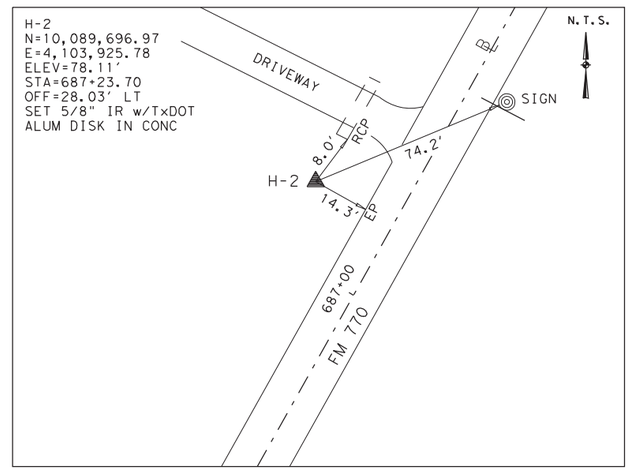
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 480' NORTH OF HALES RD.



STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 770 AND HAMILTON MO RD.



STATION IS LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 0.20 MILE SOUTH OF FRAZIER DR.



STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 0.10 MILE NORTH OF GUEDRY CEMETERY RD.

N:\Entech 278\2181\2003\CAD\H&V Control\H&V Sketches.dgn

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJ.).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (GEOID 12B).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO NAD83 (GRID) VALUES BY APPLYING THE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (CAF) FOR HARDIN COUNTY, CAF = 1.00003, USING THE FORMULA: SURFACE / CAF = GRID

4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXLI DURING JULY 2020.

5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS AND ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING CONSTRAINED TO THE GPS DERIVED ELEVATIONS FOR H-1, H-2, H-3 AND H-5.

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JIMMY D. WALTON
5889
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

2-2-2021

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

Sheet 1 of 2
Survey Date: July, 2020

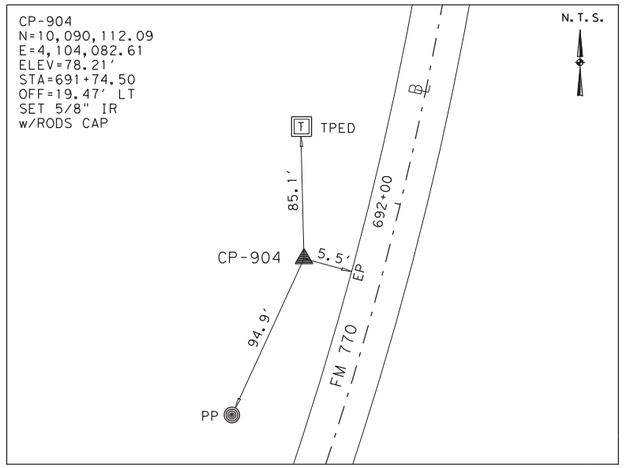
RODS
Surveying, Inc.
6810 LEE ROAD, STE. 100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700

Central Infrastructure Transportation Land Development

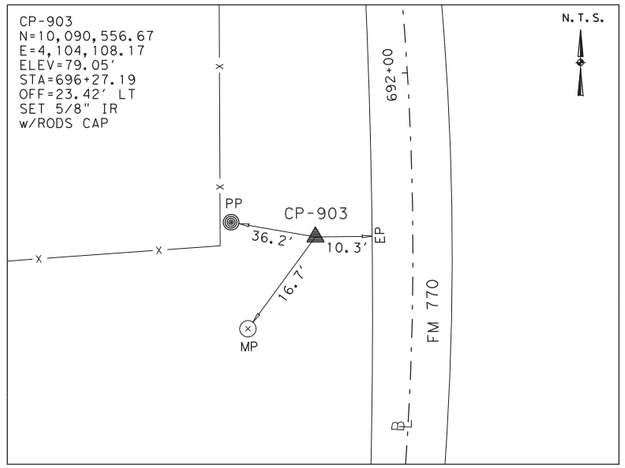
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 770
HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET

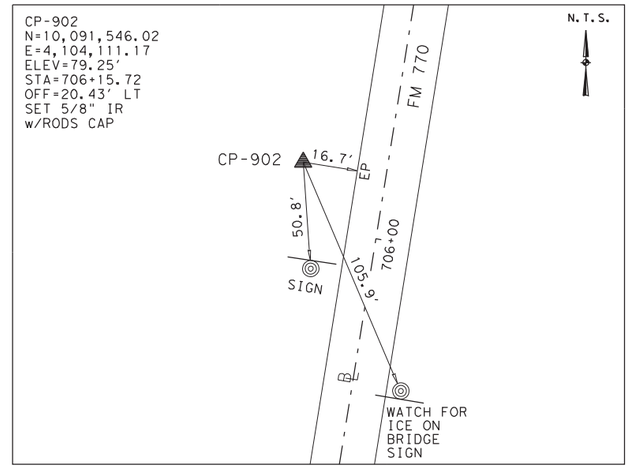
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				40
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		HARDIN
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	1096	01	065	FM 770



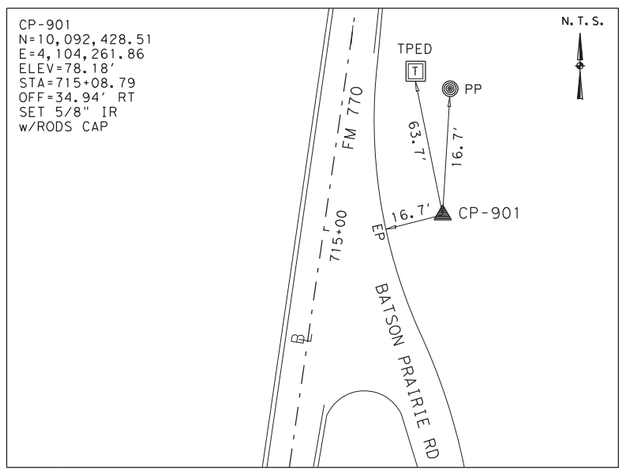
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 0.19 MILE NORTH OF GUEDRY CEMETERY RD.



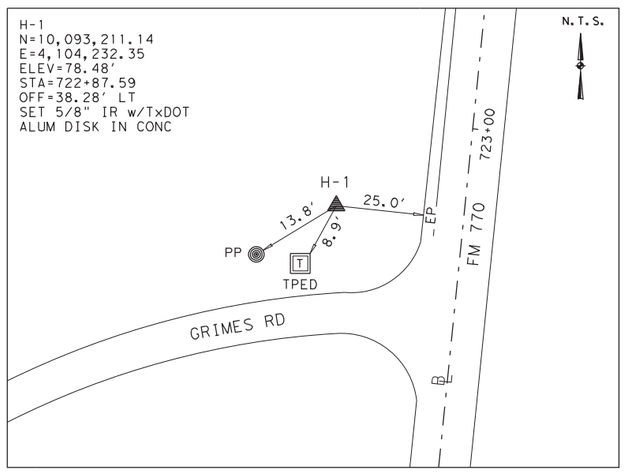
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 0.27 MILE NORTH OF GUEDRY CEMETERY RD.



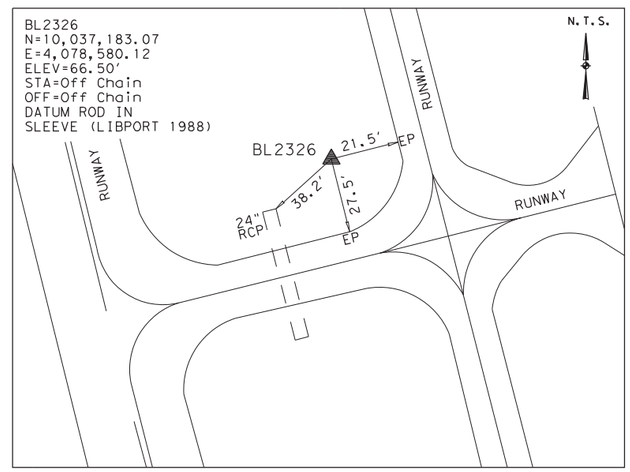
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 770, AND LYING 0.16 MILE SOUTH OF BATSON PRAIRIE RD.



STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 770 AND BATSON PRAIRIE RD.



STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 770 AND GRIMES RD.



STATION IS LOCATED AT THE MEDIAN BETWEEN RUNWAYS IN THE LIBERTY MUNICIPAL AIRPORT AND LYING 0.51 MILE NORTH OF FM 160.

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011 ADJ.).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (GEOID 12B).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO NAD83 (GRID) VALUES BY APPLYING THE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (CAF) FOR HARDIN COUNTY, CAF = 1.00003, USING THE FORMULA: SURFACE / CAF = GRID

4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXLI DURING JULY 2020.

5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS AND ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING CONSTRAINED TO THE GPS DERIVED ELEVATIONS FOR H-1, H-2, H-3 AND H-5.

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JIMMY D. WALTON
5889
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

2-2-2021

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

Sheet 2 of 2
Survey Date: July, 2020

RODS
Surveying, Inc.
Control
Infrastructure
Transportation
Land Development
6810 LEE ROAD, STE. 100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 770
HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				41
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		HARDIN
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	1096	01	065	FM 770

N:\Entech 278\2181203\CAD\H&V Control\H&V Sketches.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

Beginning chain FM_770 description

Point 77000 N 10,080,462.2502 E 4,099,234.2731 Sta 583+52.00

Course from 77000 to PC FM_7701 N 45° 36' 05.95" E Dist 126.9041

Curve Data

Curve FM_7701						
P.I. Station	586+62.72	N	10,080,679.6441	E	4,099,456.2812	
Delta =	19° 19' 06.55"	(LT)				
Degree =	5° 18' 18.59"					
Tangent =	183.8172					
Length =	364.1449					
Radius =	1,080.0000					
External =	15.5313					
Long Chord =	362.4224					
Mid. Ord. =	15.3111					
P.C. Station	584+78.90	N	10,080,551.0377	E	4,099,324.9452	
P.T. Station	588+43.05	N	10,080,844.4576	E	4,099,537.6769	
C.C.		N	10,081,322.6900	E	4,098,569.3310	
Back = N	45° 36' 05.95" E					
Ahead = N	26° 16' 59.40" E					
Chord Bear = N	35° 56' 32.67" E					

Course from PT FM_7701 to 77001 N 26° 16' 59.40" E Dist 844.1205

Point 77001 N 10,081,601.3100 E 4,099,911.4600 Sta 596+87.17

Course from 77001 to 77002 N 26° 31' 31.62" E Dist 944.6584

Point 77002 N 10,082,446.5300 E 4,100,333.3400 Sta 606+31.83

Course from 77002 to 77003 N 26° 35' 05.73" E Dist 1,031.3864

Point 77003 N 10,083,368.8700 E 4,100,794.9100 Sta 616+63.21

Course from 77003 to 77004 N 26° 35' 06.31" E Dist 1,662.5837

Point 77004 N 10,084,855.6700 E 4,101,538.9600 Sta 633+25.80

Course from 77004 to 77005 N 26° 32' 45.73" E Dist 1,630.5722

Point 77005 N 10,086,314.3400 E 4,102,267.6900 Sta 649+56.37

Course from 77005 to 77006 N 26° 32' 49.18" E Dist 3,717.8836

Point 77006 N 10,089,640.2400 E 4,103,929.3300 Sta 686+74.25

Course from 77006 to PC FM_7702 N 25° 58' 11.79" E Dist 95.6978

Curve Data

Curve FM_7702						
P.I. Station	692+30.96	N	10,090,140.7335	E	4,104,173.1121	
Delta =	31° 35' 05.25"	(LT)				
Degree =	3° 30' 54.28"					
Tangent =	461.0099					
Length =	898.5515					
Radius =	1,630.0000					
External =	63.9392					
Long Chord =	887.2173					
Mid. Ord. =	61.5258					
P.C. Station	687+69.95	N	10,089,726.2746	E	4,103,971.2360	
P.T. Station	696+68.50	N	10,090,599.5315	E	4,104,128.0065	
C.C.		N	10,090,440.0509	E	4,102,505.8271	
Back = N	25° 58' 11.79" E					
Ahead = N	5° 36' 53.46" W					
Chord Bear = N	10° 10' 39.16" E					

Course from PT FM_7702 to PC FM_7703 N 5° 36' 53.46" W Dist 184.5704

Curve Data

Curve FM_7703						
P.I. Station	701+50.64	N	10,091,079.3512	E	4,104,080.8342	
Delta =	11° 50' 17.65"	(RT)				
Degree =	1° 59' 46.71"					
Tangent =	297.5625					
Length =	593.0063					
Radius =	2,870.0861					
External =	15.3840					
Long Chord =	591.9521					
Mid. Ord. =	15.3020					
P.C. Station	698+53.07	N	10,090,783.2164	E	4,104,109.9479	
P.T. Station	704+46.08	N	10,091,375.1601	E	4,104,113.0915	
C.C.		N	10,091,064.0280	E	4,106,966.2636	
Back = N	5° 36' 53.46" W					
Ahead = N	6° 13' 24.19" E					
Chord Bear = N	0° 18' 15.37" E					

Course from PT FM_7703 to 77007 N 6° 13' 24.19" E Dist 381.5183

Point 77007 N 10,091,754.4300 E 4,104,154.4500 Sta 708+27.60

Course from 77007 to PC FM_7704 N 6° 09' 30.08" E Dist 618.9165

Curve Data

Curve FM_7704						
P.I. Station	715+61.08	N	10,092,483.6785	E	4,104,233.1355	
Delta =	3° 07' 29.58"	(LT)				
Degree =	1° 21' 50.92"					
Tangent =	114.5648					
Length =	229.0727					
Radius =	4,200.1260					
External =	1.5622					
Long Chord =	229.0443					
Mid. Ord. =	1.5616					
P.C. Station	714+46.51	N	10,092,369.7749	E	4,104,220.8453	
P.T. Station	716+75.59	N	10,092,598.0827	E	4,104,239.1982	
C.C.		N	10,092,820.3506	E	4,100,044.9574	
Back = N	6° 09' 30.08" E					
Ahead = N	3° 02' 00.50" E					
Chord Bear = N	4° 35' 45.29" E					

Course from PT FM_7704 to 77008 N 3° 02' 00.50" E Dist 373.8111

Point 77008 N 10,092,971.3700 E 4,104,258.9800 Sta 720+49.40

Course from 77008 to PC FM_7705 N 2° 47' 29.99" E Dist 1,877.6950

Curve Data

Curve FM_7705						
P.I. Station	740+75.05	N	10,094,994.6130	E	4,104,357.6380	
Delta =	8° 51' 31.60"	(LT)				
Degree =	2° 59' 59.20"					
Tangent =	147.9520					
Length =	295.3144					
Radius =	1,910.0000					
External =	5.7217					
Long Chord =	295.0203					
Mid. Ord. =	5.7047					
P.C. Station	739+27.09	N	10,094,846.8366	E	4,104,350.4321	
P.T. Station	742+22.41	N	10,095,141.7364	E	4,104,342.0004	
C.C.		N	10,094,939.8620	E	4,102,442.6988	
Back = N	2° 47' 29.99" E					
Ahead = N	6° 04' 01.62" W					
Chord Bear = N	1° 38' 15.82" W					

Course from PT FM_7705 to PC FM_7706 N 6° 04' 01.62" W Dist 2,181.4676

Curve Data

Curve FM_7706						
P.I. Station	765+02.10	N	10,097,408.6642	E	4,104,101.0516	
Delta =	3° 55' 38.45"	(LT)				
Degree =	1° 59' 59.47"					
Tangent =	98.2294					
Length =	196.3818					
Radius =	2,865.0000					
External =	1.6835					
Long Chord =	196.3433					
Mid. Ord. =	1.6825					
P.C. Station	764+03.88	N	10,097,310.9851	E	4,104,111.4338	
P.T. Station	766+00.26	N	10,097,505.4029	E	4,104,084.0036	
C.C.		N	10,097,008.1736	E	4,101,262.4813	
Back = N	6° 04' 01.62" W					
Ahead = N	9° 59' 40.06" W					
Chord Bear = N	8° 01' 50.84" W					

Course from PT FM_7706 to PC FM_7707 N 9° 59' 40.06" W Dist 127.5490

Curve Data

Curve FM_7707						
P.I. Station	768+06.15	N	10,097,708.1761	E	4,104,048.2694	
Delta =	4° 41' 52.60"	(RT)				
Degree =	2° 59' 59.20"					
Tangent =	78.3487					
Length =	156.6097					
Radius =	1,910.0000					
External =	1.6063					
Long Chord =	156.5658					
Mid. Ord. =	1.6049					
P.C. Station	767+27.81	N	10,097,631.0163	E	4,104,061.8671	
P.T. Station	768+84.42	N	10,097,786.1903	E	4,104,041.0370	
C.C.		N	10,097,962.5026	E	4,105,942.8819	
Back = N	9° 59' 40.06" W					
Ahead = N	5° 17' 47.46" W					
Chord Bear = N	7° 38' 43.76" W					

Course from PT FM_7707 to PC FM_7708 N 5° 17' 47.46" W Dist 622.5755

Curve Data

Curve FM_7708						
P.I. Station	775+75.23	N	10,098,474.0525	E	4,103,977.2681	
Delta =	1° 12' 23.89"	(RT)				
Degree =	0° 53' 03.10"					
Tangent =	68.2362					
Length =	136.4673					
Radius =	6,480.0000					
External =	0.3593					
Long Chord =	136.4648					
Mid. Ord. =	0.3592					
P.C. Station	775+06.99	N	10,098,406.1076	E	4,103,983.5670	
P.T. Station	776+43.46	N	10,098,542.1149	E	4,103,972.4015	
C.C.		N	10,099,004.2769	E	4,110,435.8994	
Back = N	5° 17' 47.46" W					
Ahead = N	4° 05' 23.57" W					
Chord Bear = N	4° 41' 35.52" W					

Course from PT FM_7708 to PC FM_7709 N 4° 05' 23.57" W Dist 1,289.0997

Curve Data

Curve FM_7709						
P.I. Station	790+64.04	N	10,099,959.0750	E	4,103,871.0840	
Delta =	13° 02' 40.10"	(LT)				
Degree =	4° 58' 56.07"					
Tangent =	131.4781					
Length =	261.8193					
Radius =	1,150.0000					
External =	7.4915					
Long Chord =	261.2543					
Mid. Ord. =	7.4430					
P.C. Station	789+32.56	N	10,099,827.9317	E	4,103,880.4612	
P.T. Station	791+94.38	N	10,100,084.7176	E	4,103,832.3488	
C.C.		N	10,099,745.9122	E	4,102,733.3898	
Back = N	4° 05' 23.57" W					
Ahead = N	17° 08' 03.67" W					
Chord Bear = N	10° 36' 43.62" W					

Course from PT FM_7709 to PC FM_77010 N 17° 08' 03.67" W Dist 68.5548

Curve Data

Curve FM_77010						
P.I. Station	793+80.33	N	10,100,262.4155	E	4,103,777.5651	
Delta =	23° 04' 43.28"	(RT)				
Degree =	9° 57' 52.14"					
Tangent =	117.3963					
Length =	231.6095					
Radius =	575.0000					
External =	11.8619					
Long Chord =	230.0469					
Mid. Ord. =	11.6221					
P.C. Station	792+62.93	N	10,100,150.2297	E	4,103,812.1517	
P.T. Station	794+94.54	N	10,100,379.1806	E	4,103,789.7230	
C.C.		N	10,100,319.6324	E	4,104,361.6312	
Back = N	17° 08' 03.67" W					
Ahead = N	5° 56' 39.61" E					
Chord Bear = N	5° 35' 42.03" W					

Course from PT FM_77010 to 77009 N 5° 56' 39.61" E Dist 313.0866

Point 77009 N 10,100,690.5838 E 4,103,822.1469 Sta 798+07.63

Ending chain FM_770 description

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

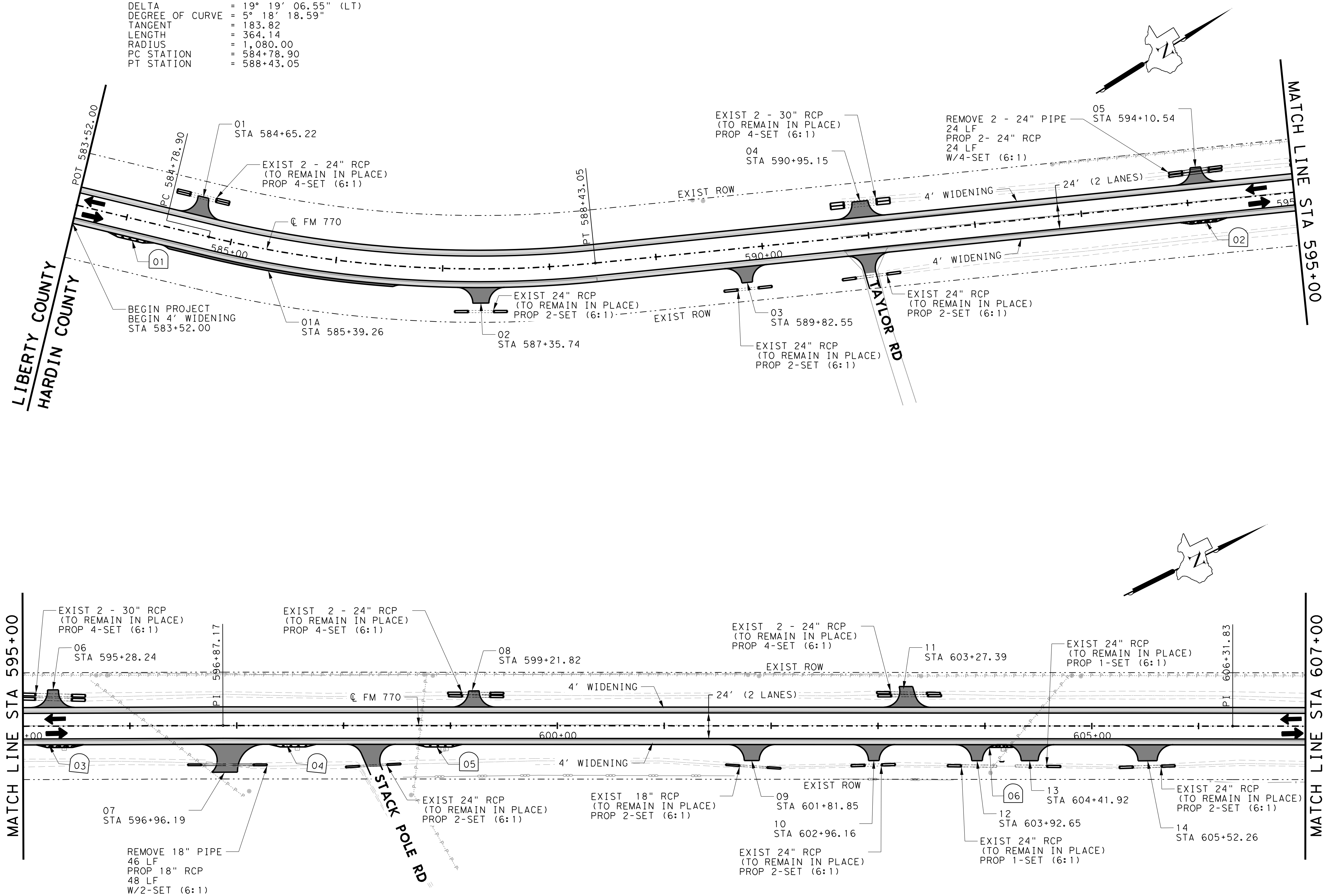
DN:	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW:	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	42

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDAD00*01.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021
N:\2020-20-18-3\CAD\03-ROADWAY\FM770*RDAD00*01.dgn
3:56:39 PM
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100% SUBMITTAL

PI STATION	= 586+62.72
DELTA	= 19° 19' 06.55" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	= 5° 18' 18.59"
TANGENT	= 183.82
LENGTH	= 364.14
RADIUS	= 1,080.00
PC STATION	= 584+78.90
PT STATION	= 588+43.05



LEGEND

- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- CROSS ROAD ID
- MAILBOX ID
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

ROADWAY
PLAN LAYOUT
583+52 TO STA 607+00

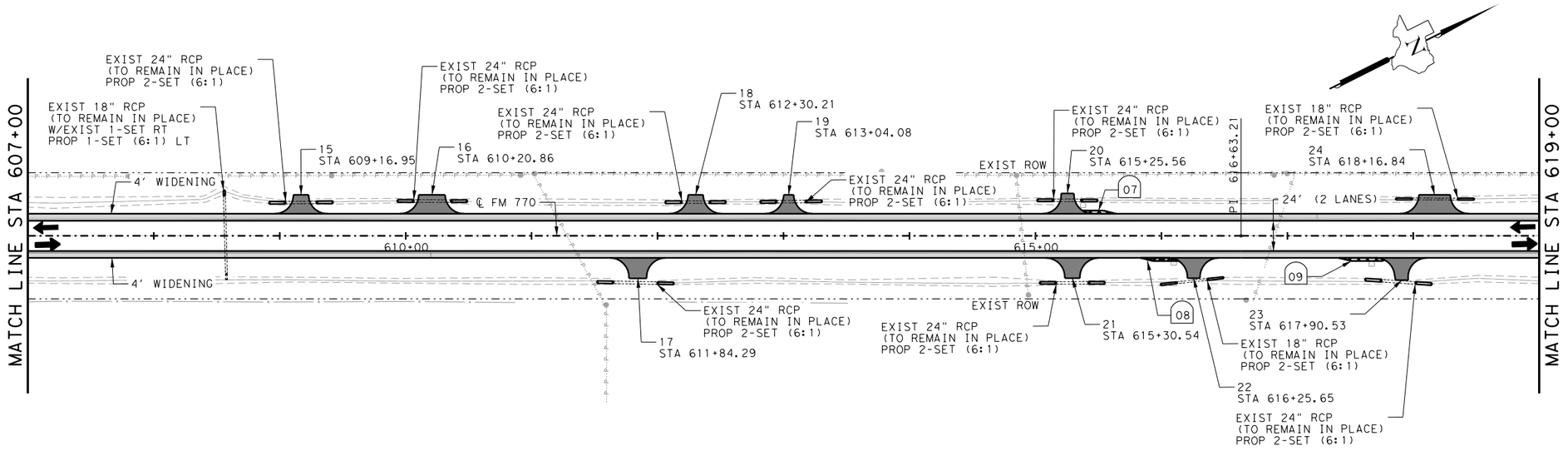
SHEET 1 OF 9

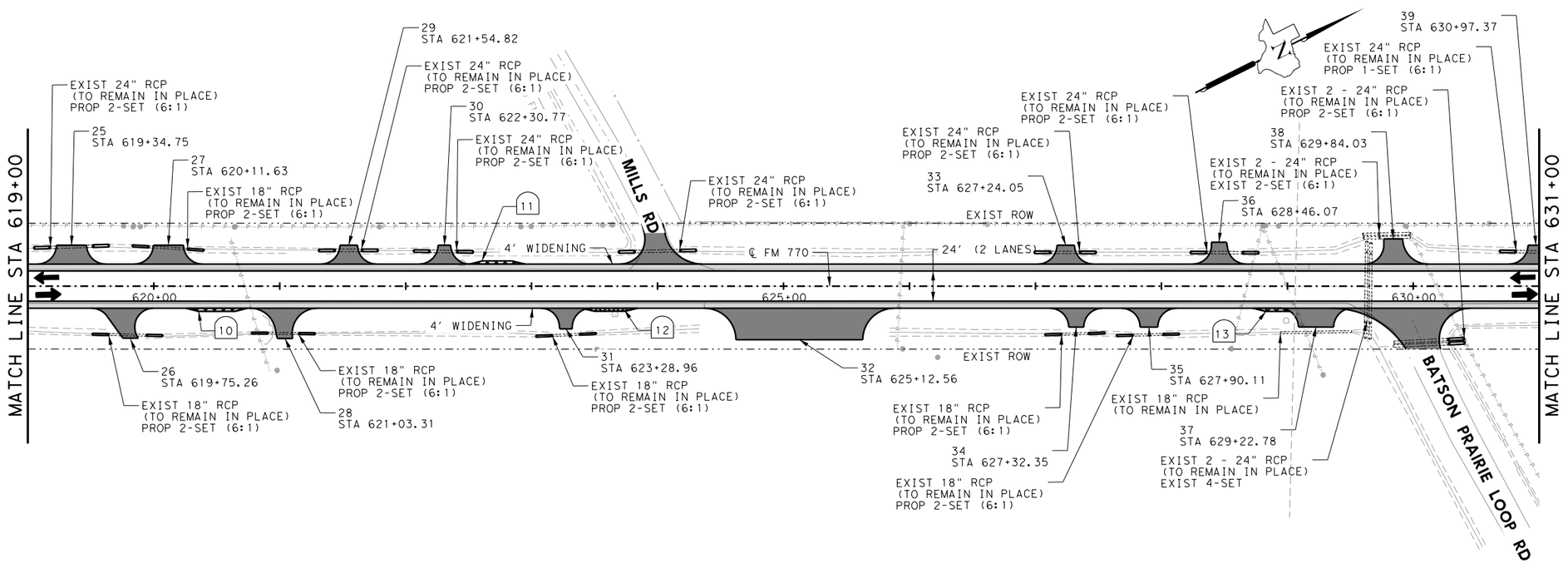
DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	43

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*01.dgn

cconde
2/4/2021 12:42:48 AM
N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*01.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND

- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- CROSS ROAD ID
- MAILBOX ID
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

ROADWAY
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 607+00 TO STA 631+00

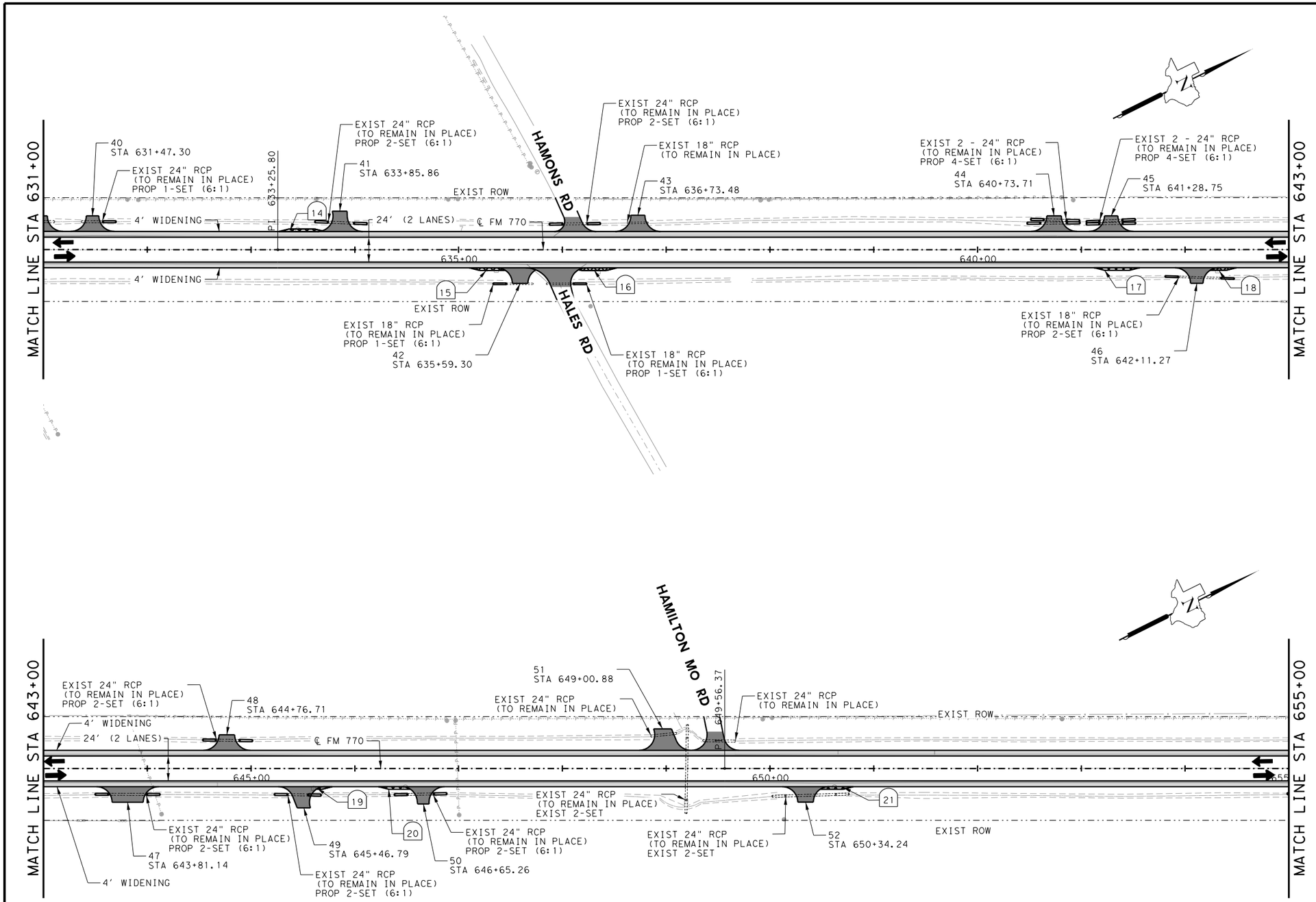
SHEET 2 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		44

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*02.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021 11:42:48 PM
N:\2021-20-18-3\CADD\GN\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*02.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL



LEGEND

- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- CROSS ROAD ID
- MAILBOX ID
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

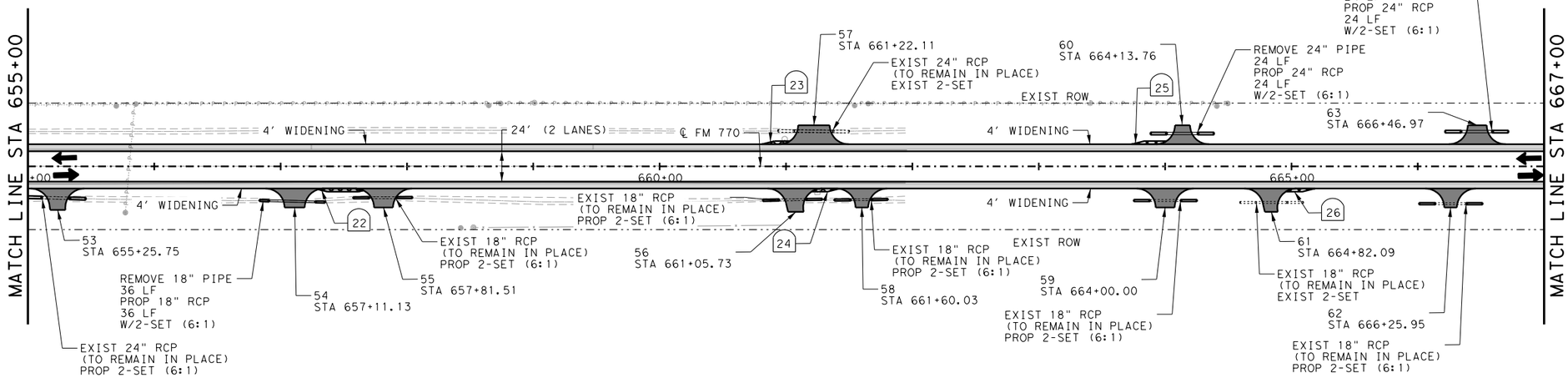
ROADWAY
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 631+00 TO STA 655+00

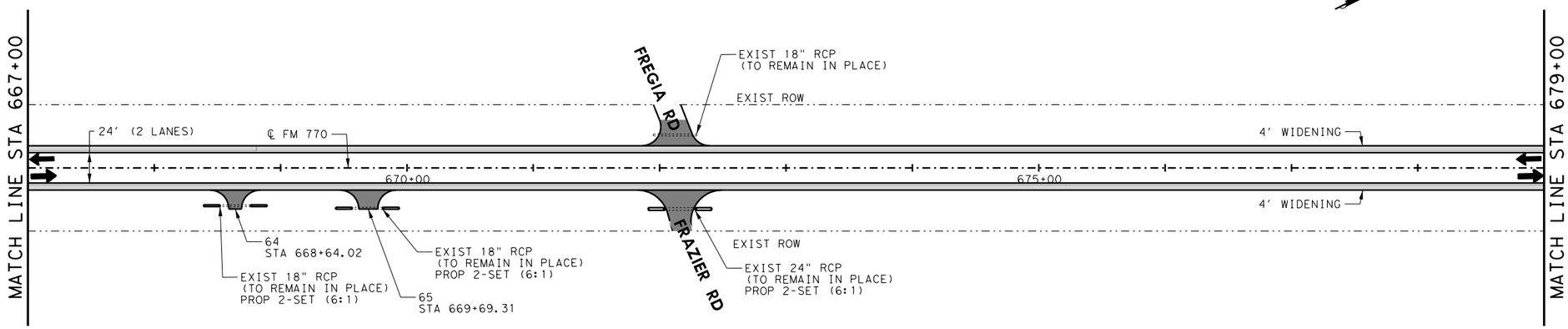
SHEET 3 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		45

SHernandez
2/3/2021 11:54:12 PM
N:\Projects\20-18-3\CADD\SHEETS\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*03.dgn
...\TxDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND

- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- CROSS ROAD ID (XX)
- MAILBOX ID (XX)
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

ROADWAY
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 655+00 TO STA 679+00

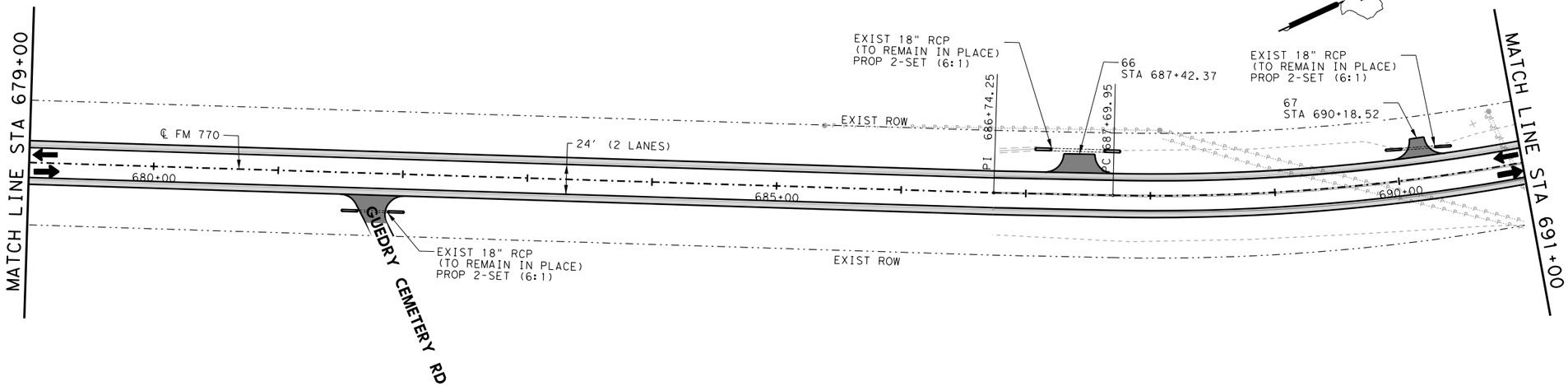
SHEET 4 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		46

CGarcia
2/3/2021 11:42:50 PM
N:\Projects\20-18-3\CAD\ENV\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*04.dgn
...\TxDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*04.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



LEGEND

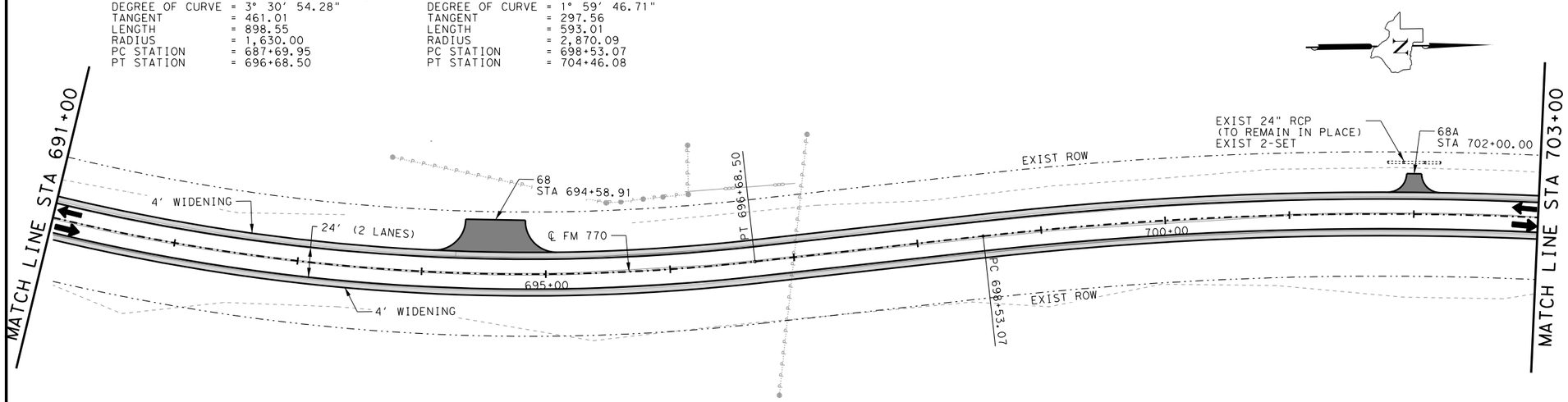
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- CROSS ROAD ID (XX)
- MAILBOX ID (XX)
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

PI STATION	= 692+30.96
DELTA	= 31° 35' 05.25" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	= 3° 30' 54.28"
TANGENT	= 461.01
LENGTH	= 898.55
RADIUS	= 1,630.00
PC STATION	= 687+69.95
PT STATION	= 696+68.50

PI STATION	= 701+50.64
DELTA	= 11° 50' 17.65" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	= 1° 59' 46.71"
TANGENT	= 297.56
LENGTH	= 593.01
RADIUS	= 2,870.09
PC STATION	= 698+53.07
PT STATION	= 704+46.08



JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

ROADWAY
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 679+00 TO STA 703+00

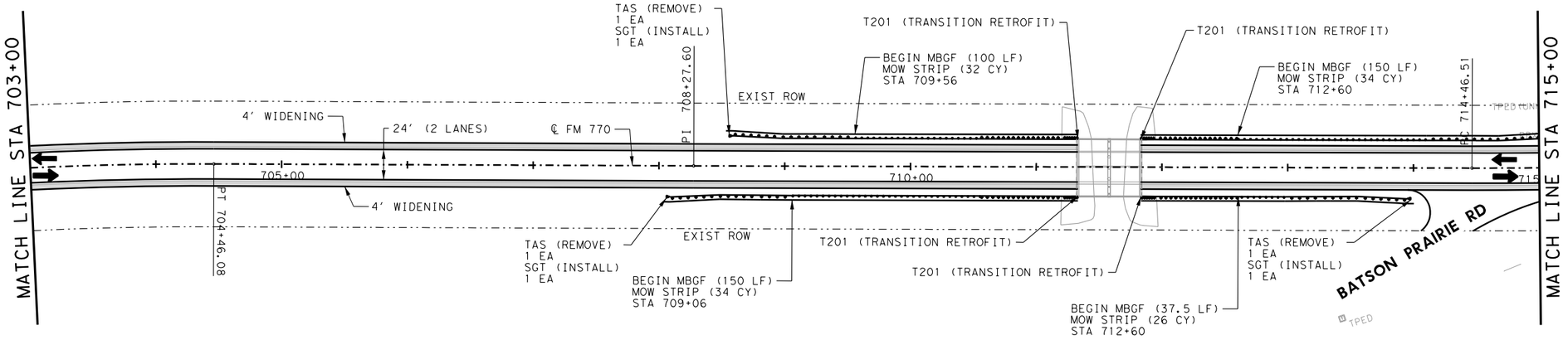
SHEET 5 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		47

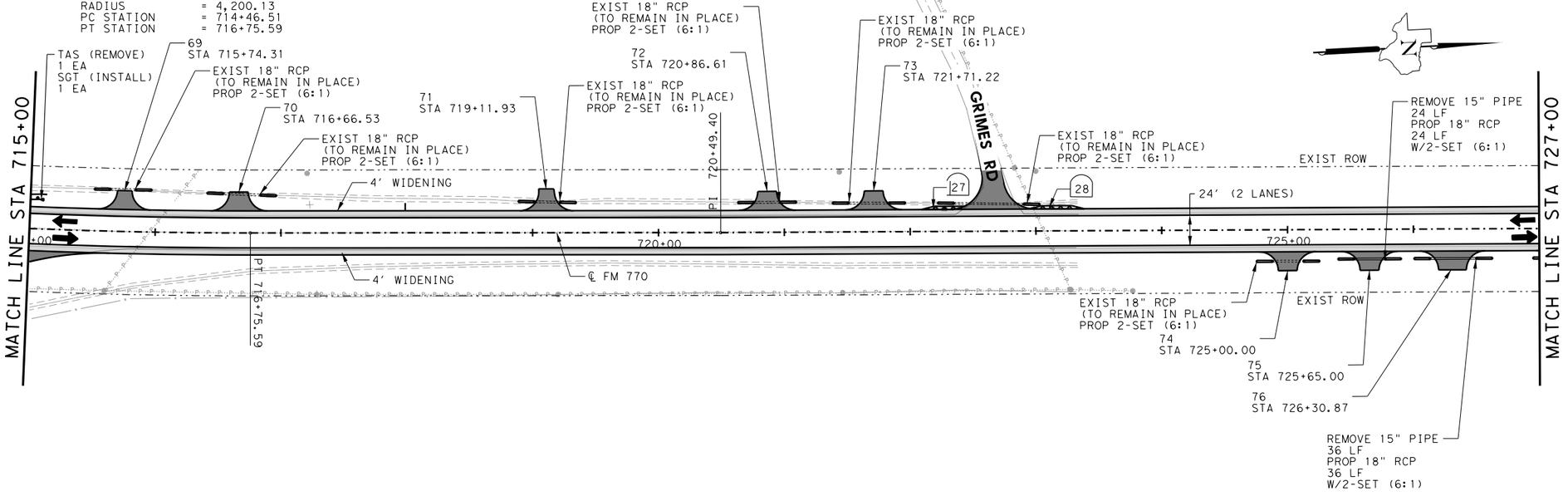
cconde
2/4/2021 1:11:42 AM
N:\Projects\2020\20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*05.dgn
...\TxDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*05.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL



PI STATION = 715+61.08
DELTA = 3° 07′ 29.58" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 1° 21′ 50.92"
TANGENT = 114.56
LENGTH = 229.07
RADIUS = 4,200.13
PC STATION = 714+46.51
PT STATION = 716+75.59



LEGEND

- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- CROSS ROAD ID
- MAILBOX ID
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

ROADWAY
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 703+00 TO STA 727+00

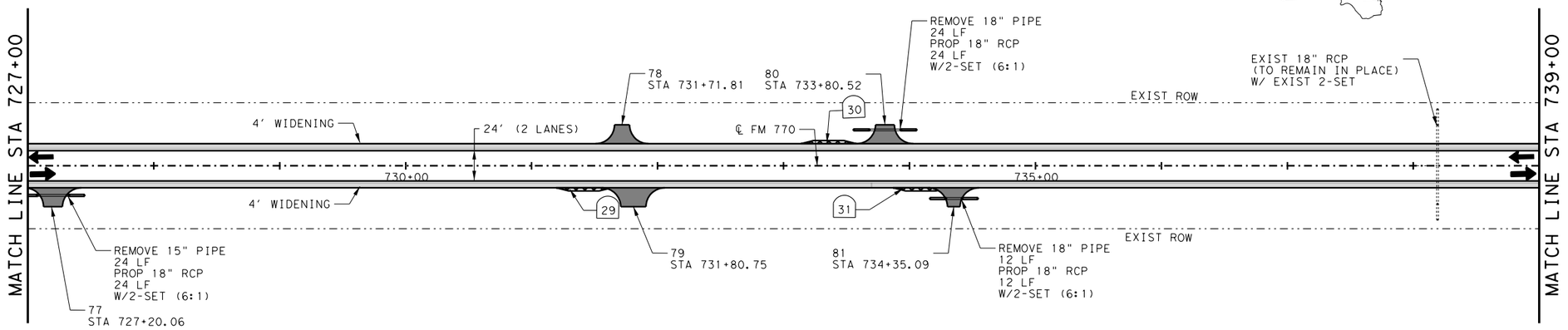
SHEET 6 OF 9

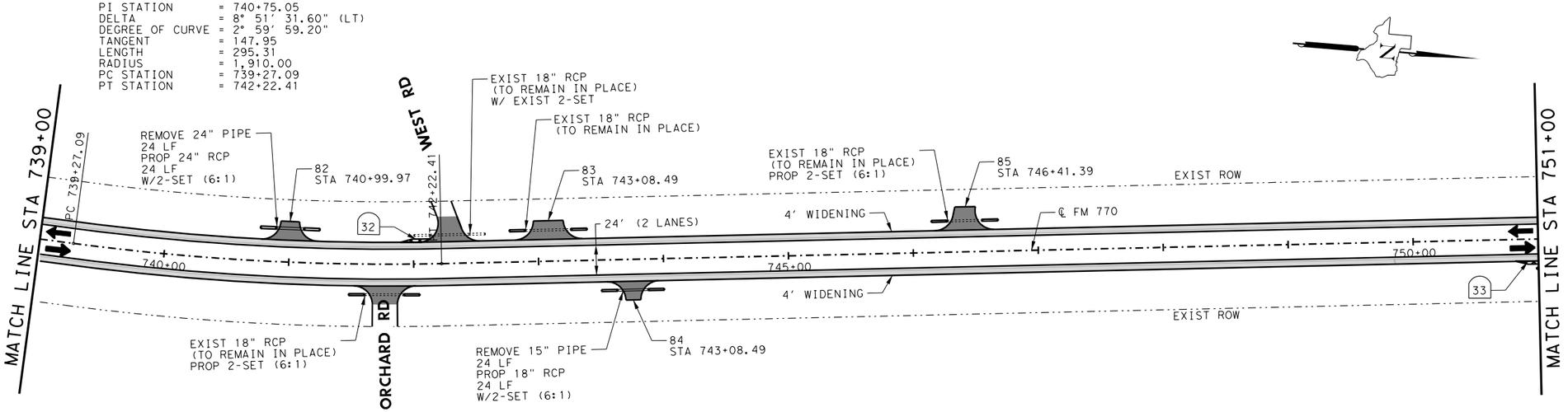
DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	48

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*06.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021 11:42:51 PM
N:\0692-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*06.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND

- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- CROSS ROAD ID (XX)
- MAILBOX ID (XX)
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

ROADWAY
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 727+00 TO STA 751+00

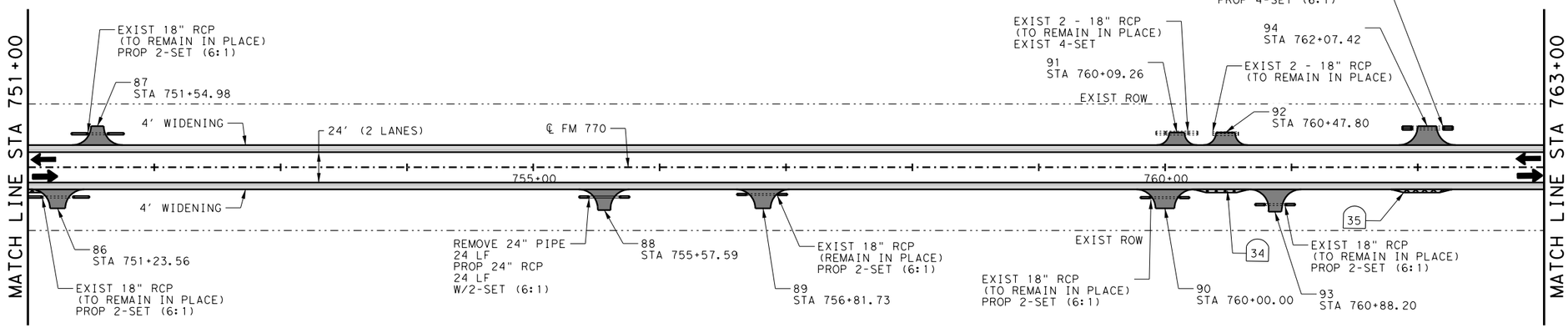
SHEET 7 OF 9

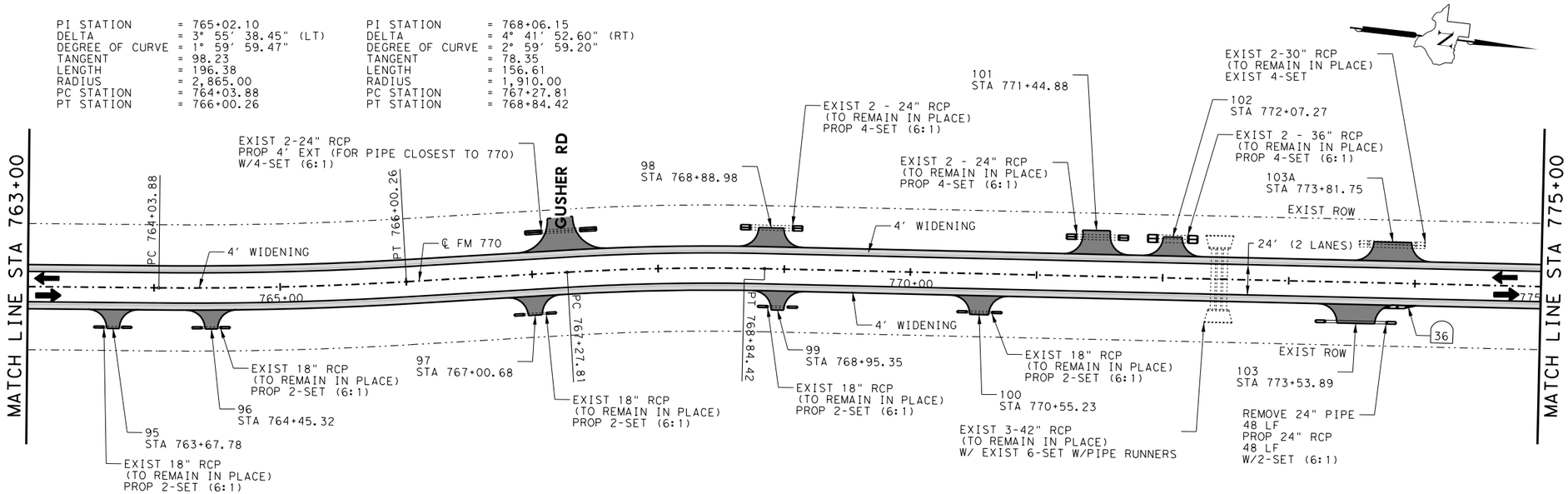
DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		49

CGarcia
2/3/2021 11:42:52 PM
N:\PROJECTS\2020\20-18-3\CADD\ENGINEERING\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*07.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*07.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





PI STATION	= 765+02.10	PI STATION	= 768+06.15
DELTA	= 3° 55' 38.45" (LT)	DELTA	= 4° 41' 52.60" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	= 1° 59' 59.47"	DEGREE OF CURVE	= 2° 59' 59.20"
TANGENT	= 98.23	TANGENT	= 78.35
LENGTH	= 196.38	LENGTH	= 156.61
RADIUS	= 2,865.00	RADIUS	= 1,910.00
PC STATION	= 764+03.88	PC STATION	= 767+27.81
PT STATION	= 766+00.26	PT STATION	= 768+84.42

LEGEND

- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- XX — CROSS ROAD ID
- XX — MAILBOX ID
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

ROADWAY
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 751+00 TO STA 775+00

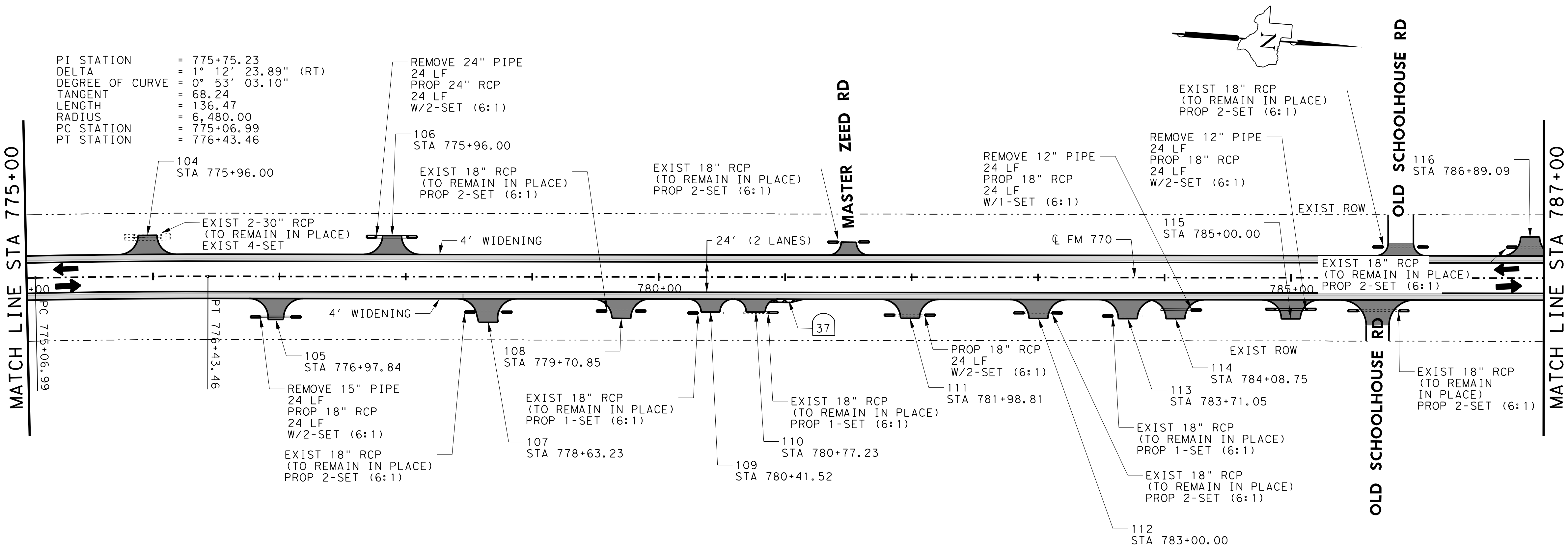
SHEET 8 OF 9

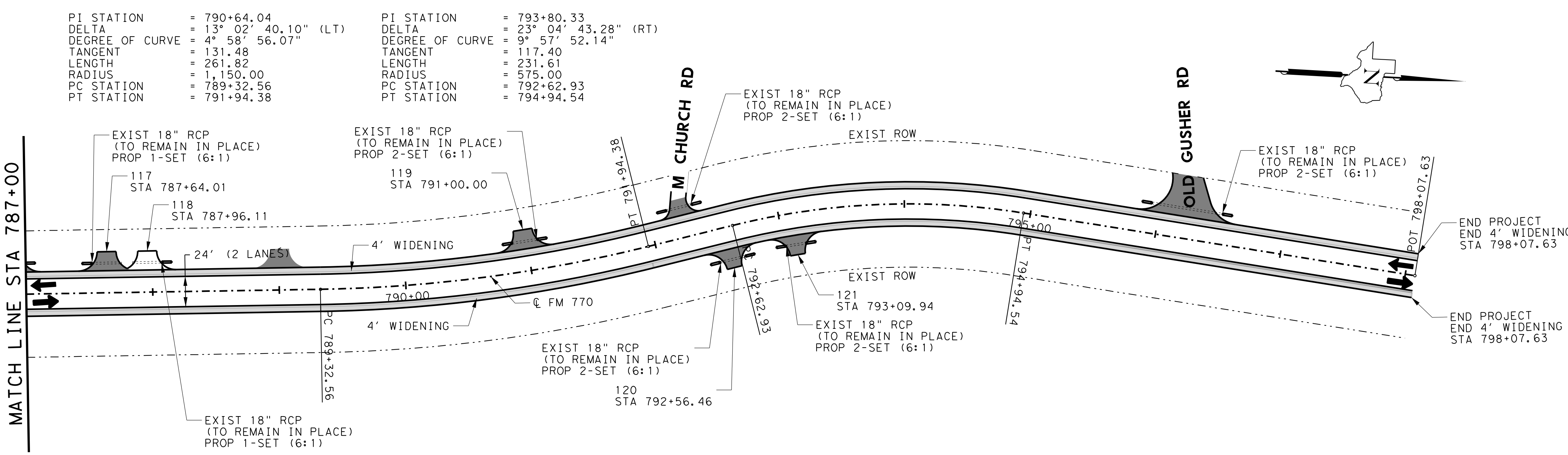
DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN		1096	01	065	50

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*08.dgn

CGarcia
2/4/2021 12:35:16 AM
N:\2021-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*08.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100% SUBMITTAL





LEGEND

- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- EXIST ROW
- XX CROSS ROAD ID
- XX MAILBOX ID
- MAILBOX TURNOUT
- PROP DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION
- PROP WIDENING

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING STRIPING BEFORE WIDENING OPERATIONS BEGIN AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE
2. REFER TO DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET AND SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY INFORMATION
3. REFER TO MAILBOX SUMMARY FOR ADDITIONAL MAILBOX INFORMATION
4. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/04/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100′

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

ROADWAY PLAN LAYOUT

STA 775+00 TO 798+07.63

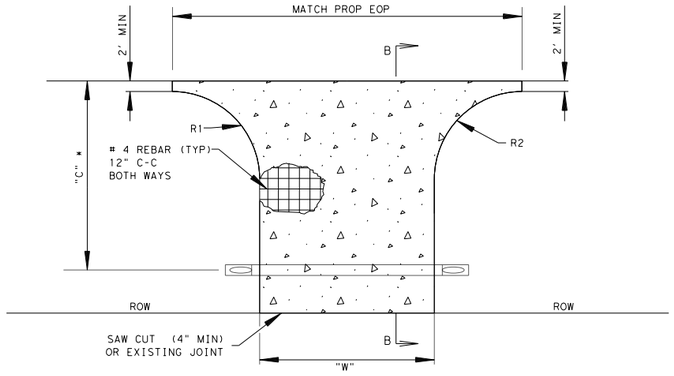
SHEET 9 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	51

...\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*09.dgn

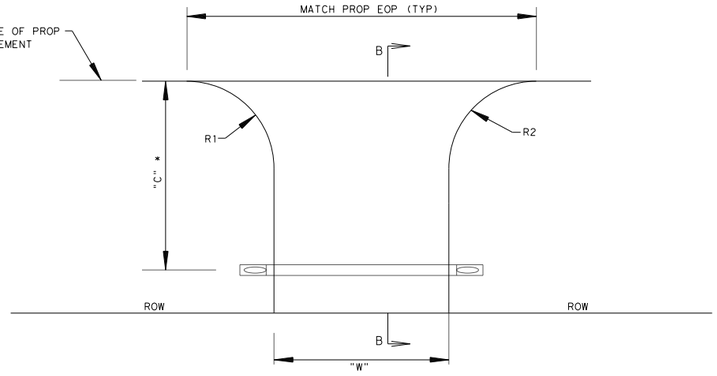
CGarcia
2/3/2021 11:42:53 PM
N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03*ROADWAY\FM770*RDPL00*09.dgn
...\TxDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL



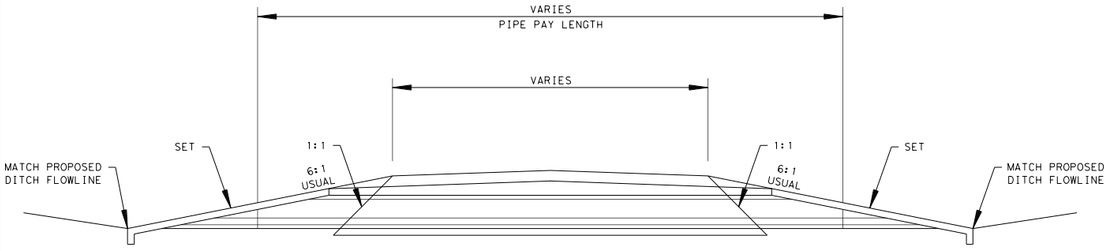
PLAN VIEW
(CONC)

* ONLY IF APPLICABLE

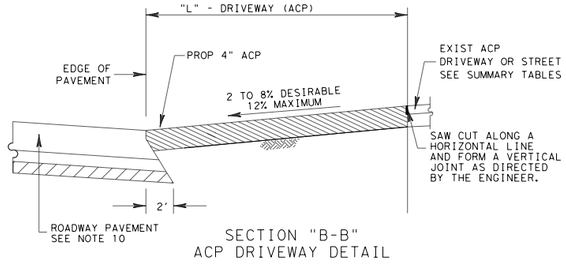


PLAN VIEW
(ACP/FLEX BASE)

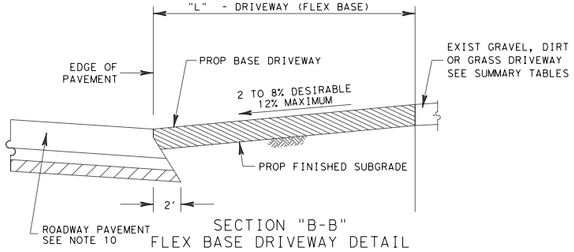
* ONLY IF APPLICABLE



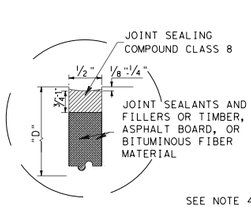
DRIVEWAY TYPICAL SECTION
(PIPE REQUIRED AT SOME LOCATIONS)



SECTION "B-B"
ACP DRIVEWAY DETAIL

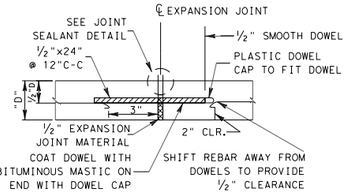


SECTION "B-B"
FLEX BASE DRIVEWAY DETAIL

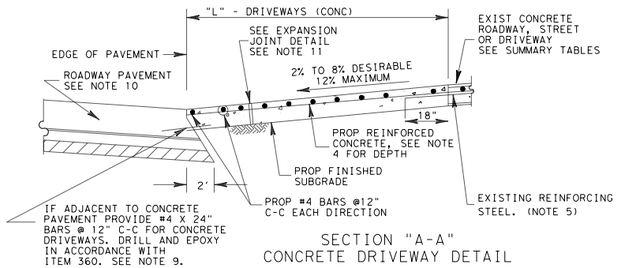


JOINT SEALANT
DETAIL

SEE NOTE 4
FOR "D"



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



SECTION "A-A"
CONCRETE DRIVEWAY DETAIL

NOTE:

1. SEE "DRIVEWAY TABULATIONS" FOR WIDTHS, LENGTHS, AND RADII.
2. ITEMS AND RATES FOR HMA, PRIME, SEAL COAT AND FLEX BASE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR SIMILAR ITEMS USED FOR THE ROADWAY. IF NOT SHOWN, THE FOLLWING SHALL BE USED.
   HMA-ITEM 340, TY D, PG64-22
   PRIME-AEP, RATE 0.20 GAL/SY
   ASPH-AC-20XP, RATE 0.36 GAL/SY
   AGGR-PD OR PL GR4, RATE 1CY/120SY
   FLEX BASE-ITEM 247, TY D, GR1-2
   VARIATIONS TO THE ABOVE LISTED ITEMS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE ENGINEER UPON REQUEST.
3. FLEX BASE
   6" FOR RESIDENTIAL & SECONDARY DRIVEWAYS
   8" FOR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS & COUNTY ROADS
   12" FOR ALL MAJOR INTERSECTING ROADWAYS
4. CONCRETE PAVEMENT
   6" FOR RESIDENTIAL & SECONDARY DRIVEWAYS
5. FOR EXISTING CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS, REMOVE CONCRETE TO THE NEAREST EXPANSION JOINT. IF ONE EXIST WITHIN 5' OF THE "L" DIMENSION. IF NOT, SAW CUT AT THE DIMENSION "L". SAW CUT A MIN. 1" DEPTH JOINT, BREAK BACK THE EXIST PAVEMENT EXPOSE & CLEAN 18" OF STEEL REINFORCING. THIS REMOVAL WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 104.
6. REMOVE PORTIONS OF EXISTING ACP OR SURF TREAT DRIVEWAYS BY SAWCUTTING TO NEAT LINES UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED. THIS REMOVAL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.
7. THICKNESS OF MATERIALS MAY VARY IN SUPERELEVATION AREAS. CONTRACTOR MAY USE EMBANKMENT TYPE "B" TO SHAPE DRIVEWAYS IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE OPTIMUM DEPTHS FOR PAVEMENT STRUCTURES. THIS WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.
8. DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS MAY BE SHIFTED AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER TO MATCH FIELD CONDITIONS.
9. FOR CPCD PAVEMENT, DO NOT PLACE DOWEL BARS BOTH SIDES OF THE PAVEMENT JOINT (BASKET). PLACEMENT OF DOWELS WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.
10. SEE THE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
11. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED AT EQUAL DIVISIONS OF "L" WITH A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 20'. EXPANSION JOINTS WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.
12. PROPOSED CULVERT FLOW LINE AND ALIGNMENT TO MATCH THE PROPOSED OR EXISTING DITCH GRADE. IF NEEDED, BURY THE CULV/SET UP TO 1/3 DIAMETER OF THE PIPE OR BOX TO ACHIEVE THE DEPTH NECESSARY FOR THE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT ELEMENTS.

02/03/2021

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

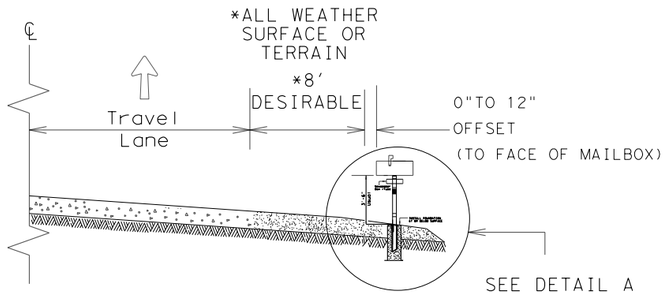
FM 770

DRIVEWAY DETAIL

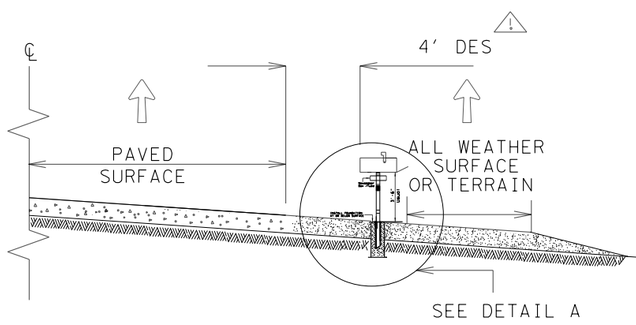
SHEET 1 OF 1

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		52

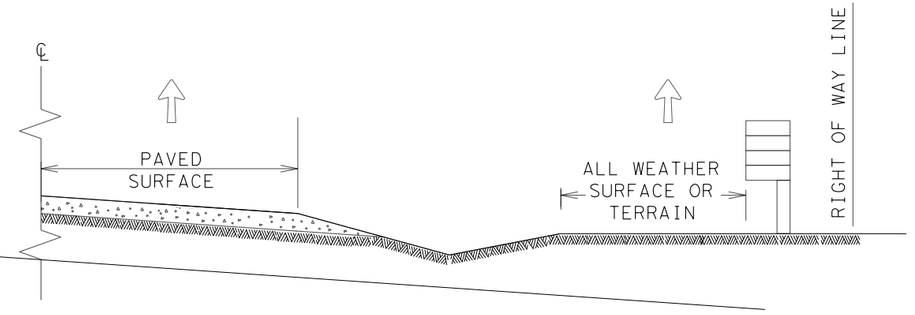
DVasquez
5:39:06 PM
2/3/2021
N:\CAD\20-18-3\CAD\DGN\ROADWAY\FM 770\StdDetails\BMT*Driveway*Std*20151029.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg



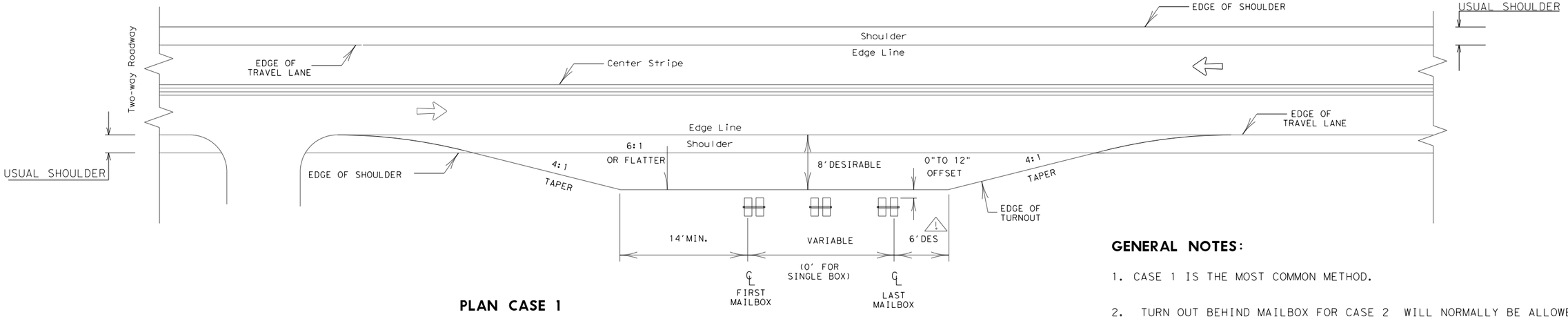
CASE 1. OFF TRAVEL WAY DELIVERY



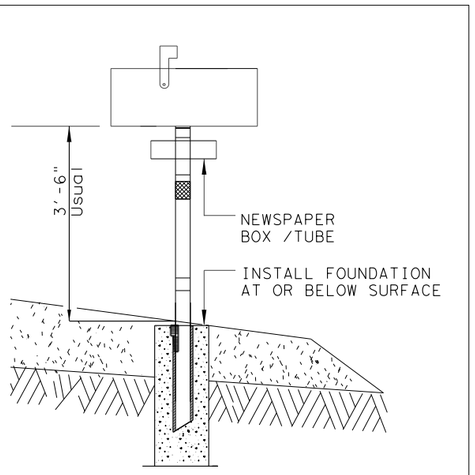
CASE 2. BACK SIDE DELIVERY



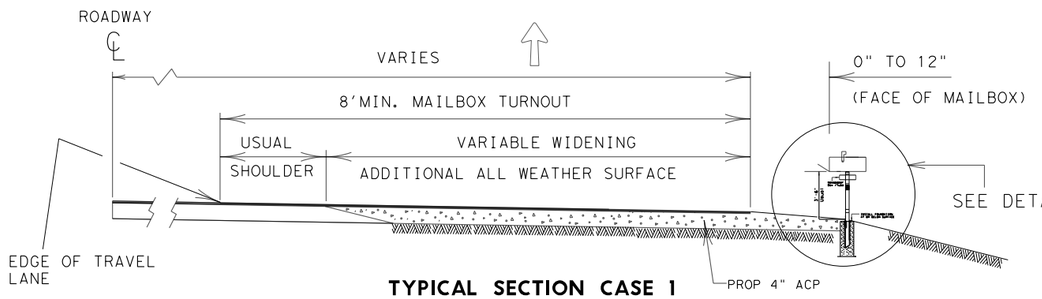
CASE 3. DELIVERY NEAR RIGHT OF WAY LINE



PLAN CASE 1



DETAIL A



TYPICAL SECTION CASE 1

MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE TRAVEL DIRECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CASE 1 IS THE MOST COMMON METHOD.
2. TURN OUT BEHIND MAILBOX FOR CASE 2 WILL NORMALLY BE ALLOWED FOR NATURAL TERRAIN THAT WILL SERVE AS AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE.
3. ALL WEATHER DRIVEWAYS FOR CASE 3 MAILBOXES LOCATED AT THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE SHOULD NORMALLY BE PLACED IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY ROADS OR OTHER CONNECTING COMMUNITY ROADS OR STREETS. IF THE NUMBER OF MAILBOXES EXCEEDS FOUR, A COMMUNITY MAIL BOX SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED AT THESE LOCATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

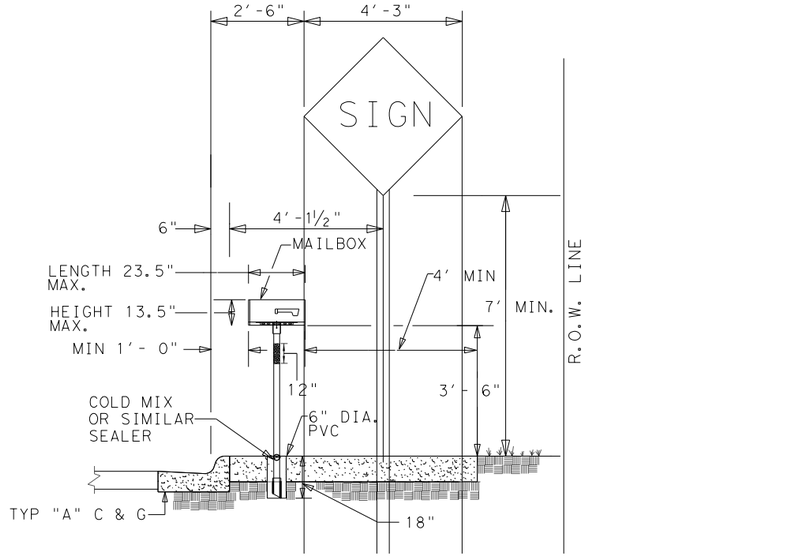
Maintenance Division Standard

Guideline

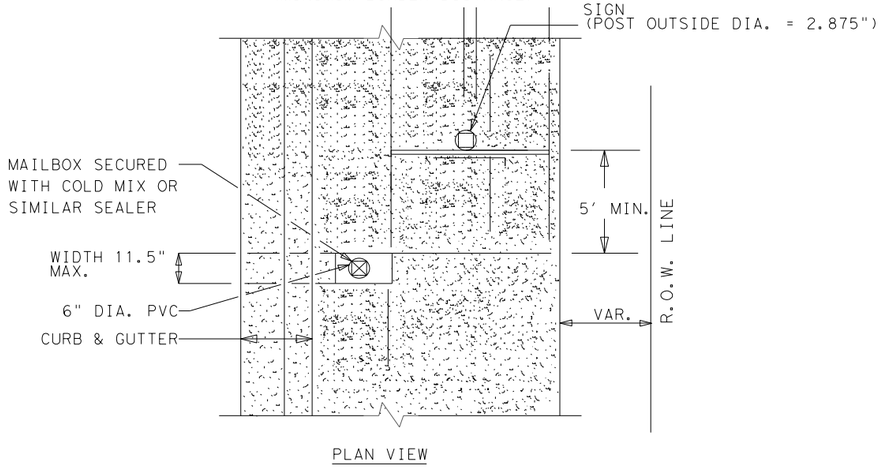
MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS
MB-14(2) (MOD)

FILE: MB14(2).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:		
© TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS DECEMBER 2012-NEW TXDOT TITLE BLOCK	1096	01	065		FM 770	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BMT	HARDIN			53	

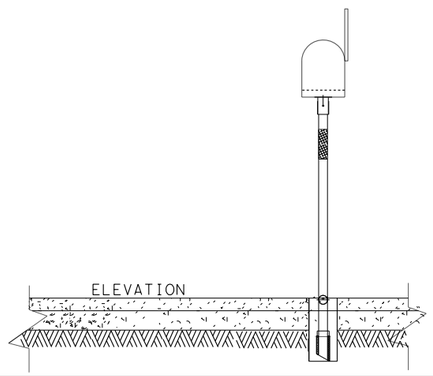
DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

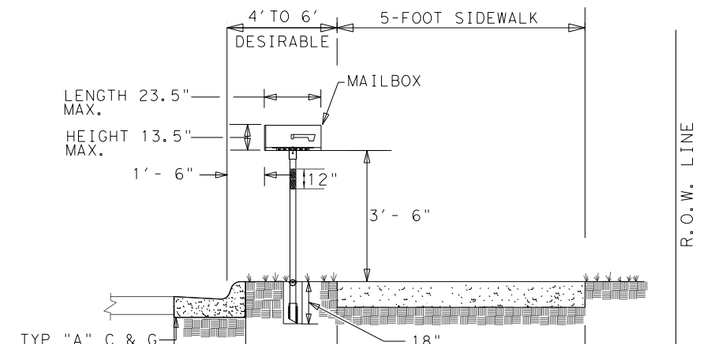


MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION RELATIVE TO ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTION SUCH AS A SIGN
(MINIMUM BORDER DISTANCE)

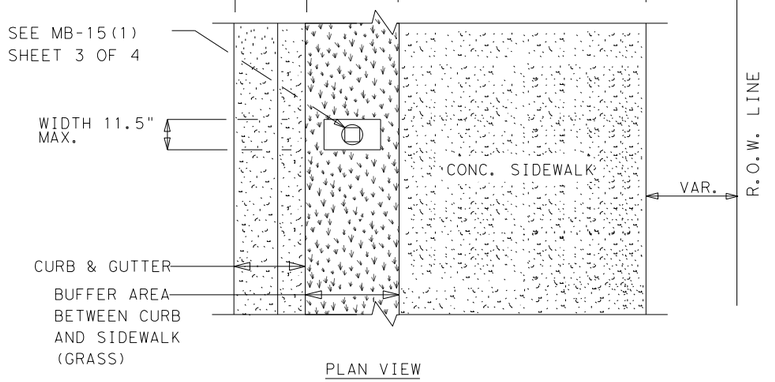


PLAN VIEW





MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION
(DESIRABLE BORDER DISTANCE)



PLAN VIEW

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

SHEET 2 OF 3

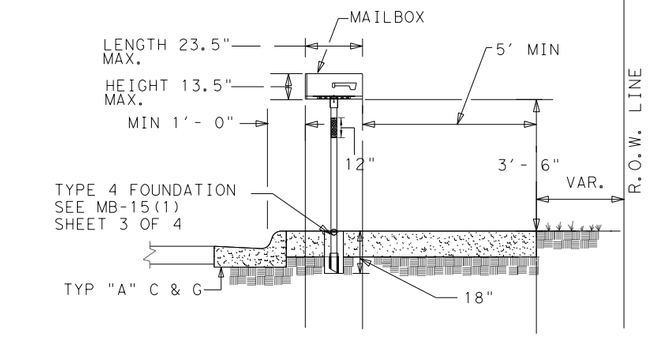
Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

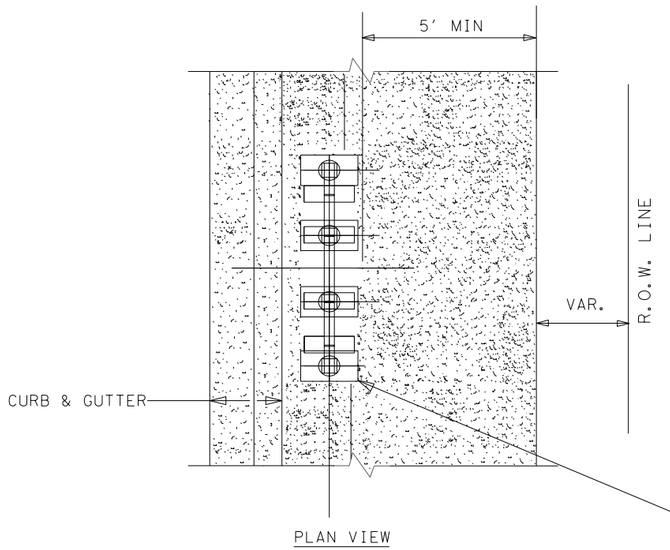
SINGLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT BEHIND CURBS WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALKS

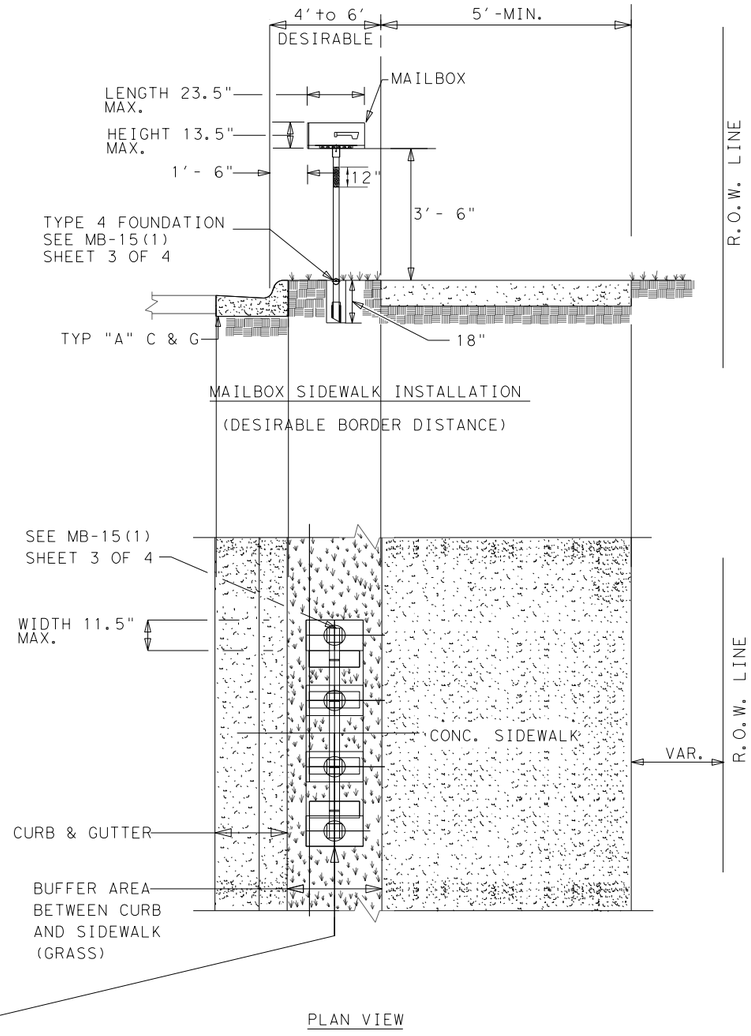
MB-14(2A)

FILE: MB-14(2A)	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		54

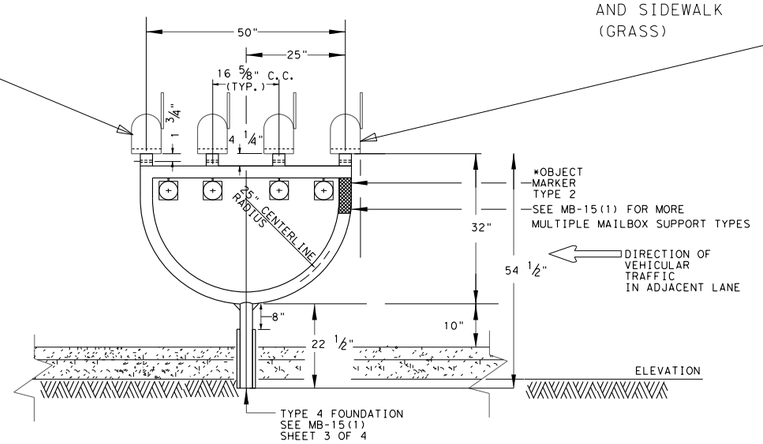


MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION RELATIVE TO ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTION SUCH AS A SIGN
(MINIMUM BORDER DISTANCE)





MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION
(DESIRABLE BORDER DISTANCE)



DATE:
FILE: DATE TIME
DOCUMENT NAME

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

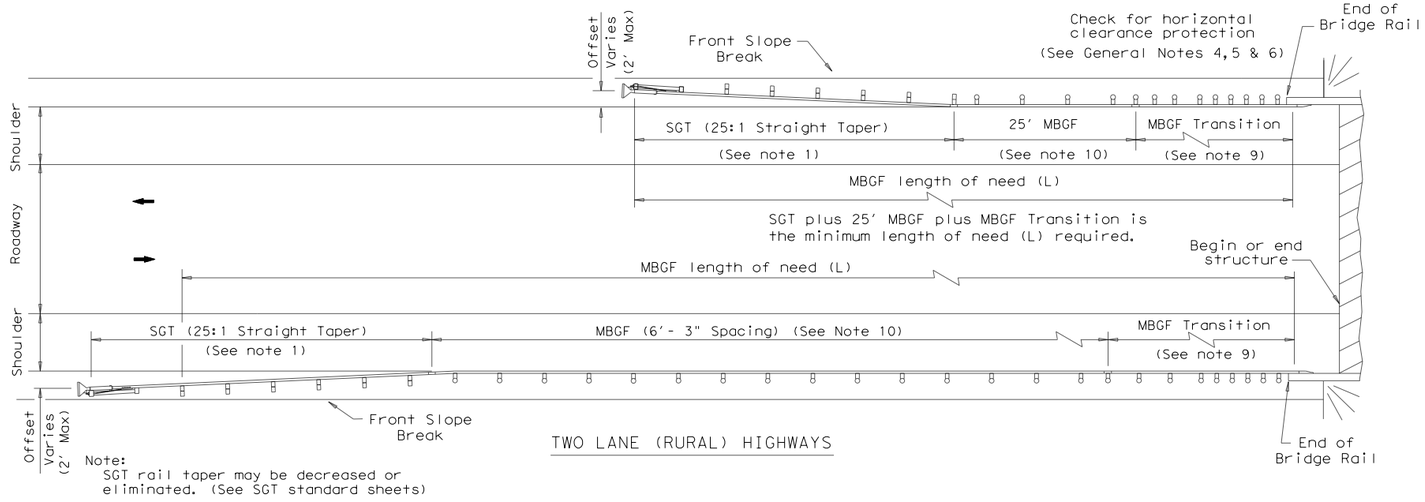
Maintenance Division Standard

MULTIPLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT BEHIND CURBS WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALKS

MB-14(2B)

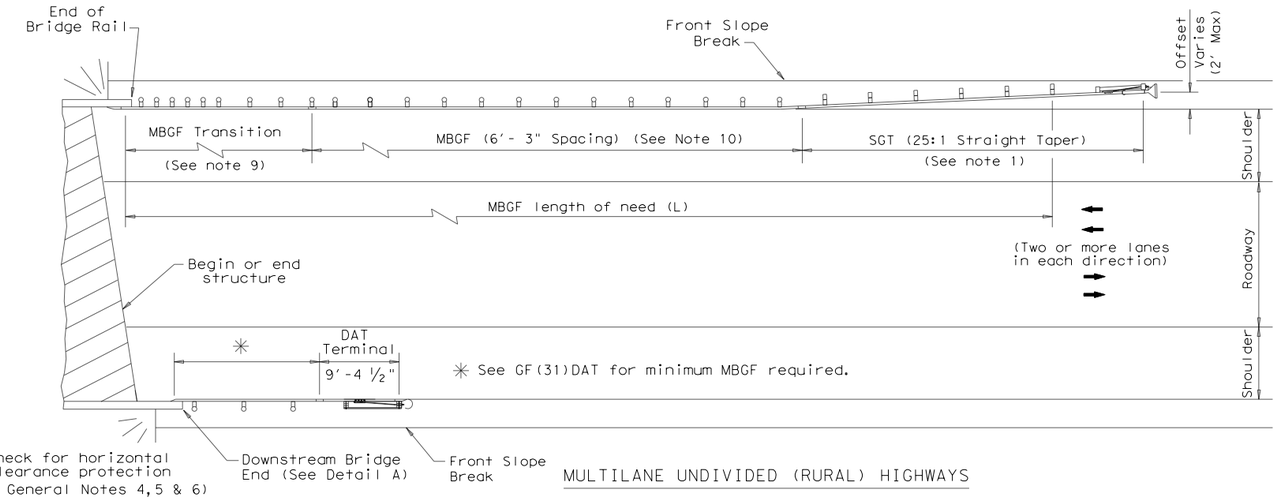
FILE: MB-14(2A)	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		55

DATE: **DATE TIME**
FILE: **DOCUMENT NAME**

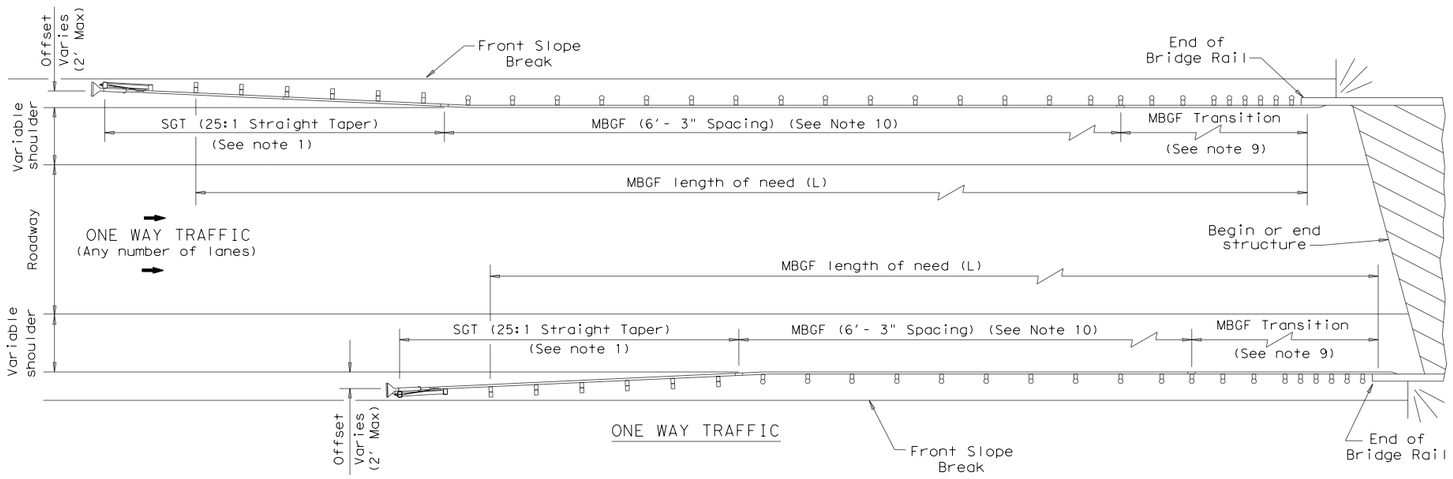


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



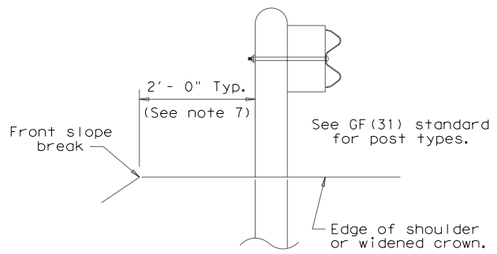
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF

Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A
Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

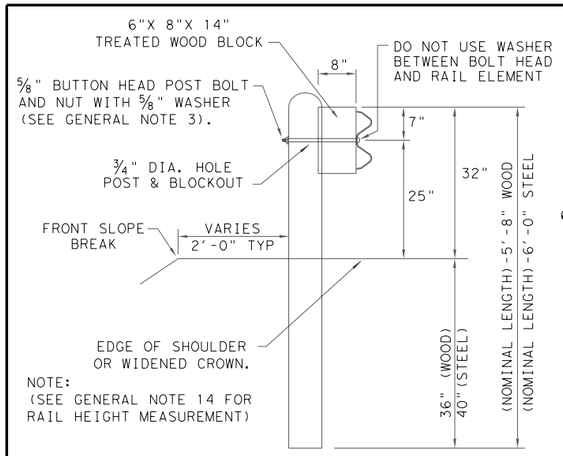
Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS

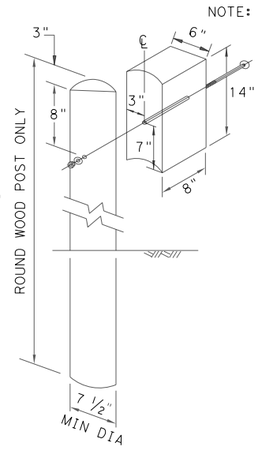
(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		56

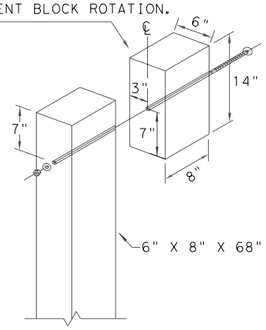


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

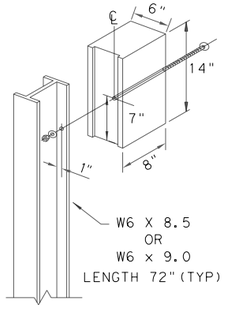


WOOD BLOCK TO
ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL
TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

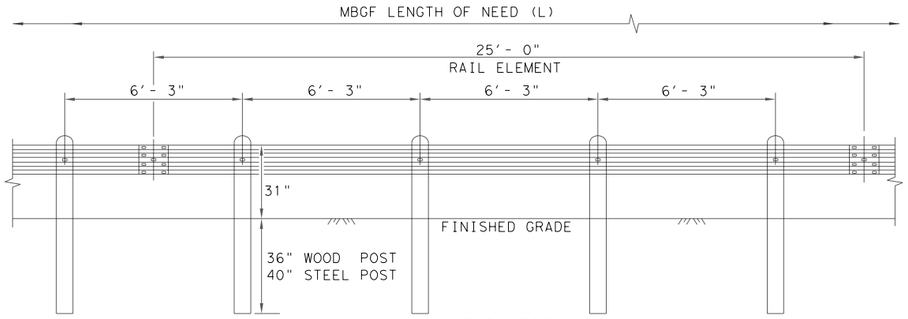


WOOD BLOCK TO
RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK
TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

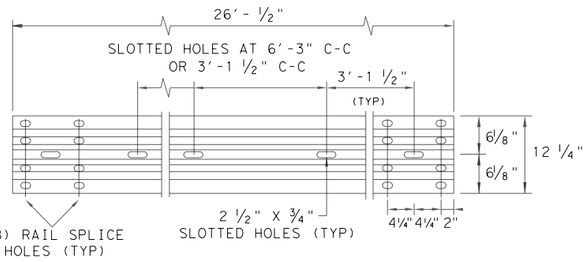
NOTE: ✳✳ "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL
BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES

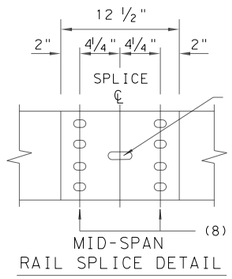
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"

⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

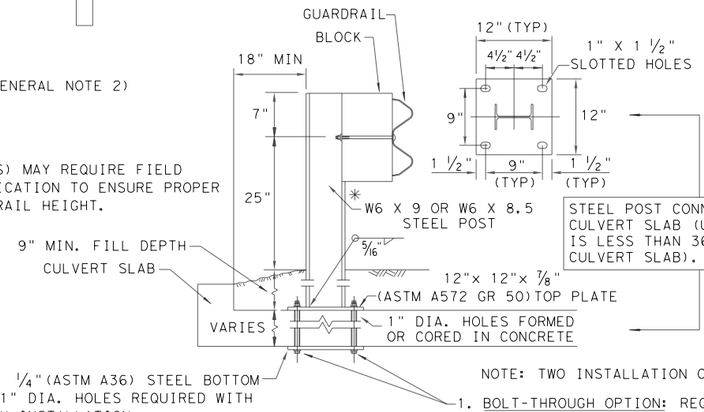
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN
RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

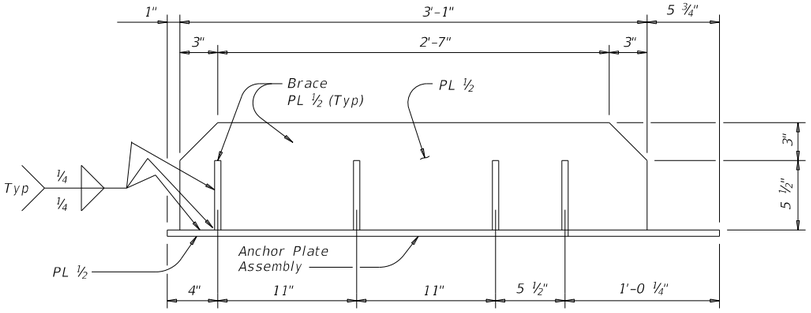
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

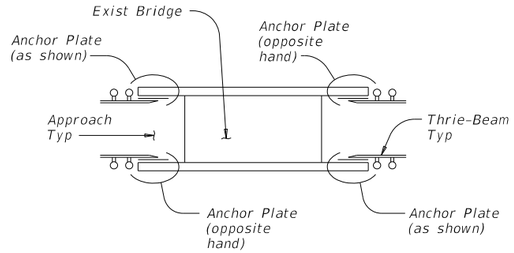
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BMT	HARDIN		57	

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

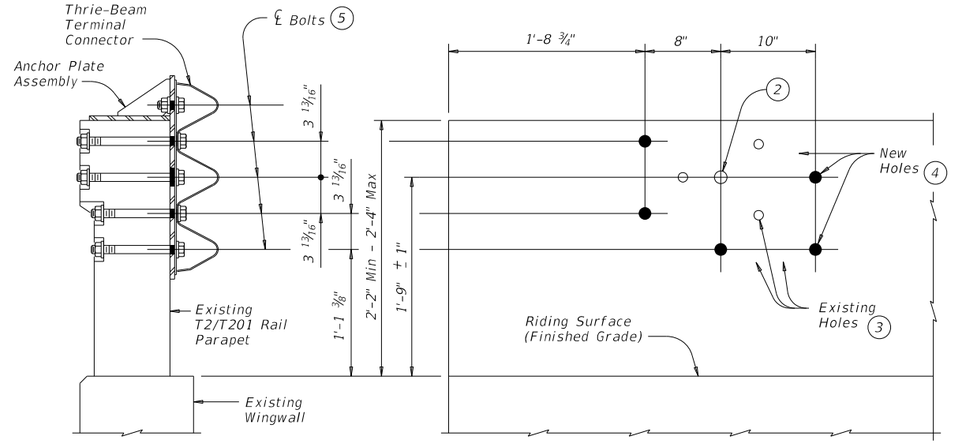
DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



PLAN



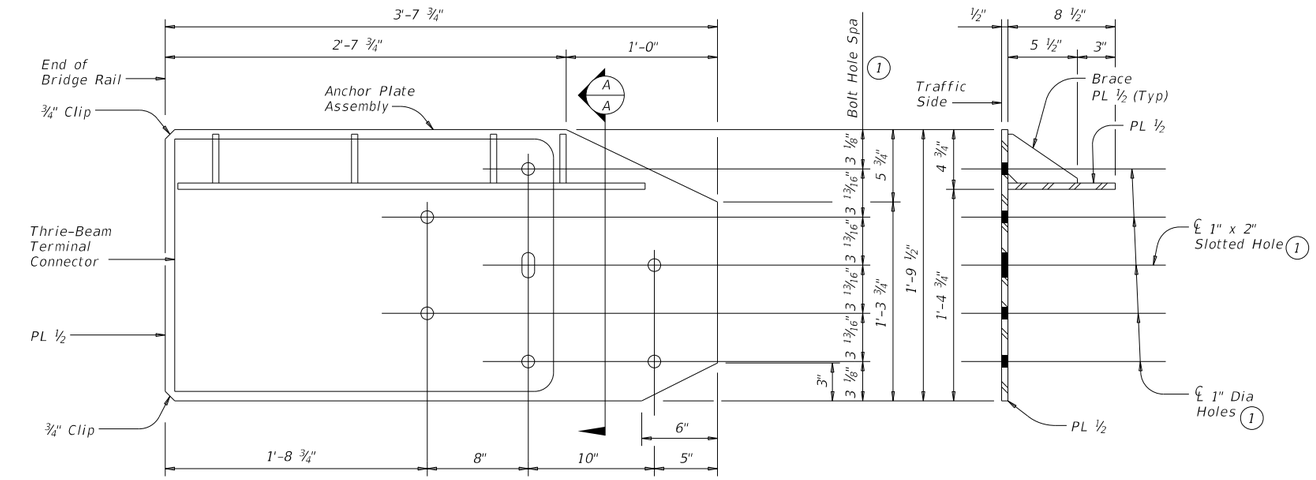
LOCATION DETAILS



SECTION
Showing completed installation

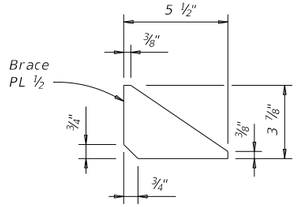
ROADSIDE ELEVATION
Anchor Plate assembly and Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector not shown for clarity

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS (1)



ROADSIDE ELEVATION

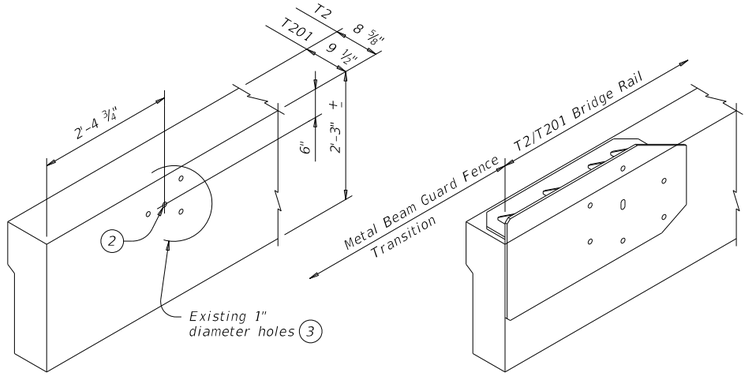
SECTION A-A



BRACE PLATE DETAIL

ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS

Anchor Plate shown is detailed for one end of one side of rail only. For other side, Anchor Plate must be built opposite hand.



EXISTING PARAPET
Shown after removal of existing MBGF Transition connector and prior to coring new bolt holes

ANCHOR PLATE PLACEMENT

INSTALLATION DETAILS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Field verify dimensions before commencing work and ordering materials.

On T2 rail remove any MBGF (W-beam) and attachment hardware, from the face of rail if present, prior to installation of new MBGF Transition. Dispose of these materials as directed by the Engineer. Plugging of newly exposed existing bolt holes is not necessary except as stated here in or otherwise indicated on the plans. This work is considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Attach the MBGF Transition to the existing parapet using the Anchor Plate assembly and the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection. Splice the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection and Thrie-Beam with the normal 12 connection bolts. Refer to Metal Beam Guard Fence Transition and Metal Beam Guard Fence detail sheets for additional details and information not shown herein.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Fabricate Anchor Plate assembly with steel conforming to either ASTM A36 or A572 Gr 50. Anchor Plate assembly must be free of burrs, sharp edges and weld splatter. Grind edges and corners to a 1/16" flat or radius. Hot-dip galvanize Anchor Plate assembly in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Anchor bolts, nuts, and washers must conform to Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

GENERAL NOTES:

These details are for retrofitting existing rails only, not new construction, with a Thrie-Beam Terminal Connection.

Shop drawings are not required for this installation.

Payment for materials, fabrication, and installation of this assembly are to be included in unit price bid in accordance with Item 540 "Mtl Bm Gd Fen Trans (Anchor Plate)".

Estimated weight of a single Anchor Plate assembly, including bolts, nuts, and washers, but not including the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector = 190 Lbs.

(1) The Contractor must verify that locations of bolt holes match those in the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to be installed in that location, prior to fabrication of Anchor Plate assembly and prior to coring bolt holes in the existing T2/T201 parapet.

(2) If the existing holes are aligned as expected, use the indicated existing 1" diameter hole in the installation of the Anchor Plate assembly and the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector.

(3) If the existing holes are not aligned as expected, holes that cannot be utilized in the installation and are within 3" of a new bolt hole must be filled with epoxy grout prior to coring new holes.

(4) Drill new 1" diameter holes, each with a 2 ½" diameter x 1" deep recess, through existing railing parapet. Note that recesses are only required when pedestrian sidewalks are adjacent to back of rail unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Holes should be perpendicular to the roadside face of the parapet. Drill holes and recesses with coring type equipment. Percussion drilling is not allowed. Patch spalls, when directed by the Engineer, in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair", at the Contractor's expense.

(5) 7 ~ ⅞" diameter ASTM F3125 Gr A325 Hex Head Anchor Bolts each with 2 ~ 1 ¾" O.D. washers. Place washer under each head and nut. Provide bolts of sufficient length to extend a minimum of ½" beyond nut. Cut excess bolt length and paint cut surface with zinc-rich paint if directed by the Engineer.

STATE OF TEXAS
JORGE L. VILLALTA
107817
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

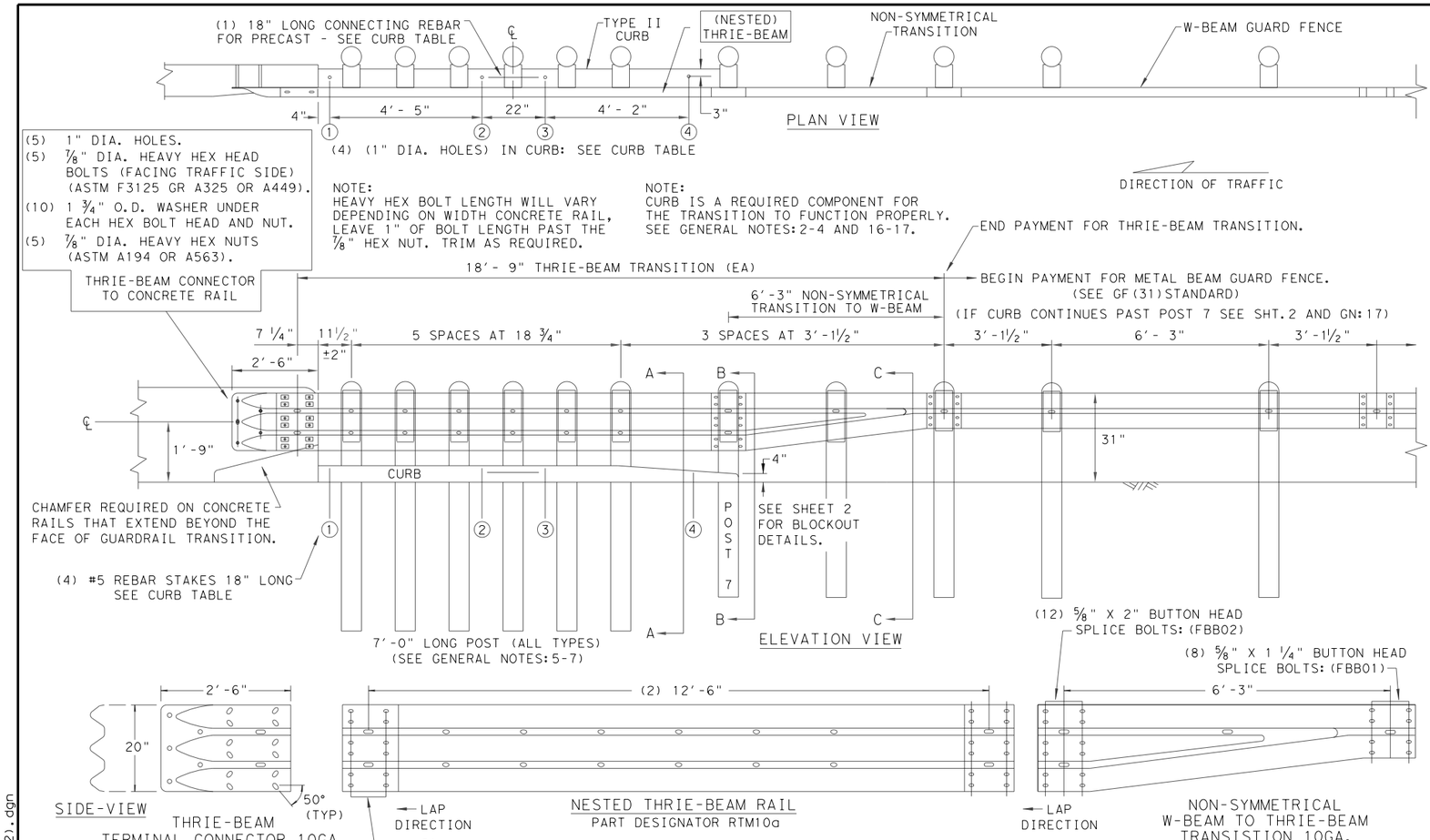
Bridge Division Standard

T2/T201 TRANSITION RETROFIT GUIDE

T2/T201R (MOD)

FILE:	rlstd025-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1096	01	065	FM 770
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		BMT	HARDIN		58

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM 770\StdDetails\gf31trt1320 (2).dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

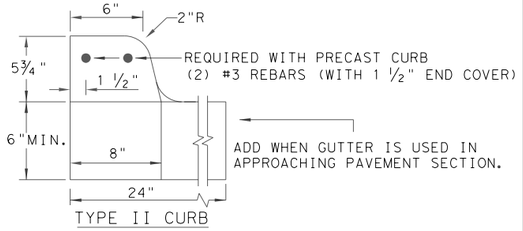
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

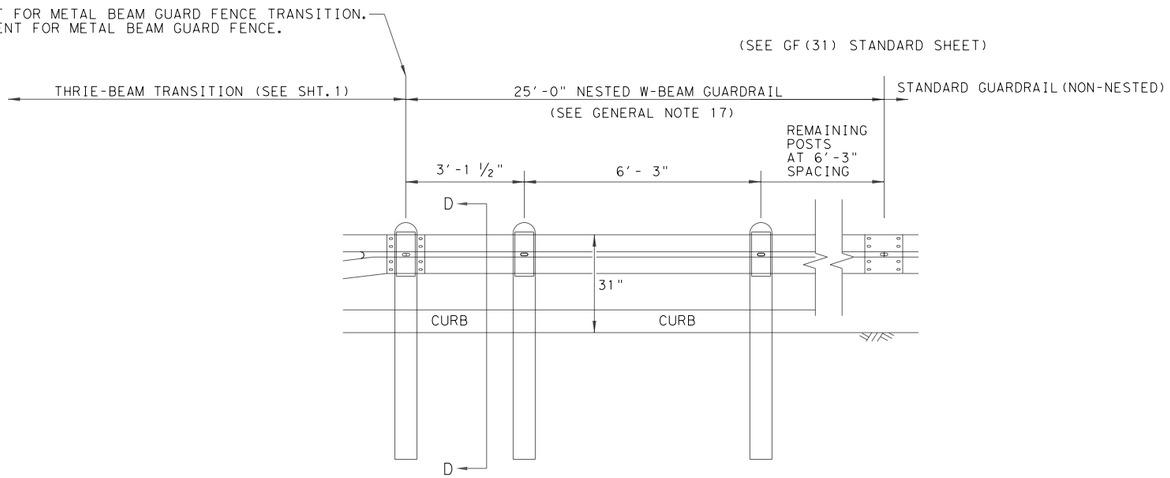
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

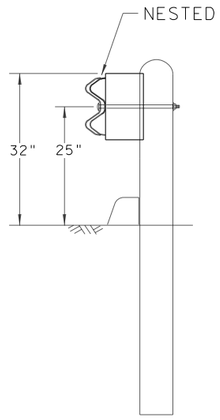
FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BMT	HARDIN		59	

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM 770\StdDetails\gf31trt1320 (2).dgn

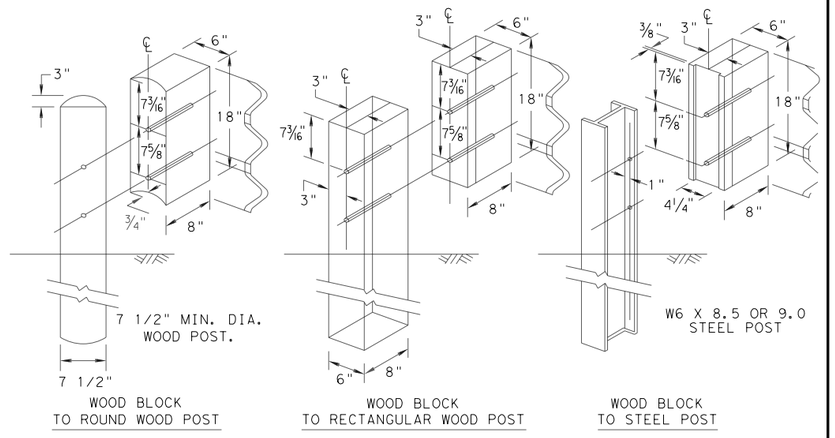
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

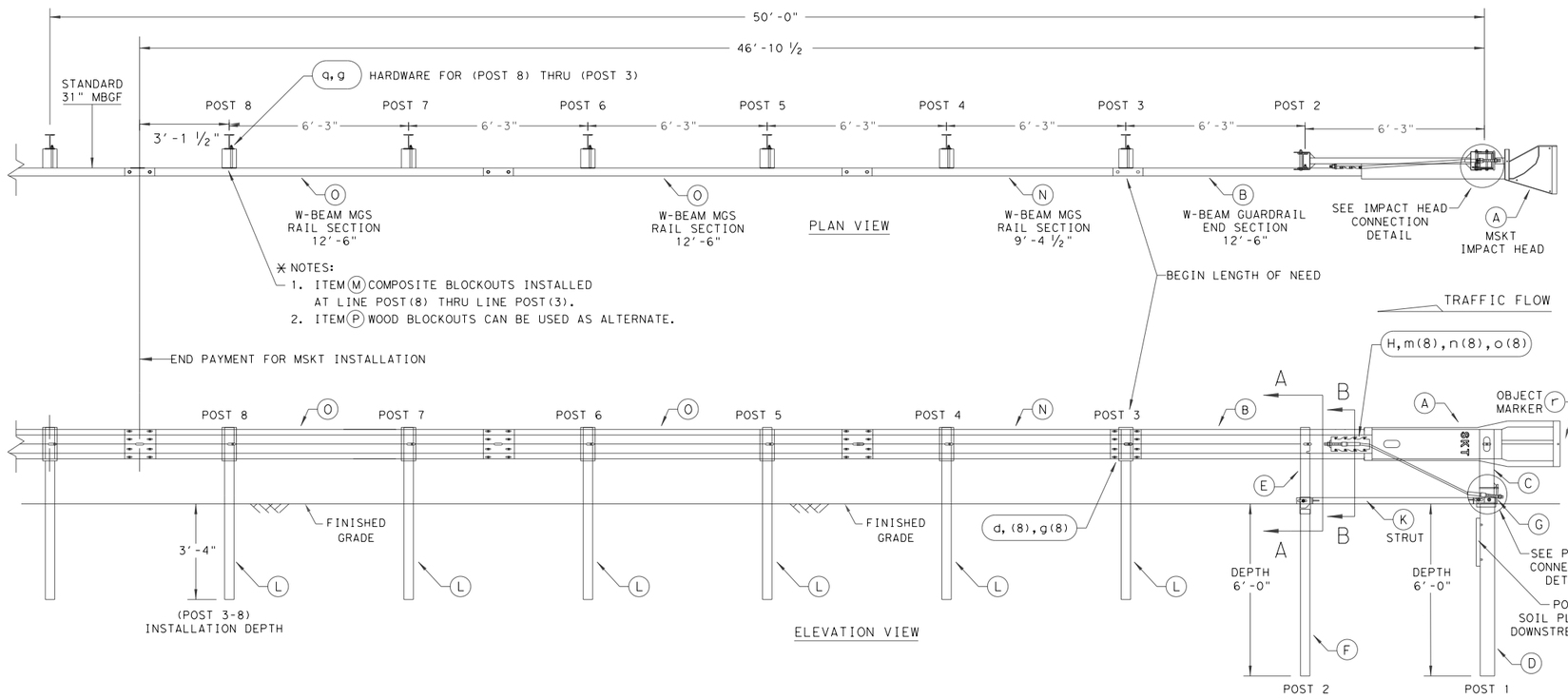
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		60

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM 770\StdDetails\sgt12s3118.dgn



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

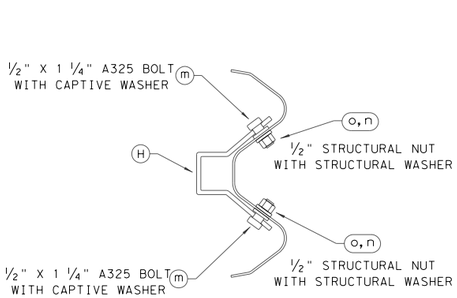
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

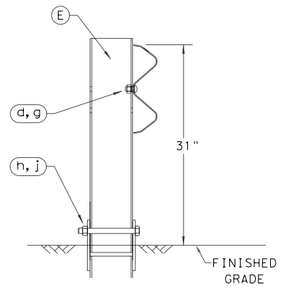
ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: ✳

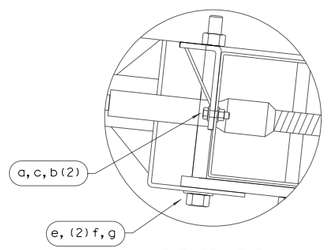
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL



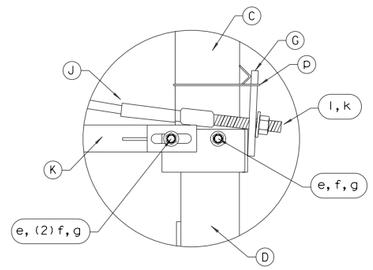
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



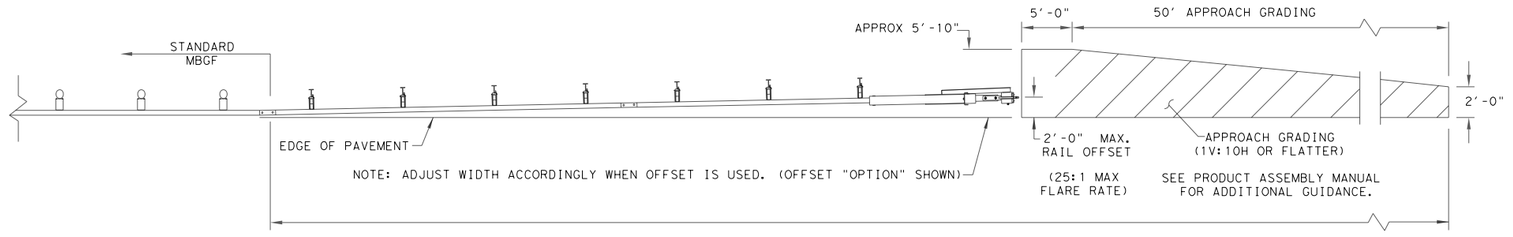
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

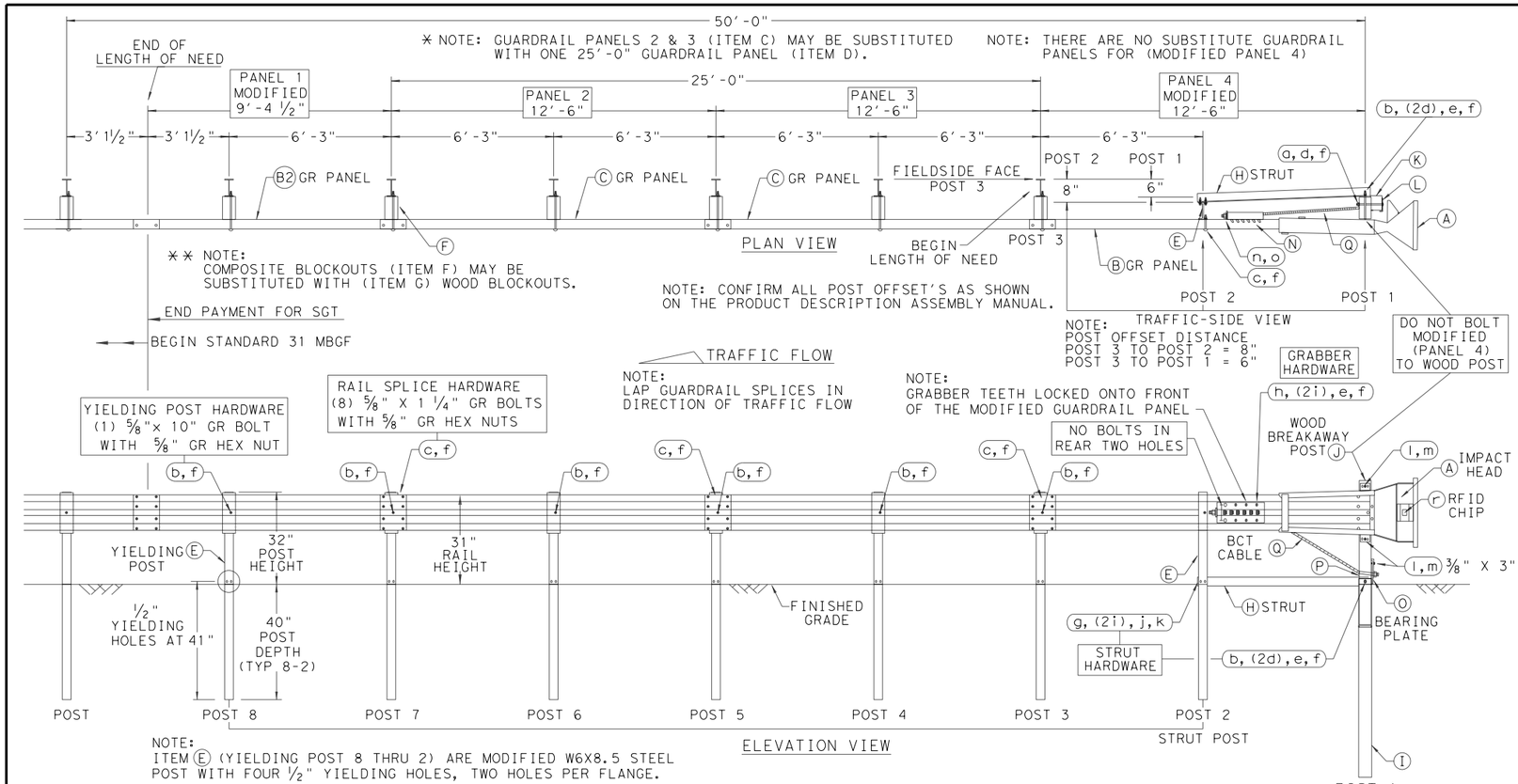
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN:TxDOT	CK:KM	DW:VP		CK:CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065		FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN			61

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: N:\PS092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\03_ROADWAY\FM 770\StdDetails\sgt153120.dgn

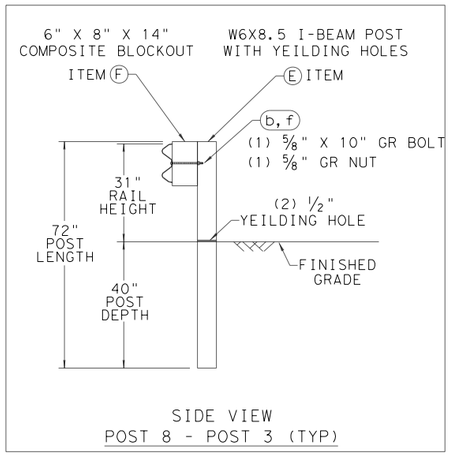


GENERAL NOTES

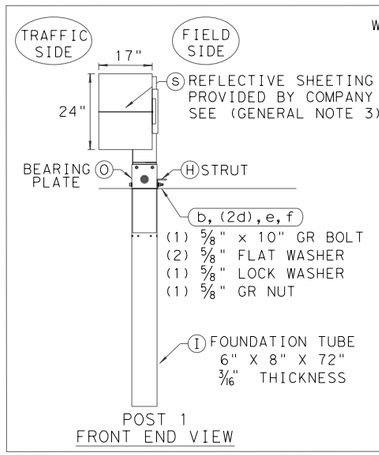
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

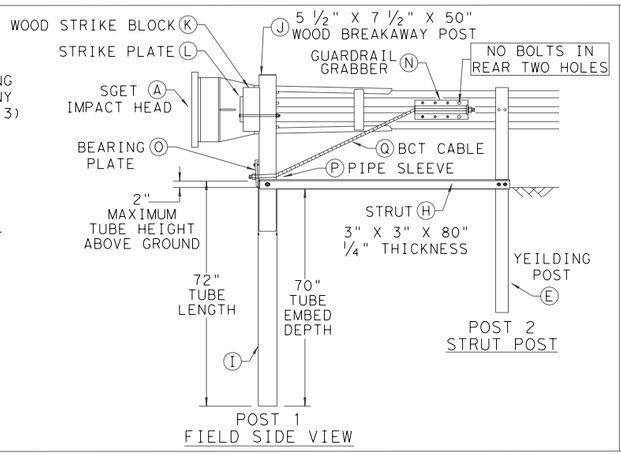
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW
* D
** G



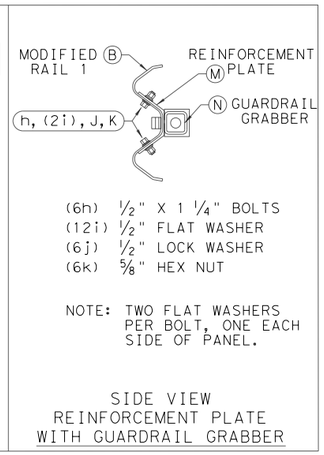
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



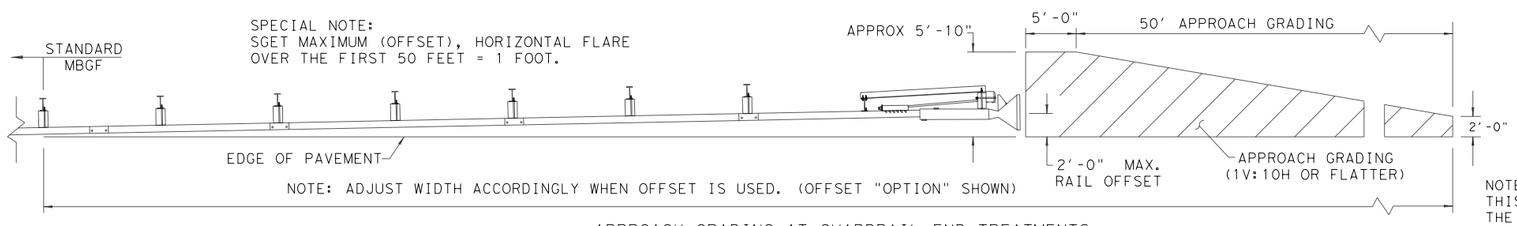
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

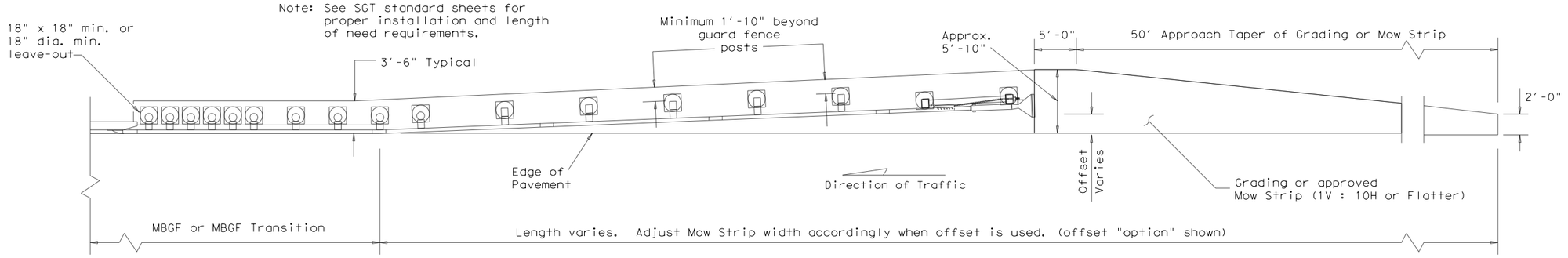
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

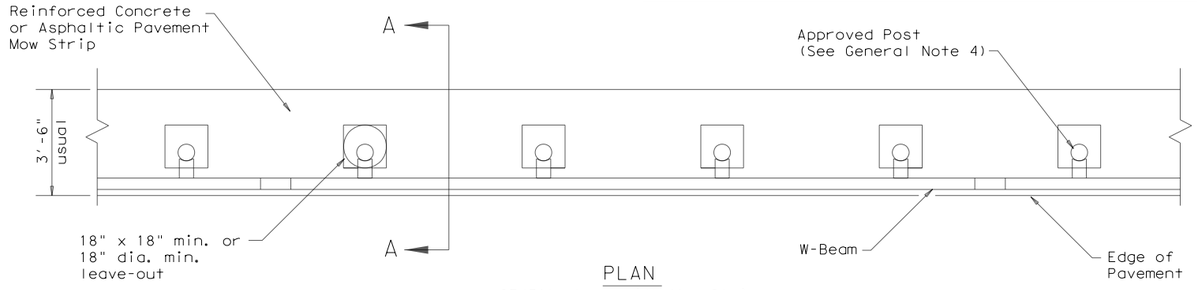
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP	
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BMT	HARDIN		62	

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

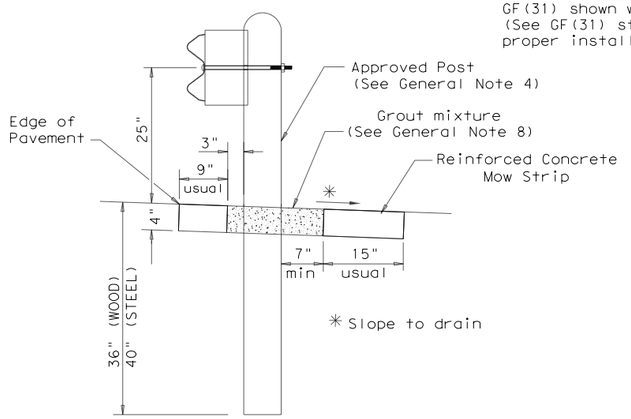


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



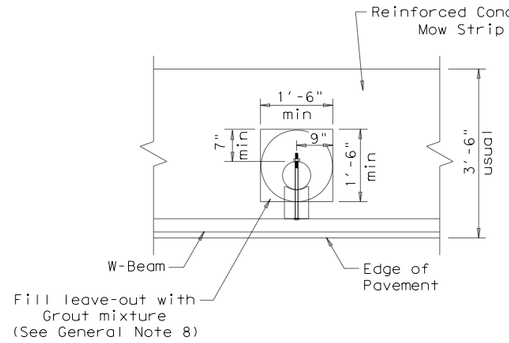
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

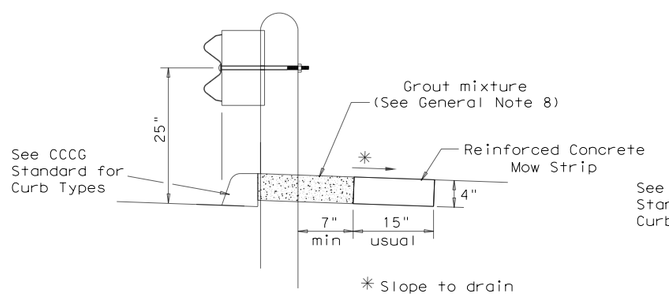
Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

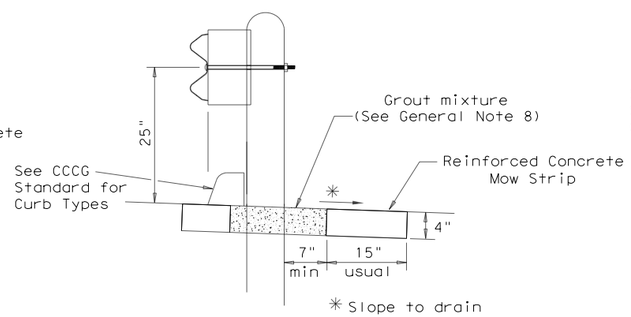
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



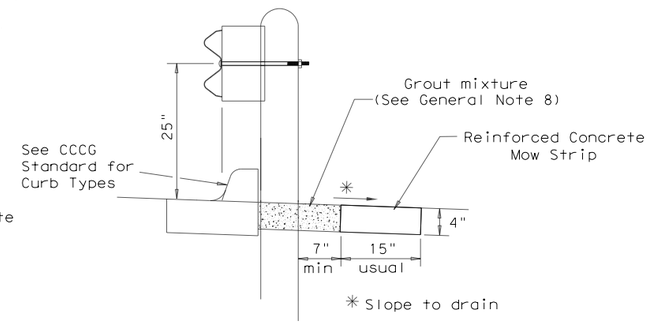
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

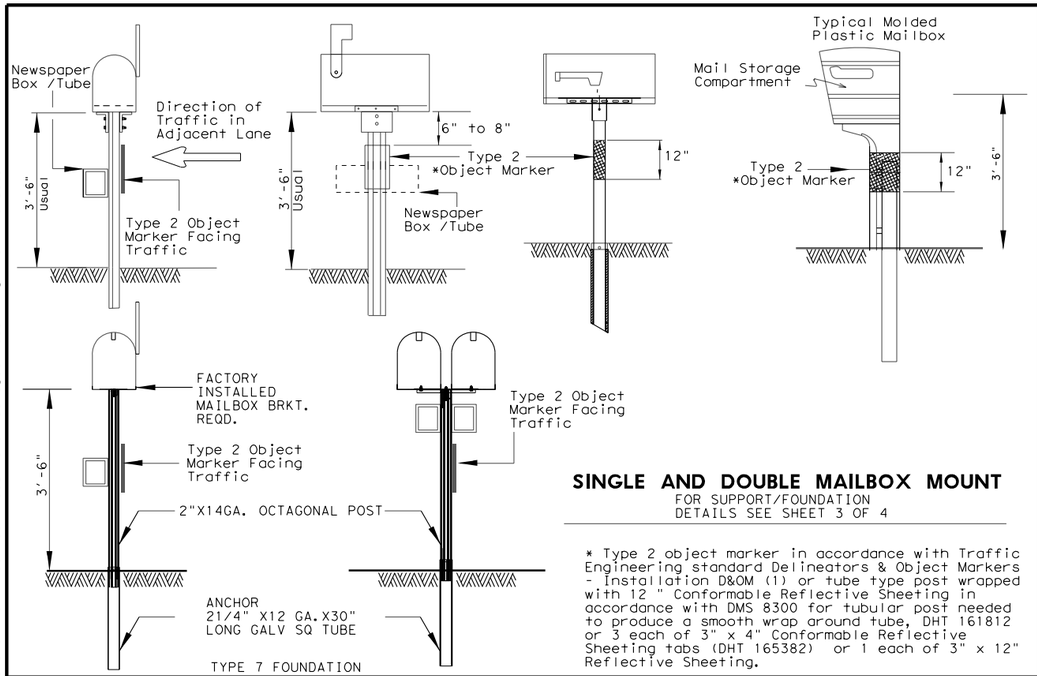
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		63



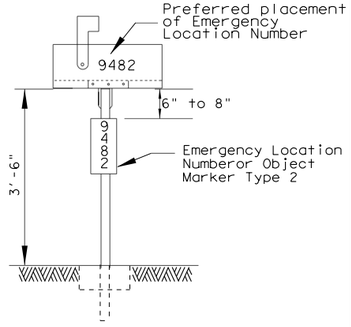
SINGLE AND DOUBLE MAILBOX MOUNT

FOR SUPPORT/FOUNDATION DETAILS SEE SHEET 3 OF 4

* Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering standard Delineators & Object Markers - Installation D&OM (1) or tube type post wrapped with 12 " Conformable Reflective Sheeting in accordance with DMS 8300 for tubular post needed to produce a smooth wrap around tube, DHT 161812 or 3 each of 3" x 4" Conformable Reflective Sheeting tabs (DHT 165382) or 1 each of 3" x 12" Reflective Sheeting.

Note: Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Pedestrian Facilities Curb ramps standard *PED-XX for pedestrian facilities.

*PED-XX: XX is the standard year for example PED- 12 , PED-13,etc.



PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

Location Number shall be placed on: 1. A yellow, type A plate with class 1 flat surface reflective sheeting in accordance with DMS 8600. The color of numbers shall be black. or 2: A green or blue plate with white numbers attached to post beside the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved , may be used. (Use Same type plate as used for the type 2 Object Marker. Recommended sign size is 6" by 15")

TYPICAL MAILBOX SIZE				LIGHT WEIGHT MATERIAL	
				SHEET METAL	**PLASTIC
SIZE	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	MAXIMUM WEIGHT	
	INCHES			POUNDS	
SMALL	19 1/2	6	7	5	5
MEDIUM	22 1/2	8	11 1/2	7	7
LARGE	23 1/2*	11 1/2*	13 1/2*	10	10

* Maximum allowed dimensions for mailbox
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

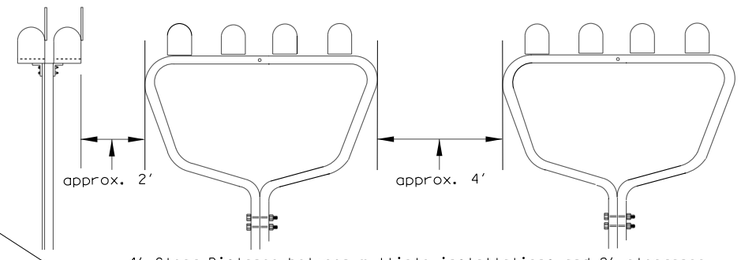
LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX SIZE (INCHES)					
VIEW	TOP	BOTTOM	FRONT SIDE	BACK SIDE	WEIGHT
SIDE	18	15	18.3	15	(POUNDS)
BACK	11 1/2	11 1/2		15	22.4

SEE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF SHEET 2 OF 4

MAILBOX SIZES

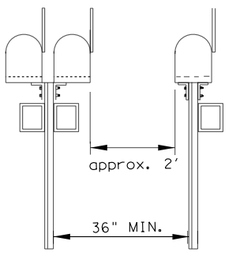
Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Lockable architectural mailboxes shall meet the requirements of the above table.

Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.



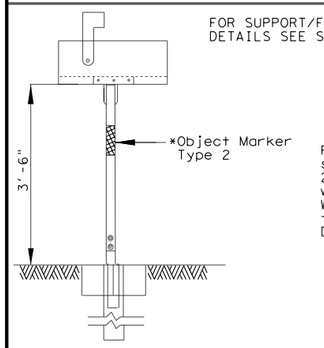
4' Clear Distance between multiple installations and 2' clearance between double or single installations and the multiple installation. DHT #'s 164116 or 149339.

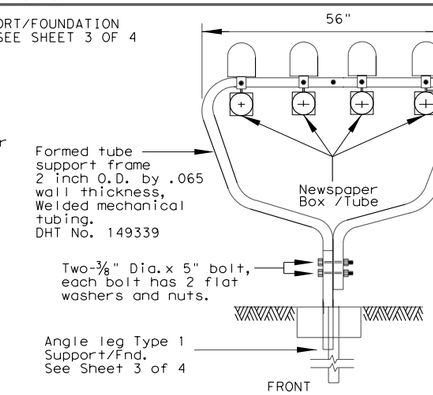
MULTIPLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT

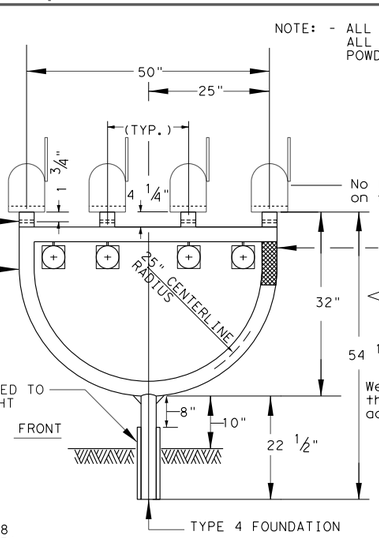


Clear Distance between single or double mounted posts. (Normally when 3 or more mailboxes are in one location, a multiple support is used).

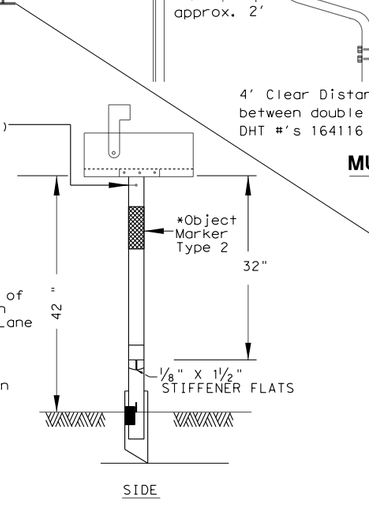
SINGLE & DOUBLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT

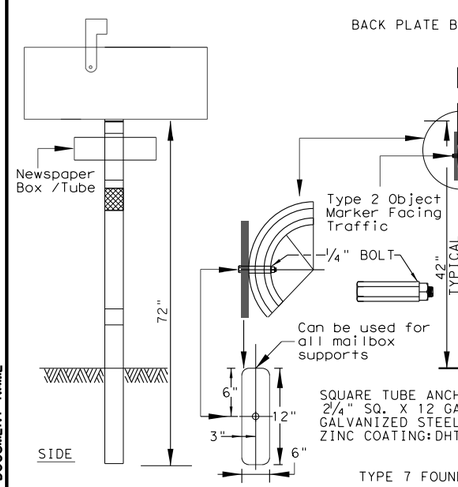






NOTE: - ALL WELDS 1/4" AROUND ALL JOINTS.
POWDERCOAT WHITE





DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE MAILBOX MOUNT

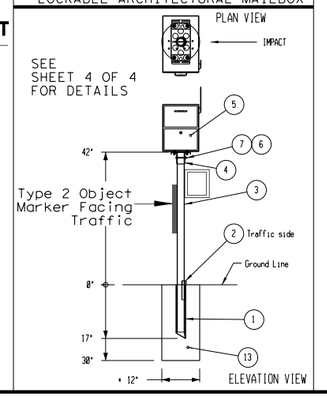
FOR SUPPORT/FOUNDATION DETAILS SEE SHEET 3 OF 4
FOR DHT NUMBERS SEE SHEET 4 OF 4

NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE

A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts as shown on this page if the receptacle:

- Does not touch the mailbox.
- Does not present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail.
- Does not extend beyond the front of the mailbox.
- Does not display advertising, except the publication title.
- Newspaper receptacles on separate supports are prohibited.

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX



MULTIPLE MAILBOX MOUNT

INDEX OF MAILBOX DETAIL SHEETS

DATE TIME
DOCUMENT NAME

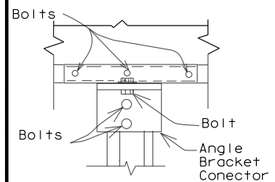
Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND SPACING

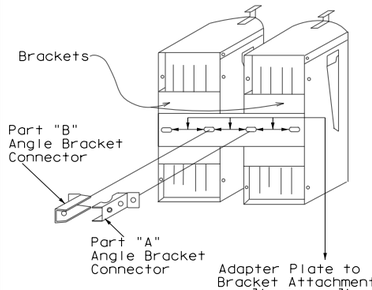
MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK: JEO	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS: Added additional newspaper receptacle for double mailbox support	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		64



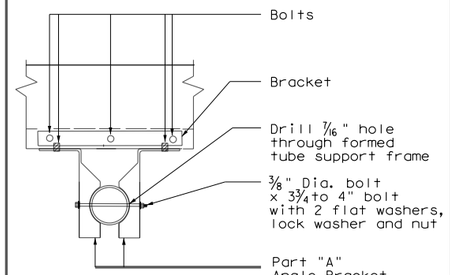
For bolt sizes see details below for "SMALL MAILBOX" and "MEDIUM AND LARGE MAILBOXES"

SINGLE MAILBOX

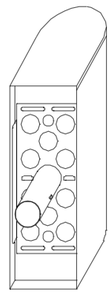


(Not permitted for Large Mailboxes)

DOUBLE MAILBOX

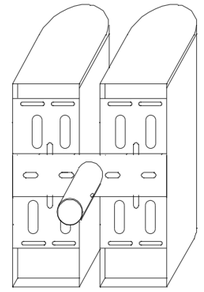


MULTIPLE MAILBOX



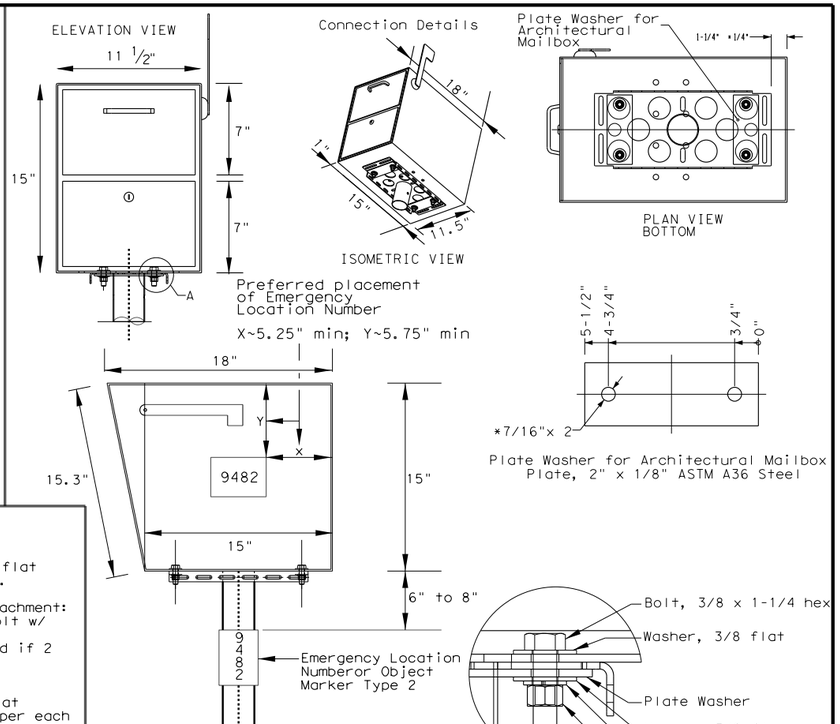
To be used with 2 3/8" OD RR or thinwall Steel posts.

WELDED SINGLE MAILBOXBRACKET

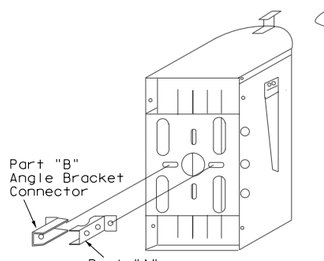


To be used with thinwall Steel posts. Not to be used with RR posts.

WELDED DOUBLE MAILBOX BRACKET WITHADAPTER PLATE



LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX CONNECTION DETAILS

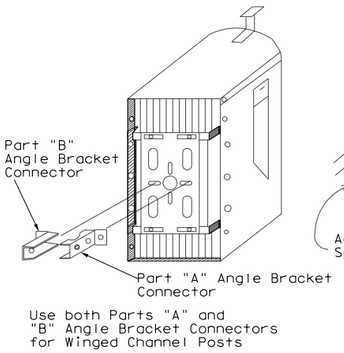


Bracket to mailbox attachment:
6 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/ 2 flat washers and nut per each bolt.

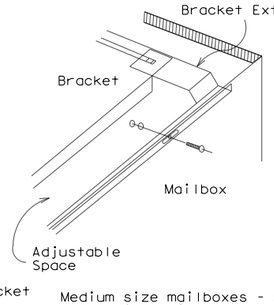
Angle to bracket attachment:
2 - 3/8" Dia. x 3/4" bolt with 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

Angle to
2 - 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" bolt with 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

SMALL MAILBOX



Use both Parts "A" and "B" Angle Bracket Connectors for Winged Channel Posts



Bracket to mailbox attachment:
6 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/2 flat washers and nut per each bolt.

Bracket to bracket extension attachment:
2 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" carriage bolt w/ flat washer, lock washer and nut per bolt (4 bolts required if 2 bracket extensions are used).

Angle to bracket attachment:
2 - 3/8" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

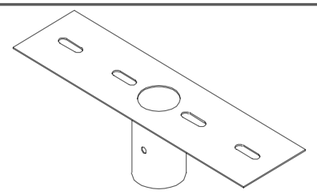
Angle to mailbox support attachment:
2 - 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" bolt w/2 flat washers, lock washer, and nut per each bolt.

Medium size mailboxes - one extension bracket
Large size mailboxes - two extension brackets

MEDIUM AND LARGE MAILBOXES

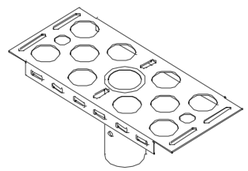
GENERAL NOTES

1. Connecting hardware detailed on this sheet is for the hardware that the Department stocks at the Regional Warehouses. This hardware is available to the contractor only when so stated elsewhere in the plans or specification.
2. Hardware for mounting mailboxes to the support/foundation furnished by industry should be used when shown on the Maintenance Divisions "Approved Products List." Only mailbox hardware that have been crash tested in accordance with NCHRP Report 350, will be on the approved list.
3. Hardware furnished by industry shall be erected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
4. Bracket and bracket extension shall be constructed of 14 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal.
5. The angles, brackets and adapter plates shall be constructed of 12 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal.
6. Items with evidence of damage to the galvanized coating or wet storage stains (white rust) will not be accepted.



DHT 162323

For use with galvanized thinwall steel posts DHT # 143426 or powder-coated thinwall steel post DHT # 162911.

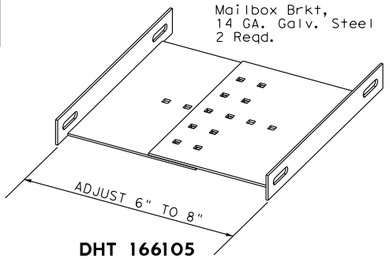


DHT 161443

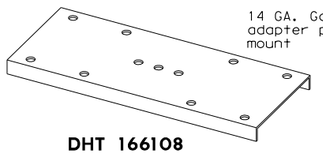
For use with RCR post DHT # 161442 or galvanized thinwall steel post DHT # 143426 or powder-coated thinwall steel post. DHT # 162911.

DHT #3789

Used for mounting two Mailboxes on the same post.



DHT 166105

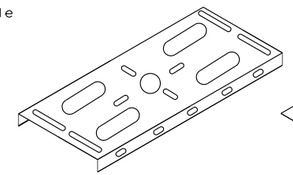


14 GA. Galv. Steel adapter plate for double mount

DHT 166108

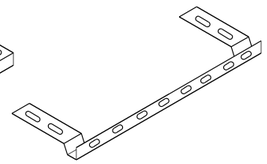
HARDWARE AT TXDOT REGIONAL WAREHOUSES

Brackets and adapter plate shown in this section should be available to the Contractor when stated elsewhere in plans or specifications.



DHT 148939

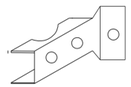
Mailbox Bracket



DHT 148938

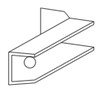
Used for extending 6" wide bracket to attach larger mailboxes.

Bracket Extension



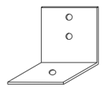
DHT 159489

Part "A" Angle Bracket Connector



DHT 159490

Part "B" Angle Bracket Connector



DHT 2917

Angle Bracket For Temporary Mailbox

See Table of Applicable DHT Numbers on sheet 4 of 4 for DHT description and unit of measure.

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

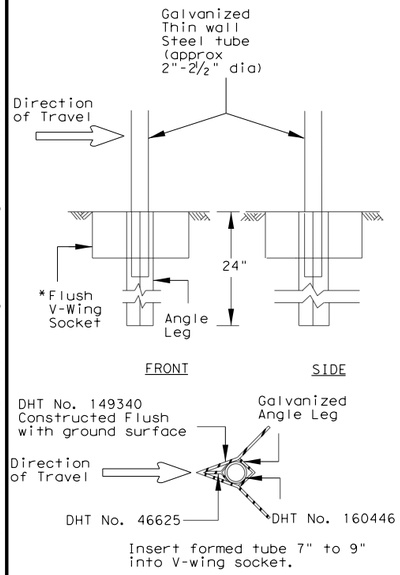
Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX BRACKET CONNECTING DETAILS

MB-15(1)

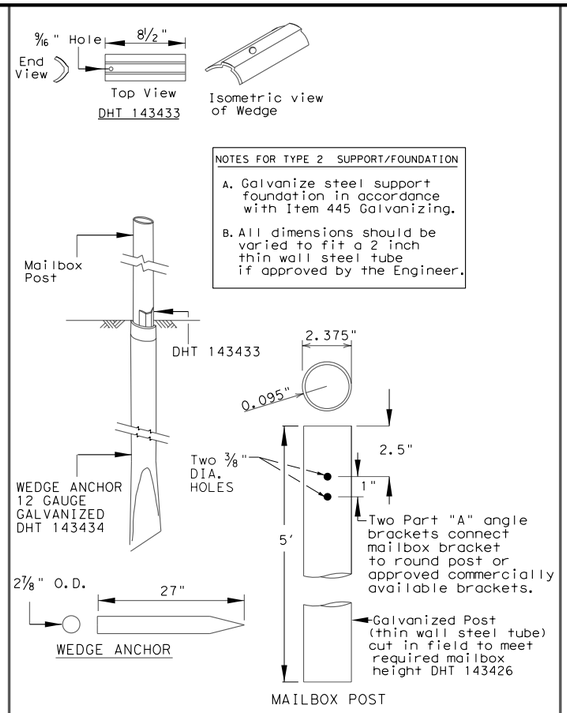
FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS ADDED DHT 163730	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		65

DATE TIME
DOCUMENT NAME



TYPE 1 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

THIN WALL STEEL TUBE w/ V-LOC ANCHORAGE



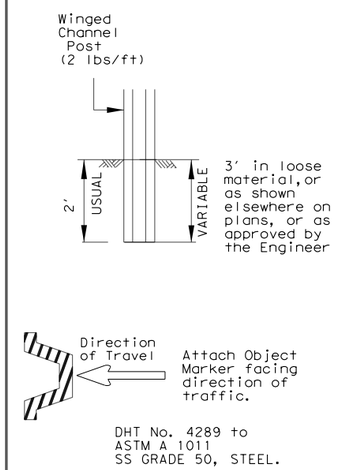
NOTES FOR TYPE 2 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

A. Galvanize steel support foundation in accordance with Item 445 Galvanizing.

B. All dimensions should be varied to fit a 2 inch thin wall steel tube if approved by the Engineer.

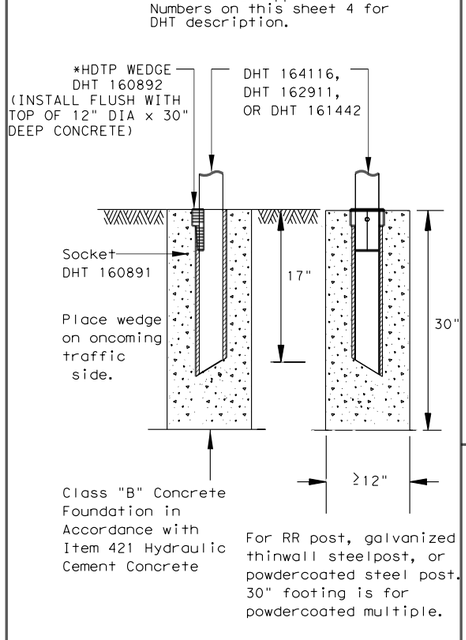
TYPE 2 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

THIN WALL STEEL TUBE w/ WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM



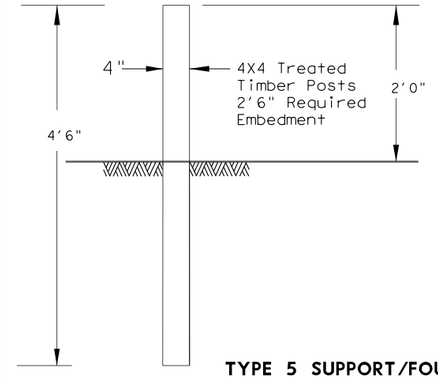
TYPE 3 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

WINGED CHANNEL POST



TYPE 4 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

FOR WHITECOATED STEEL POST, MULTIPLE POST, AND RECYCLED RUBBER.

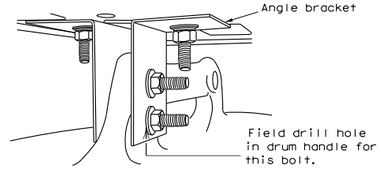


TYPE 5 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

FOR ONE PIECE MOLDED PLASTIC MAILBOX

ONE PIECE MOLDED PLASTIC MAILBOXES

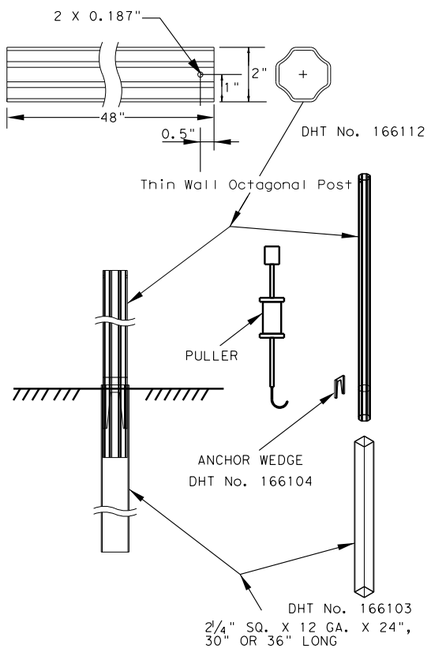
Molded Plastic Mailboxes shall be installed on 4"x4" treated timber posts only. The use of steel pipe or structural tubing in place of timber post is prohibited.



Placed on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

TYPE 6 TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT

CONNECTION DETAIL



TYPE 7 MAILBOX SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

CONNECTION DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. type 1, 2, 3, 4 or 7 supports or foundation can be used for single or double mailbox installations. The RCR post should be used only for a single installation with a small mailbox. The Type 5 support/foundation is used for the single molded plastic mailbox. The Type 4 support/foundation is used for the 2.375" O.D. RR post, thin wall steel post, and white multiple mailbox post.
4. The Type 1 or type 7 support/foundation can be used for a multiple mailbox mount.
5. The Type 4 support should be used with thin wall steel pipe for the medium, large and double mailbox installations.
6. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition.

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X) (XX) (OPTIONAL)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- SP = Single Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post
- Ty 7 = Wedge Anchor

Type of Bracket
- AB = Angle Bracket.
- TB = 2.375" Tube Bracket

DOUBLE AND LARGE MAILBOXES MUST BE ON STEEL POST.

*HDTP: High density thermoplastic polyesters

DATE TIME
DOCUMENT NAME

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
©TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		66

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX

SINGLE-MOUNT INSTALLATION PARTS			
#	PART NAME	PART/DHT #	QTY
1	SOCKET, TYPE 4 FOUNDATION	160891	1
2	WEDGE FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION	160892	1
3	THIN-WALL WHITE STEEL TUBE 2.375 OD	162911	1
4	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING MAILBOX	161443	1
5	ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX	SEE NOTE	1
6	NUT, 5/16" HEX	NUT, 5/16" HEX	1
7	BOLT, 5/16 X 3 HEX	GRADE 5	1
8	PLATE WASHER FOR ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX	SEE SEE SHEET 2	2
9	WASHER, 3/8 FLAT		8
10	WASHER, 3/8 LOCK		4
11	NUT, 3/8 HEX		4
12	BOLT, 3/8 X 1-1/4 HEX	GRADE 5	4
13	CONCRETE, CLASS B (2000 PSI)		1

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX DETAILS

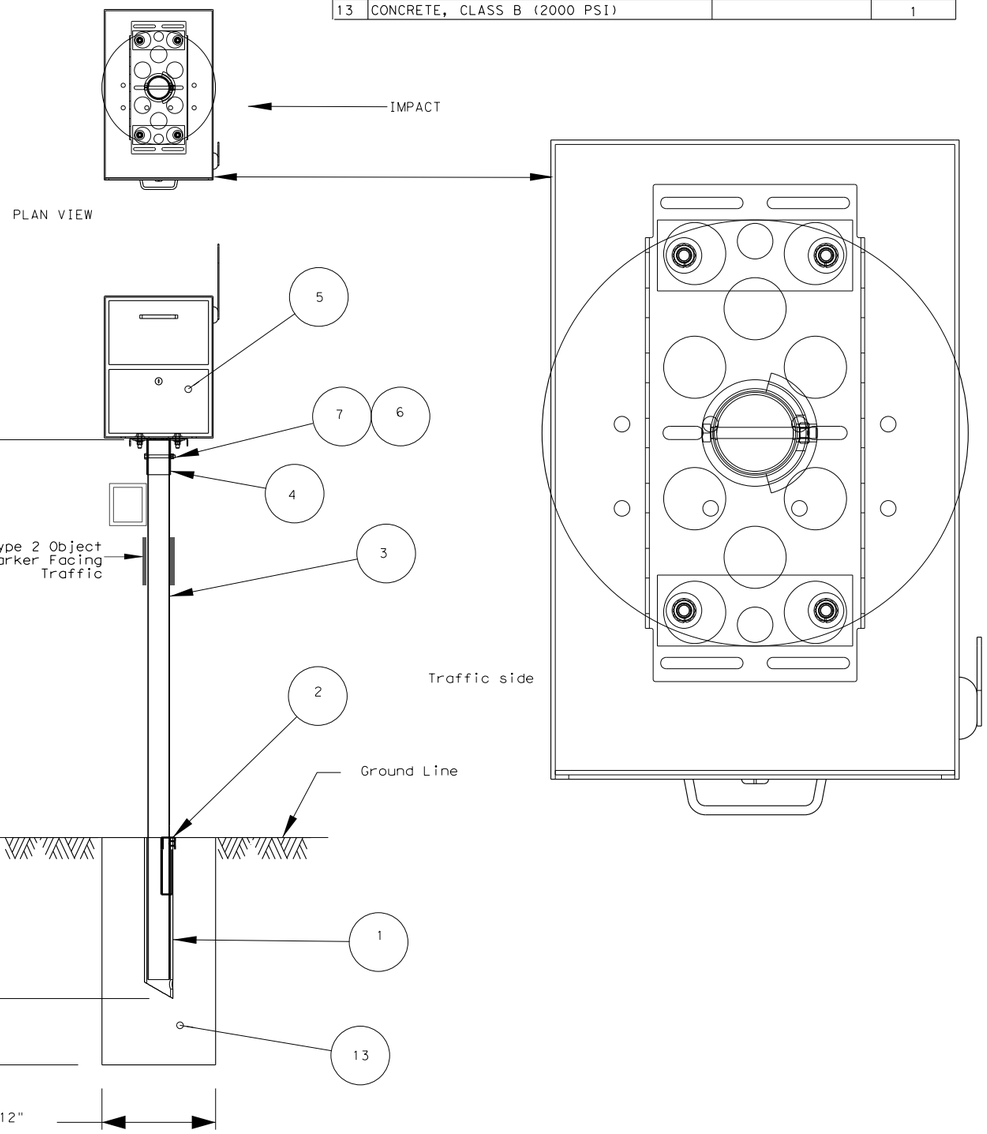


TABLE OF APPLICABLE DHT NUMBERS	
DHT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	FOUNDATIONS
46625	WEDGE FOR V-WING SOCKET FOR TYPE 1 FOUNDATION
149340	V-WING SOCKET FOR TYPE 1 FOUNDATION
143433	WEDGE FOR TYPE 2 FOUNDATION
143434	ANCHOR FOR TYPE 2 FOUNDATION
166103	ANCHOR FOR TYPE 7 FOUNDATION
160891	SOCKET FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION
160892	WEDGE FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION
166104	WEDGE FOR TYPE 7 FOUNDATION
	POSTS
4289	WINGED CHANNEL MAILBOX POST
149339	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (GALVANIZED TUBING)
164116	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (WHITE COATED)
166114	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (WHITE COATED OCTAGONAL)
166153	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (GALVANIZED OCTAGONAL)
161442	RECYCLED RUBBER POST. FOR SMALL MAILBOX ONLY
143426	THIN-WALL GALVANIZED STEEL TUBE 2.375" OUTER DIAMETER
162911	THINWALL WHITE STEEL TUBE 2.375" OUTER DIAMETER
166152	SINGLE OR DOUBLE THIN-WALL MAILBOX POST GALVANIZED 2" OCTAGONAL
166112	SINGLE OR DOUBLE THIN-WALL MAILBOX POST WHITECOATED 2" OCTAGONAL
	REFLECTIVE SHEETING
161812	REFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER PANEL
	CONNECTING HARDWARE
2917	ANGLE BRACKET USED FOR TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT
166105	BRACKET FOR SINGLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
3789	PLATE FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES
166108	BRACKET FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
166111	BRACKET FOR MULTIPLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
148939	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING SMALL OR MEDIUM SIZE MAIL BOX
148938	EXTENDER TO BRACKET FOR ATTACHING LARGE MAILBOX
159489	ANGLE BRACKET PART A
159490	ANGLE BRACKET PART B
162323	BRACKET FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES ON THINWALL STEEL POST, GALVANIZED OR POWDERCOATED.
161443	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING MAILBOX TO RECYCLED RUBBER POST AND TO MULTIPLE WHITE MAILBOX POST
158358	CASTING (NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE BRACKET)
163731	U-BOLT (NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE BRACKET)
160698	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 3/4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
163750	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8" X 1-1/2, 16 NC, W/WASHERS
160701	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 2-1/2"L, HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
163730	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8" X 3-1/2", NC, W/NUT, 2 FLAT WASHERS
160699	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 3-3/4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
160700	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS

DATE TIME
DOCUMENT NAME

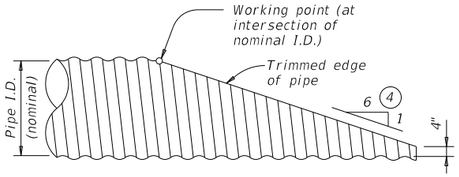
Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

DHT NUMBERS TABLE

MB-15(1)

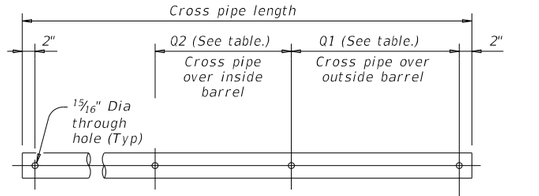
FILE:MB14(1).DGN	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		67



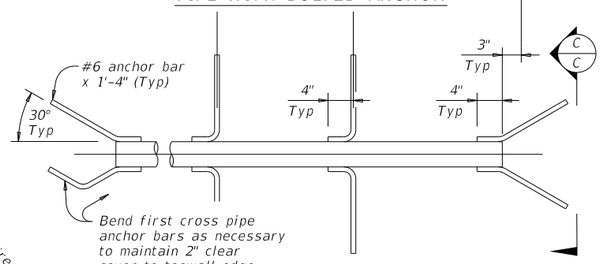
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

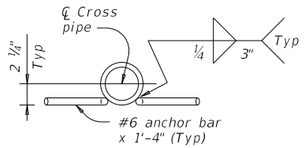
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

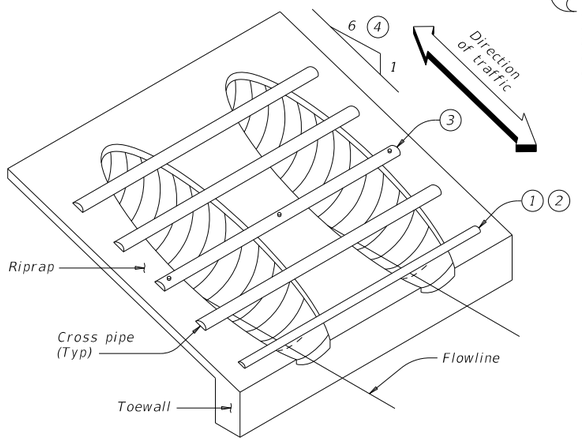


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS

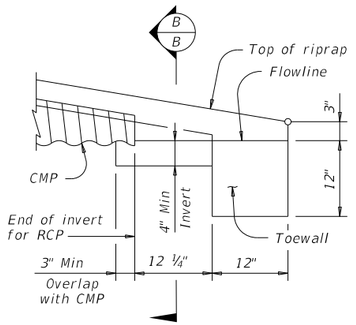


SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS

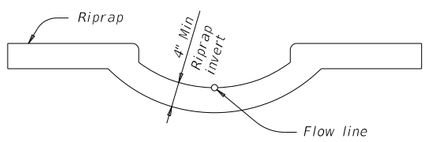


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

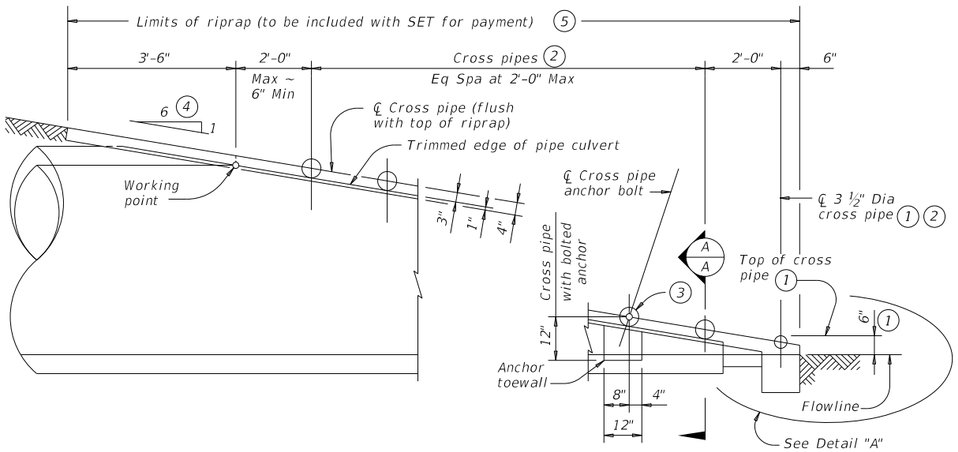
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

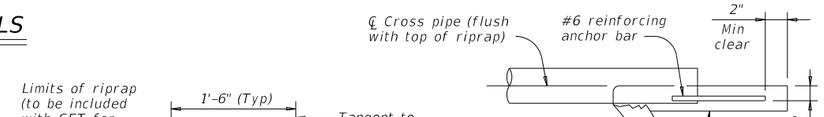
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.



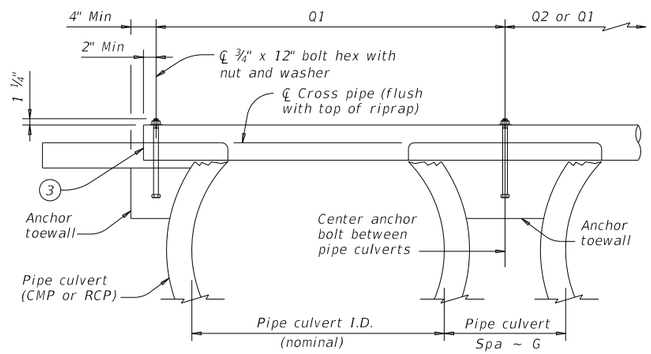
SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

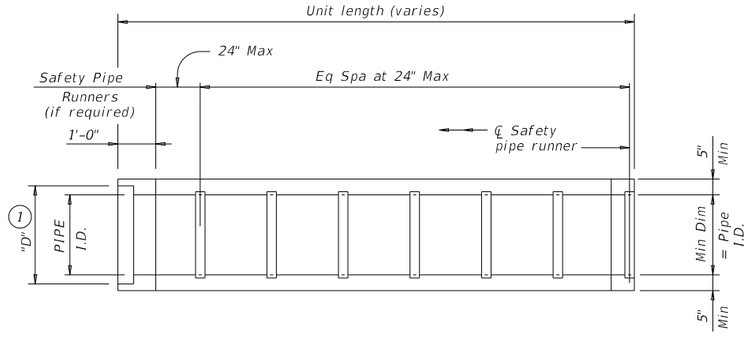
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

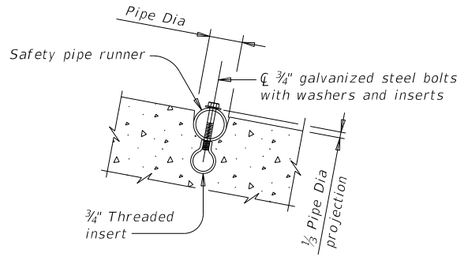
FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		68

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



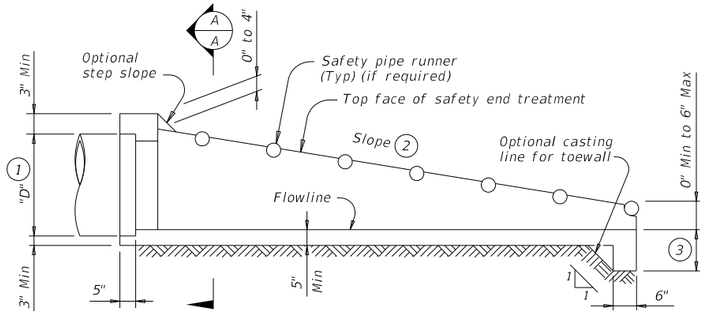
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



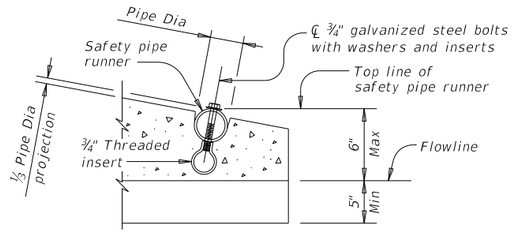
INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

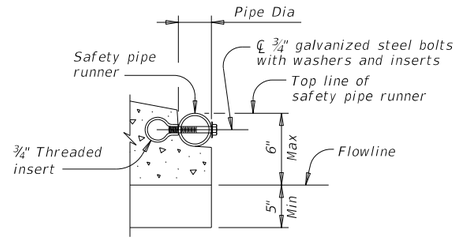


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)



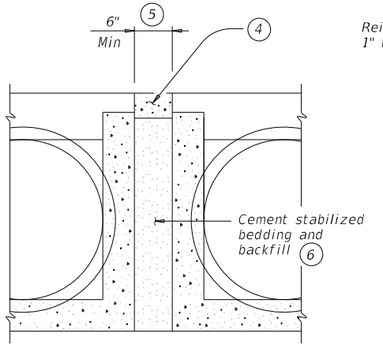
OPTION A



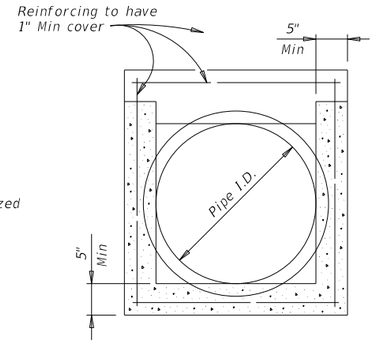
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

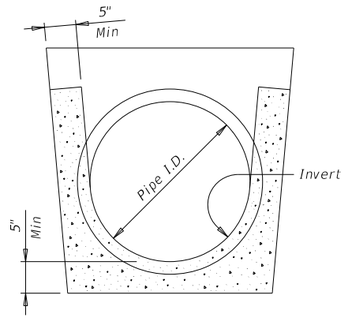
(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

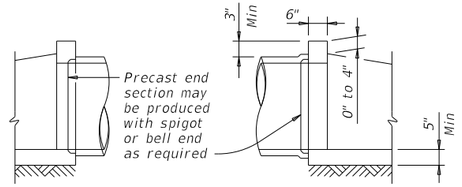


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' – 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' – 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' – 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' – 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' – 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' – 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	N/A	52.50"	6:1	21' – 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(7) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" – D12 x D12 or 5"x5" – D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See PBGC standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

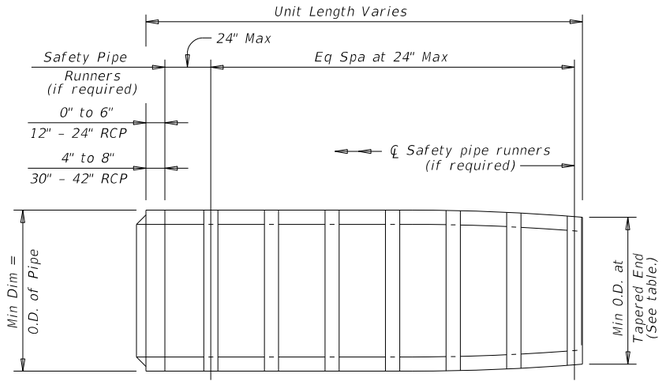
TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-SP

FILE: psetspss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		69

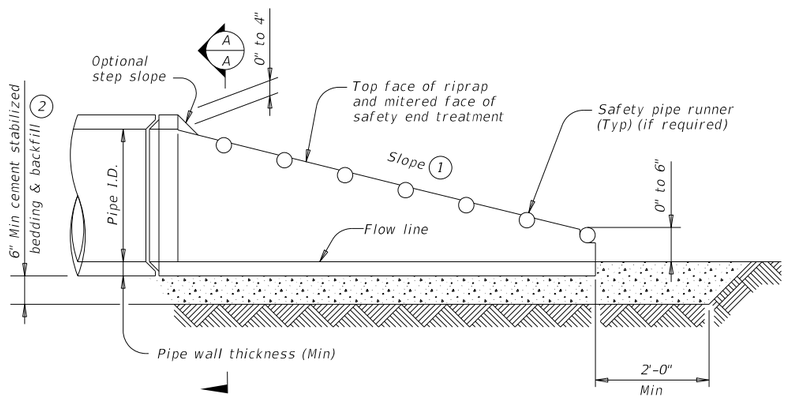
DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



PLAN VIEW – 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

(1) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

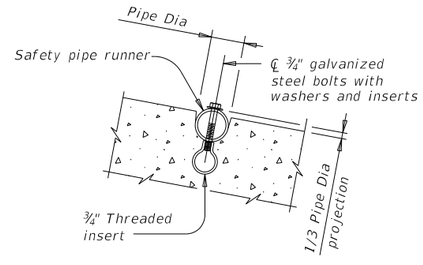
(3) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(4) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(5) Safety pipe runners are required for multiple pipe culverts with more than two pipes.

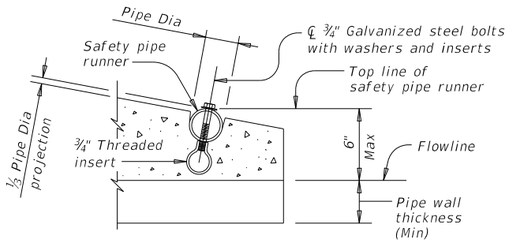
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. per ft. of Pipe)	Max Slope	Min Length of Unit	Pipe Runner Requirements		Required Pipe Runner Sizes		
							Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	4'–0"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	5'–8"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	7'–3"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	10'–6"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	6:1	12'–1"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	6:1	15'–4"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	6:1	18'–7"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

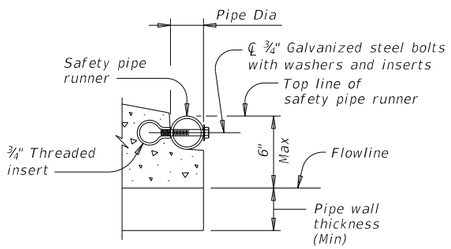


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



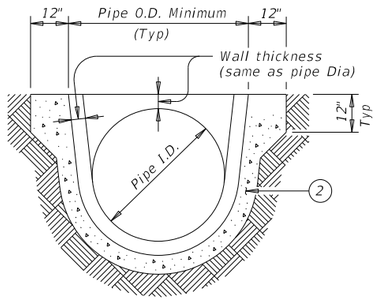
OPTION A



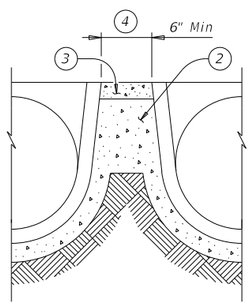
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

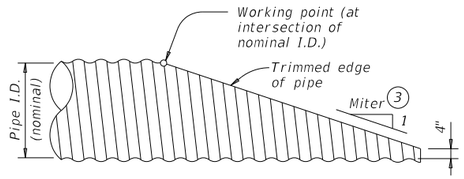
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-RP

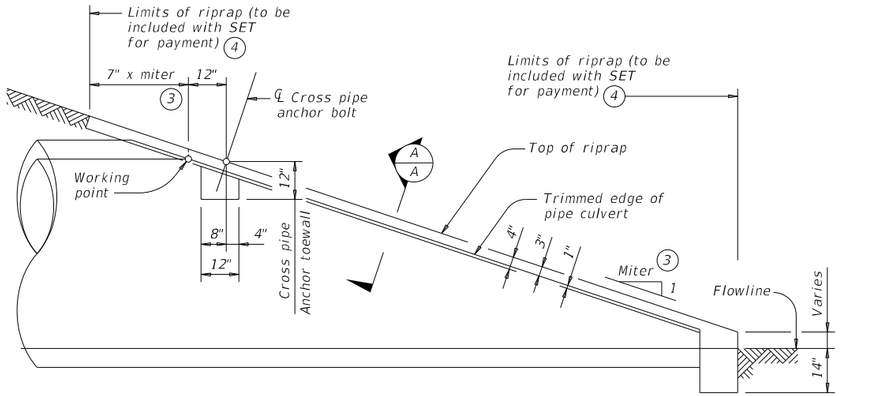
FILE: psetrpss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		70



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

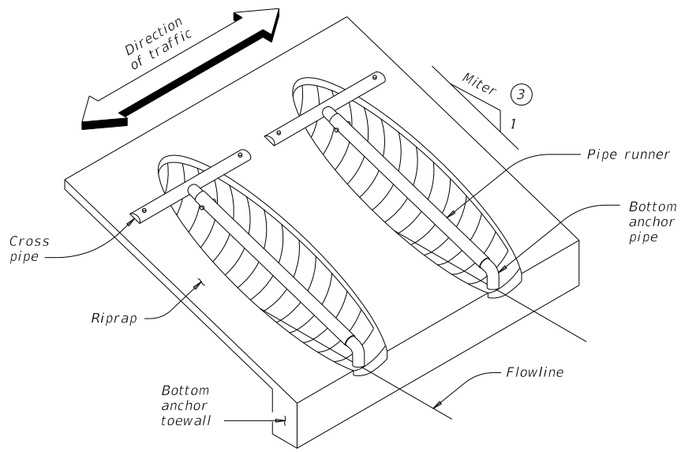
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' – 7"	3' – 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' – 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' – 9"
27"	1' – 8"	3' – 8"	N/A	N/A	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	N/A	N/A	7' – 7"	9' – 7"	N/A	N/A	11' – 11"	14' – 11"
30"	1' – 10"	3' – 11"	N/A	N/A	6' – 4"	8' – 0"	N/A	N/A	8' – 9"	11' – 0"	N/A	N/A	13' – 8"	17' – 0"
33"	1' – 11"	4' – 2"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 3"	9' – 1"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	12' – 5"	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 5"	19' – 2"
36"	2' – 1"	4' – 5"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	8' – 2"	10' – 2"	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	11' – 2"	13' – 10"	14' – 9"	15' – 3"	17' – 2"	21' – 3"
42"	2' – 4"	4' – 11"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	9' – 11"	12' – 4"	11' – 7"	12' – 0"	13' – 6"	16' – 8"	17' – 9"	18' – 5"	20' – 8"	25' – 7"
48"	2' – 7"	5' – 5"	10' – 1"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	N/A	13' – 7"	14' – 2"	15' – 10"	N/A	20' – 9"	21' – 6"	24' – 2"	N/A
54"	3' – 0"	5' – 11"	11' – 8"	12' – 1"	N/A	N/A	15' – 8"	16' – 3"	N/A	N/A	23' – 10"	24' – 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' – 3"	6' – 5"	13' – 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' – 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

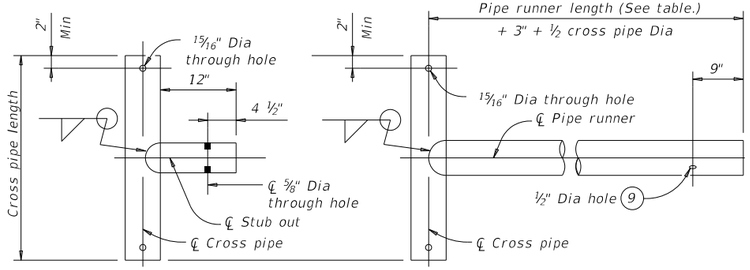
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

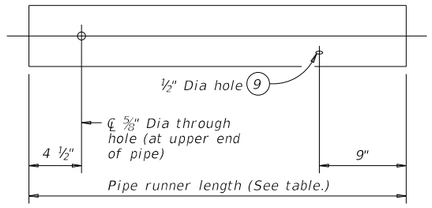
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		71

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



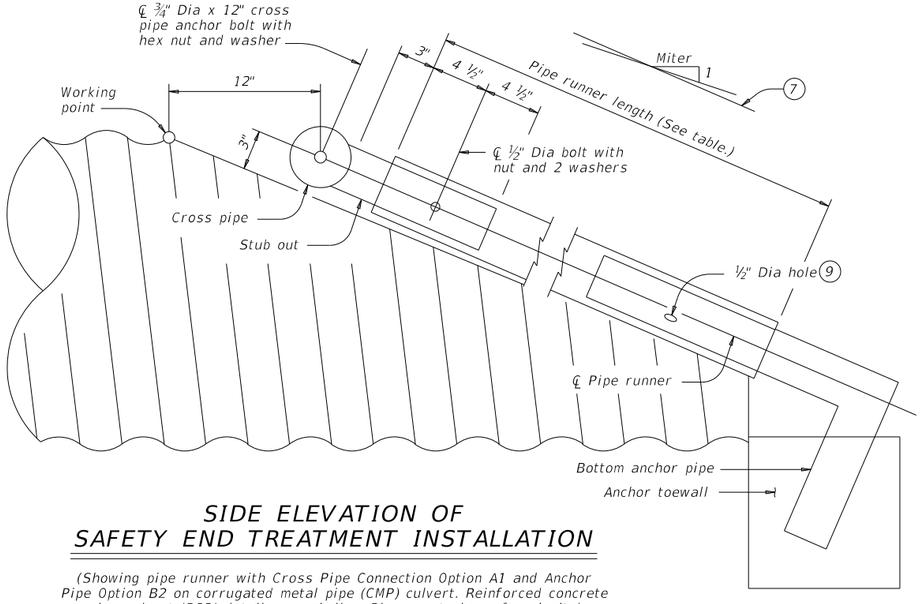
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



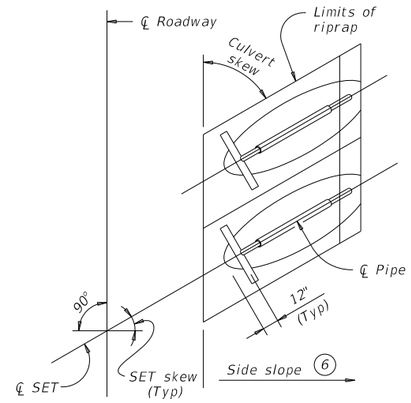
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

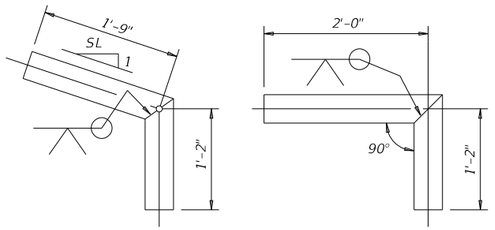


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

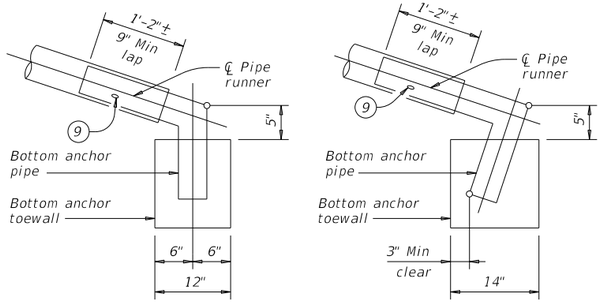


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

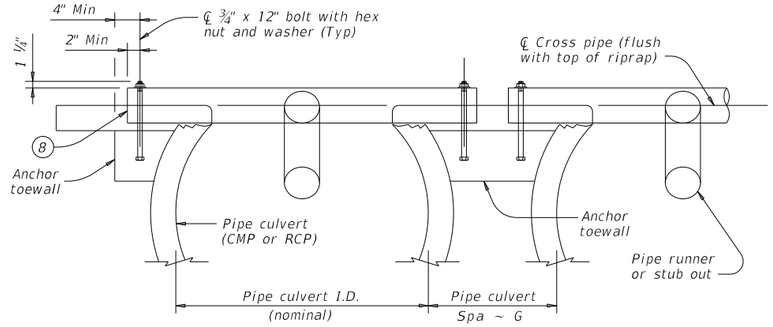
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



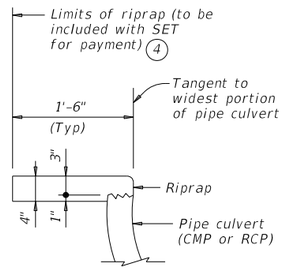
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

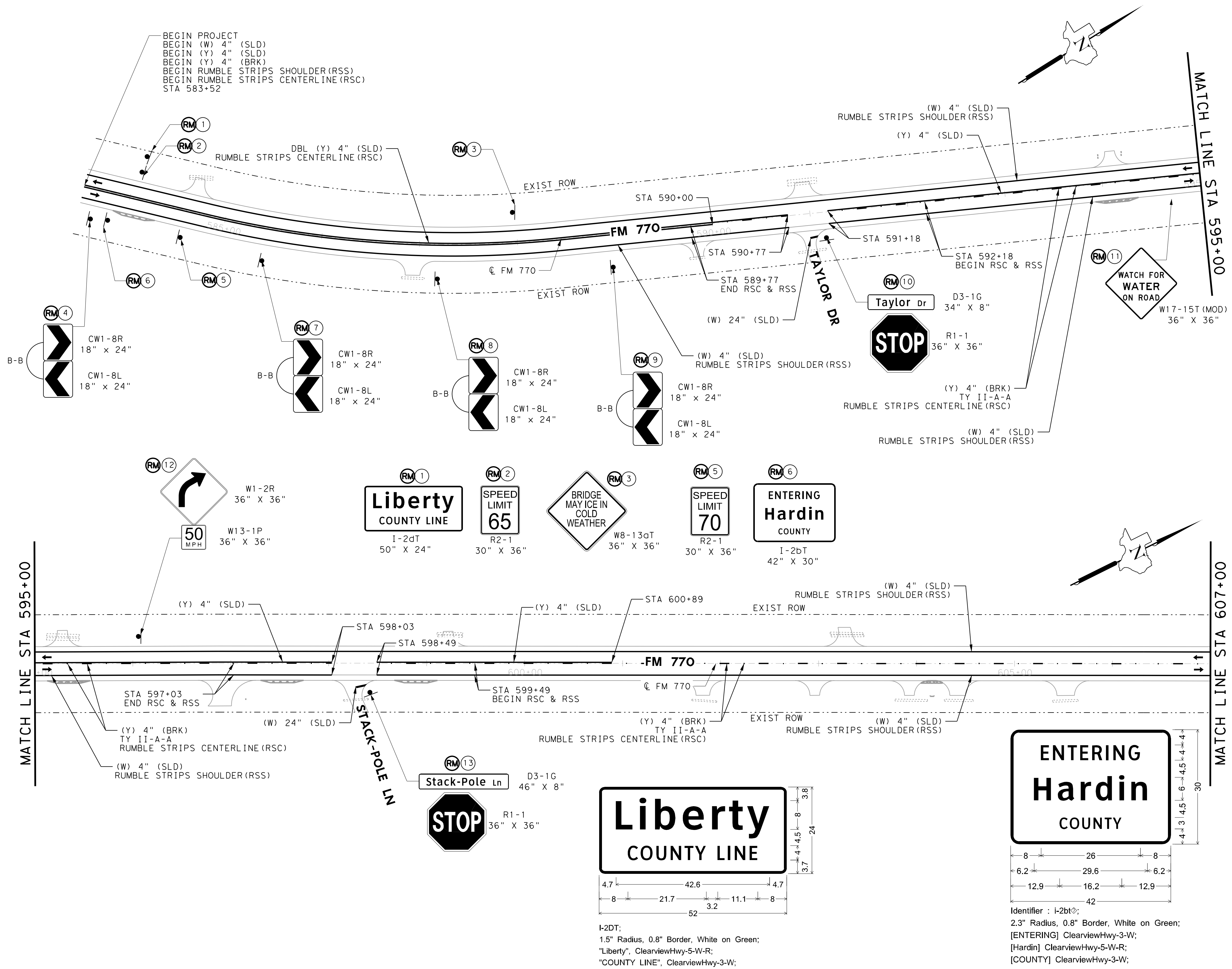
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF	
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BMT	HARDIN		72	

100% SUBMITTAL



LEGEND:

- RM EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- # PROPOSED SIGN
- OBJECT MARKER
- (D-SW)SZ1(BRF)GF2
- SMALL SIGN
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
VICTOR M. IRACHETA
84689
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT BEGIN TO STA 607+00

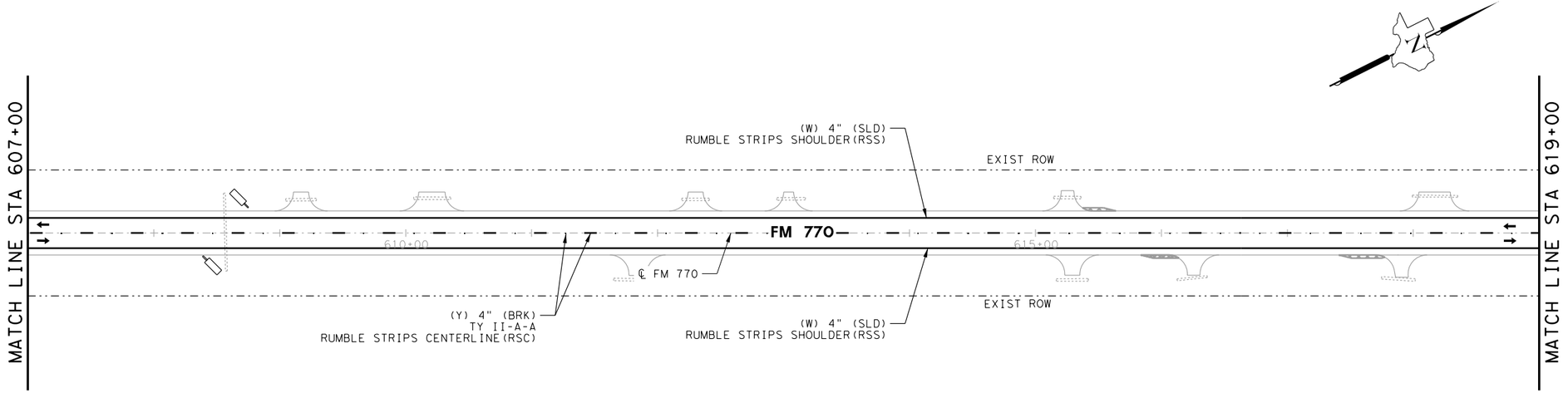
SHEET 1 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	73

...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*01.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:56:58 PM
N:\P5022-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*01.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL

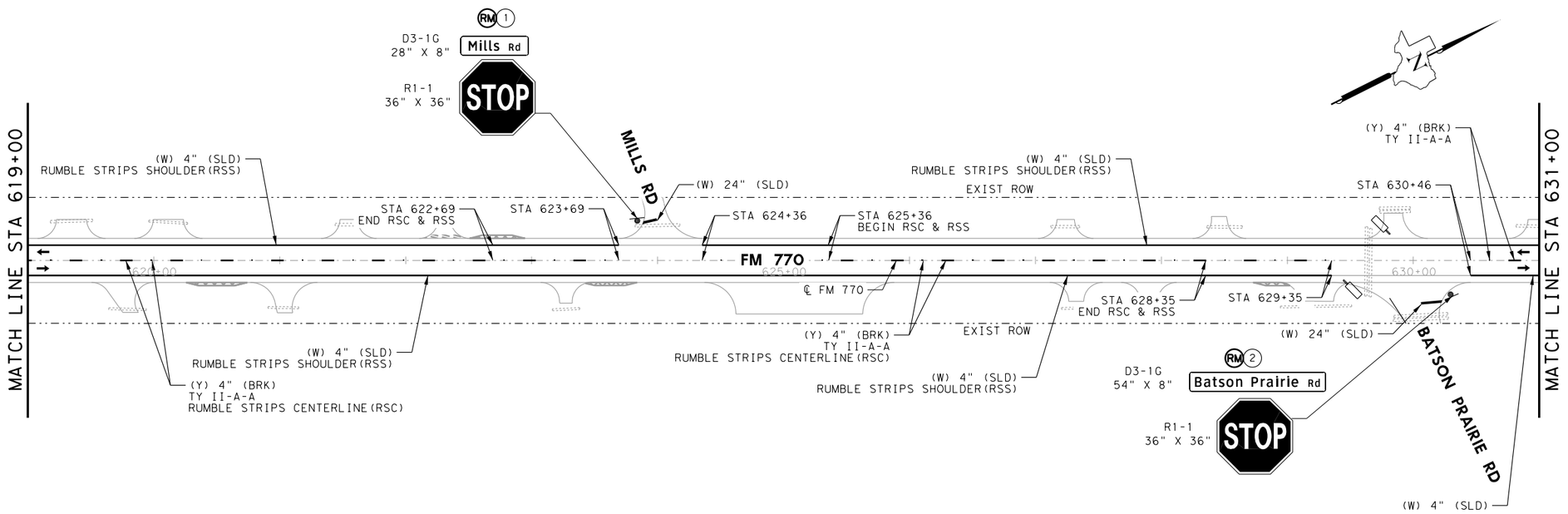


LEGEND:

- (RM) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN
- OBJECT MARKER
- (D-SW)SZ1(BRF)GF2
- SMALL SIGN
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.



02/03/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT STA 607+00 TO STA 631+00

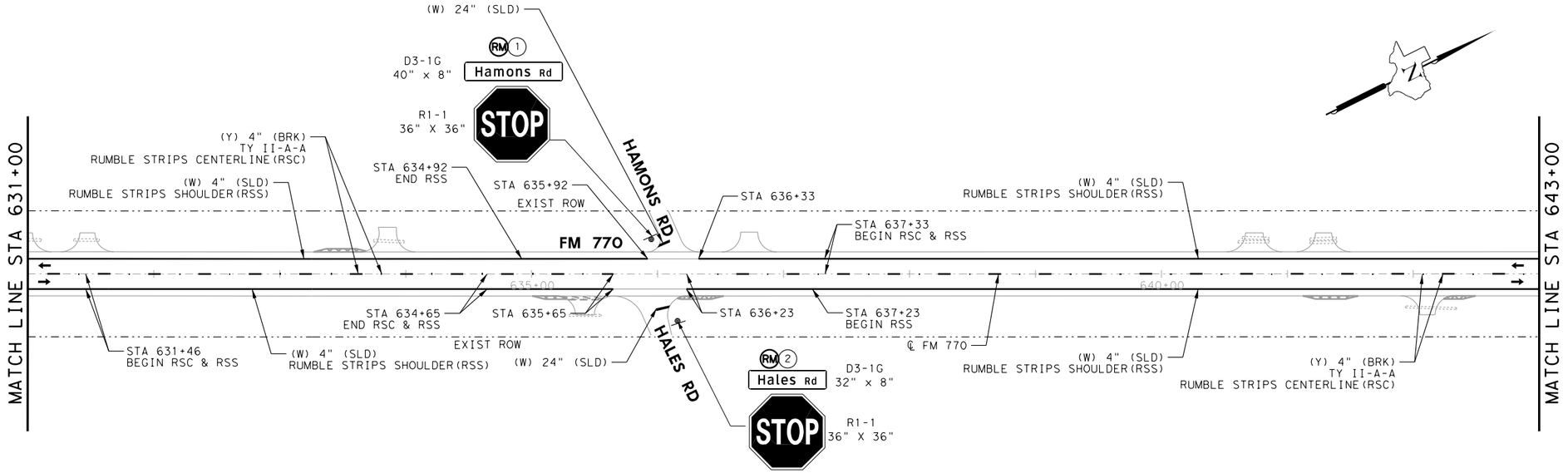
SHEET 2 OF 9

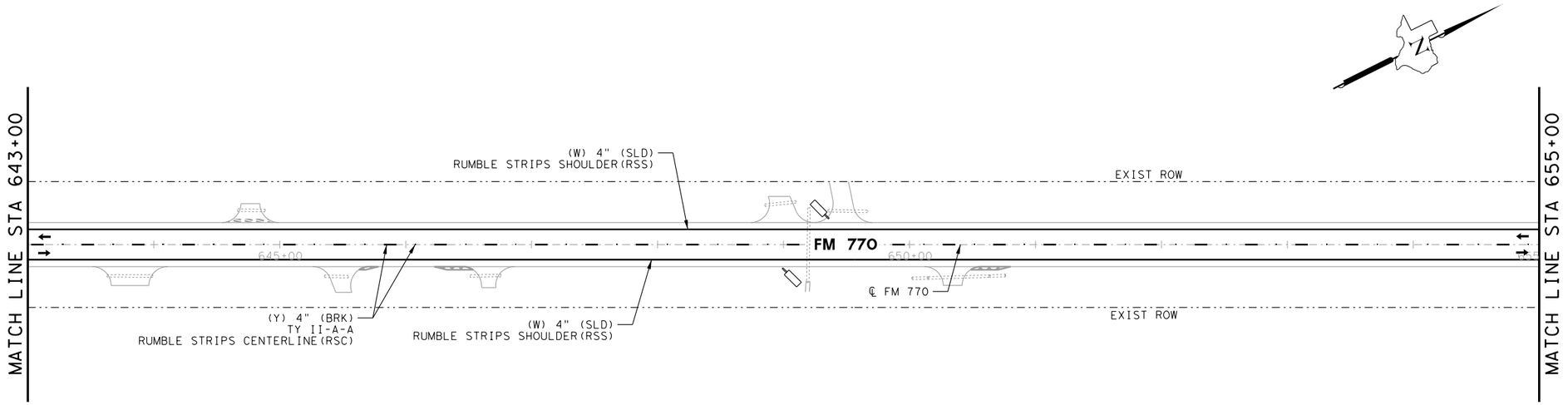
DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN		1096	01	065	74

...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*02.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:56:59 PM
N:\Corp\22-20-18-3\CAD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*02.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- (RM) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN
- OBJECT MARKER
- (D-SW)SZ1(BRF)GF2
- SMALL SIGN
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
VICTOR M. IRACHETA
84689
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT STA 631+00 TO STA 655+00

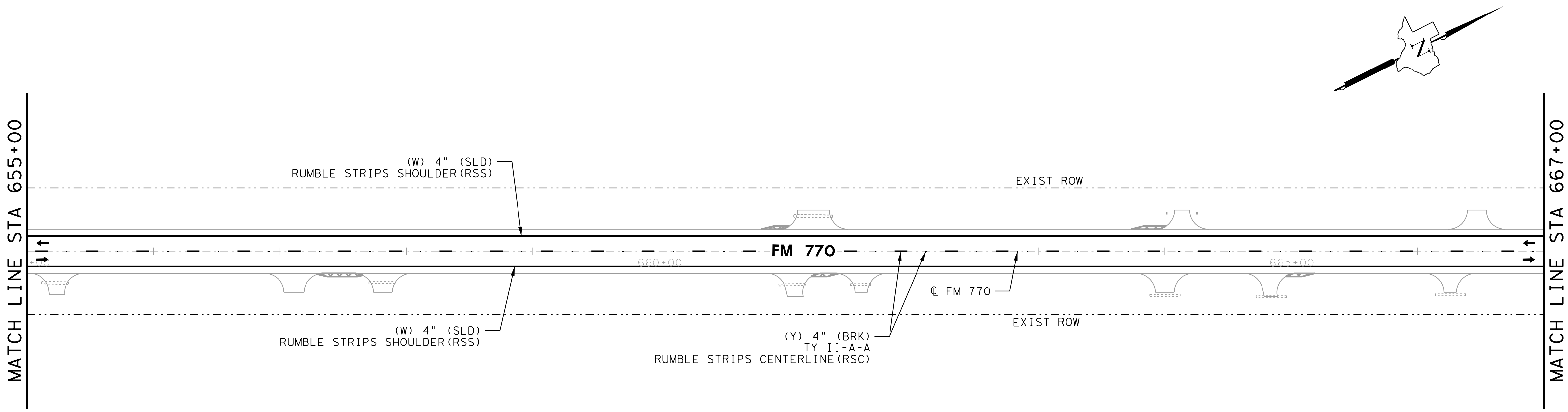
SHEET 3 OF 9

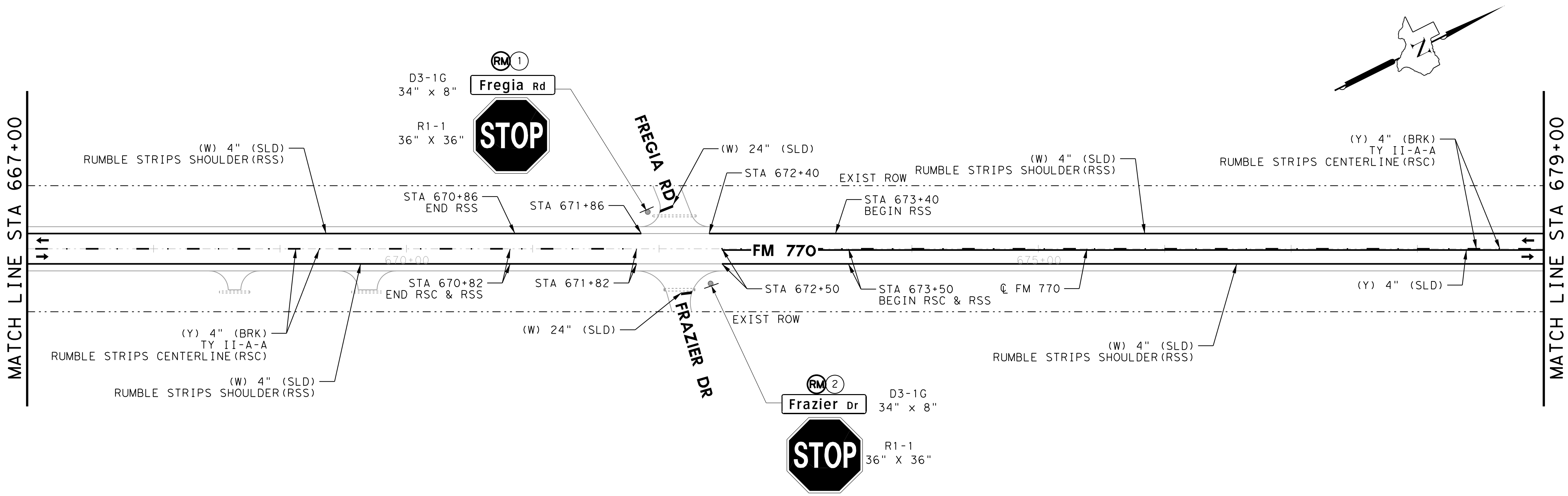
DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		75

...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*03.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:56:59 PM
N:\2022-20-18-3\CIVIL\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*03.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100% SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- (RM) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN
- OBJECT MARKER
- (D-SW)SZ1(BRF)GF2
- SMALL SIGN
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
VICTOR M. IRACHETA
84689
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT STA 655+00 TO STA 679+00

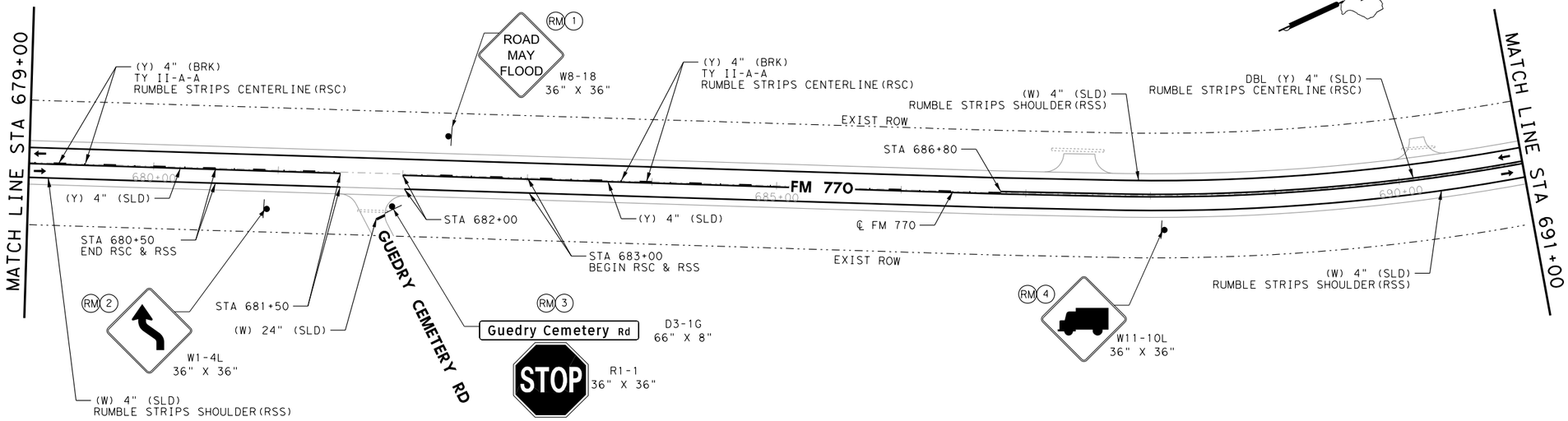
SHEET 4 OF 9

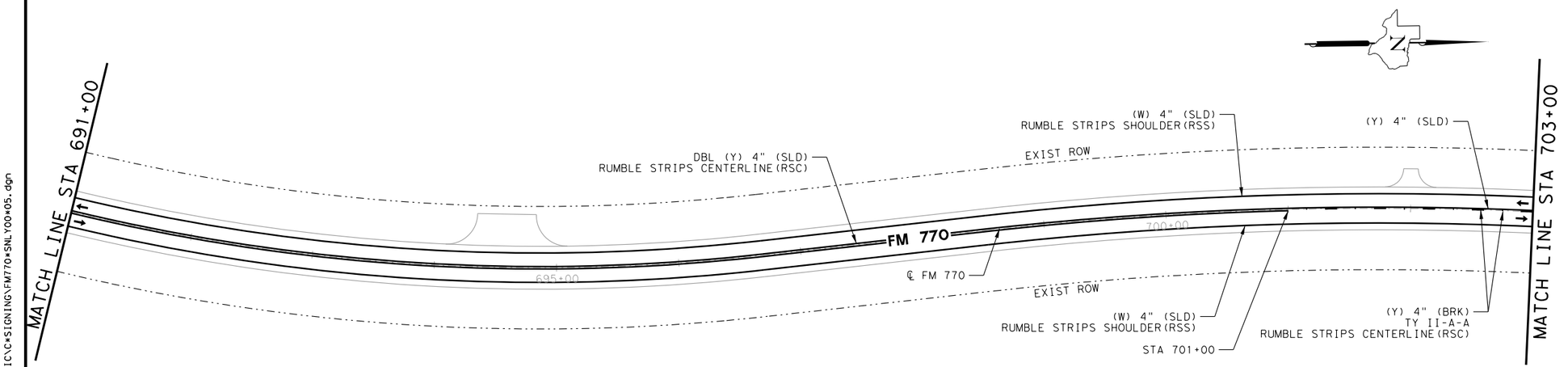
		FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
DN:	DV	6	TEXAS				FM 770
CK DN:	CC	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
DW:	CG	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	76
CK DW:	JV						

CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:57:00 PM
N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*04.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*04.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL





LEGEND:

- (RM) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN
- OBJECT MARKER
- (D-SW)SZ1(BRF)GF2
- SMALL SIGN
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
VICTOR M. IRACHETA
84689
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT STA 679+00 TO STA 703+00

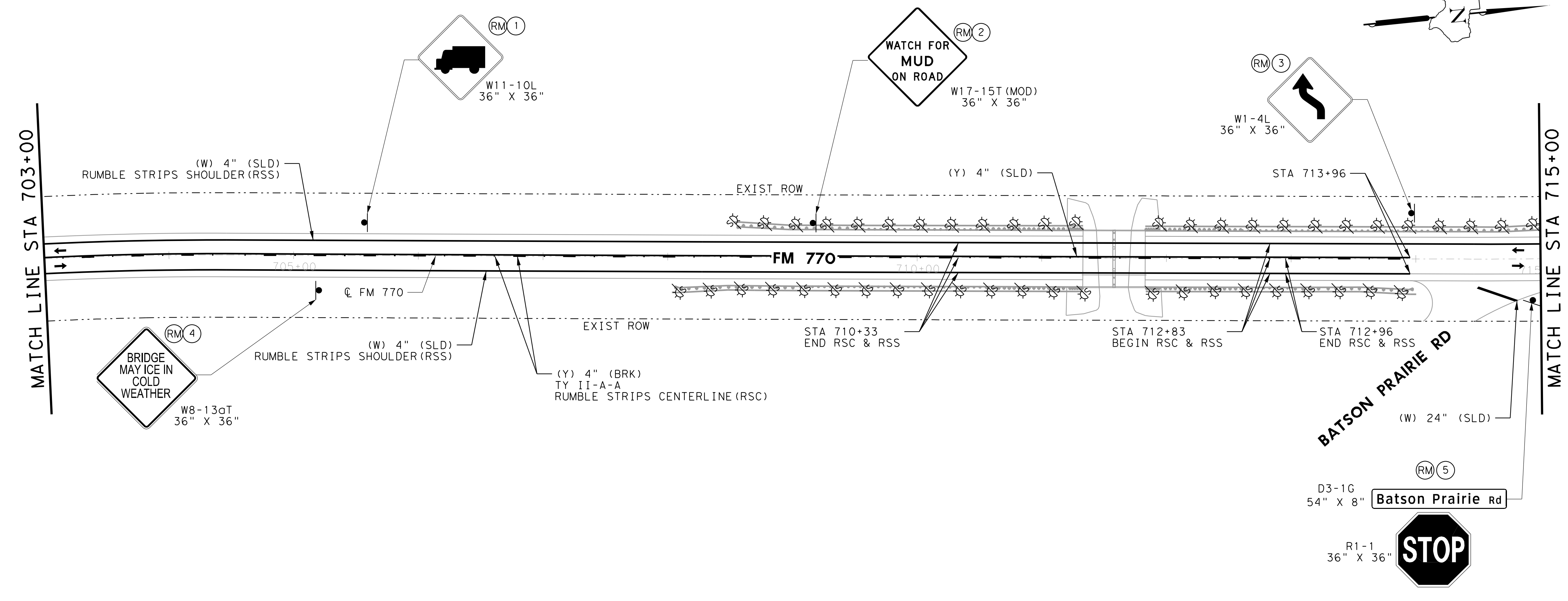
SHEET 5 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN		1096	01	065	77

...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*05.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:57:01 PM
N:\C0692-20-18-3\DIVISION\08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*05.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100% SUBMITTAL



LEGEND:

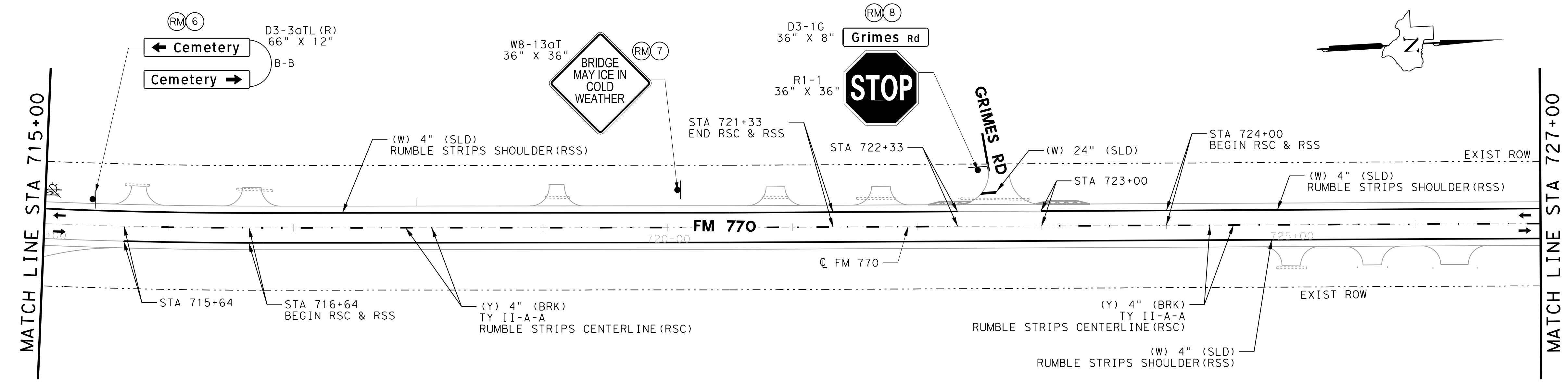
- RM EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- # PROPOSED SIGN
- OBJECT MARKER
- (D-SW)SZ1(BRF)GF2
- SMALL SIGN
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTES:

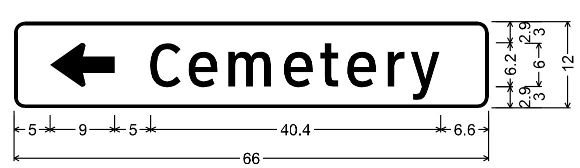
1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
VICTOR M. IRACHETA
84689
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

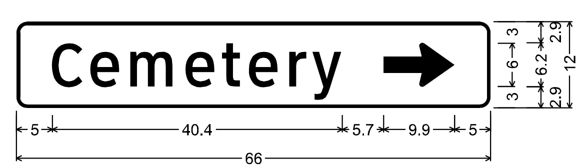
02/03/2021



0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'



D3-3aTL_66x12;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180°;
"Cemetery", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



D3-3aTR_66x12;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"Cemetery", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.9" X 6.1" 0°;

CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:57:01 PM
N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*06.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

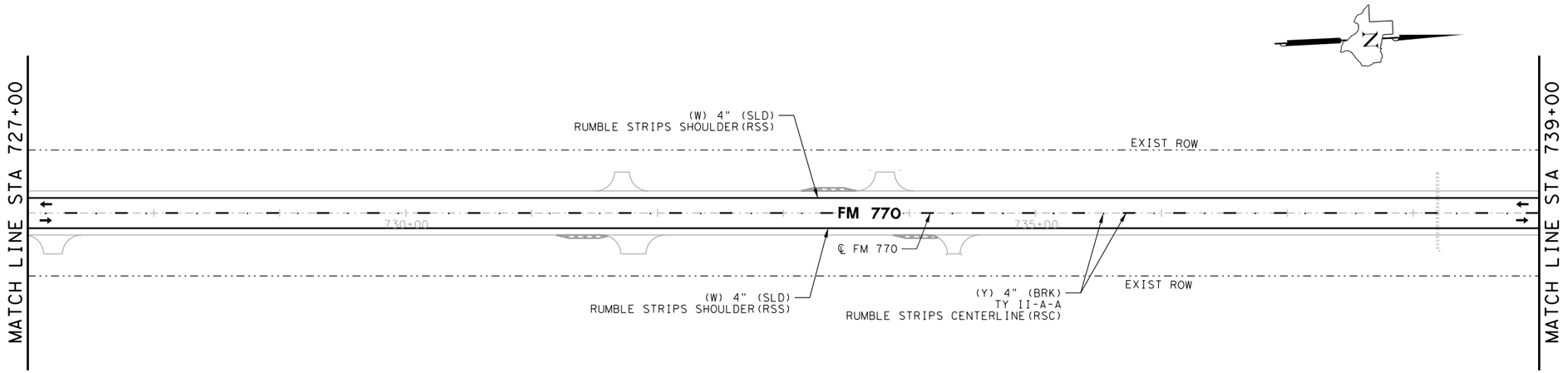
STRIPING & SIGNING
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 703+00 TO STA 727+00

SHEET 6 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS				FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	78

...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*06.dgn

100%
SUBMITTAL

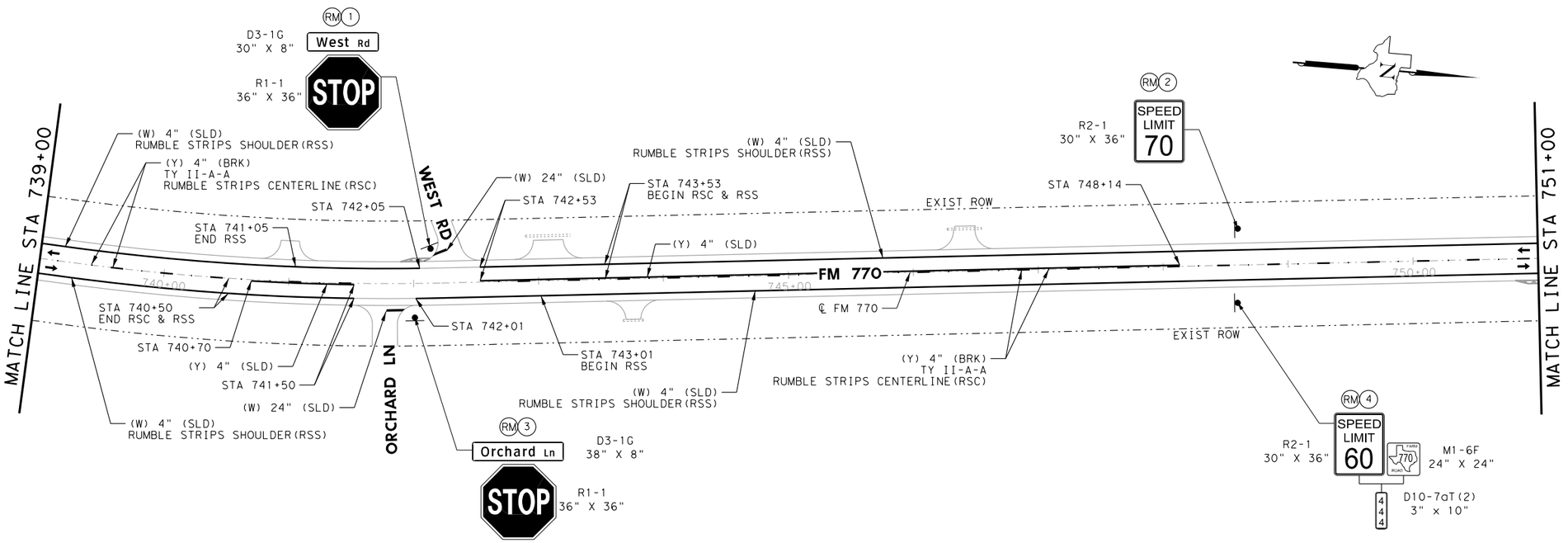


LEGEND:

- (RM) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN
- OBJECT MARKER
- (D-SW)SZ1(BRF)GF2
- SMALL SIGN
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.



02/03/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT STA 727+00 TO STA 751+00

SHEET 7 OF 9

DN:	DV	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
CK DN:	CC	6	TEXAS					FM 770
DW:	CG	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
CK DW:	JV	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065		79

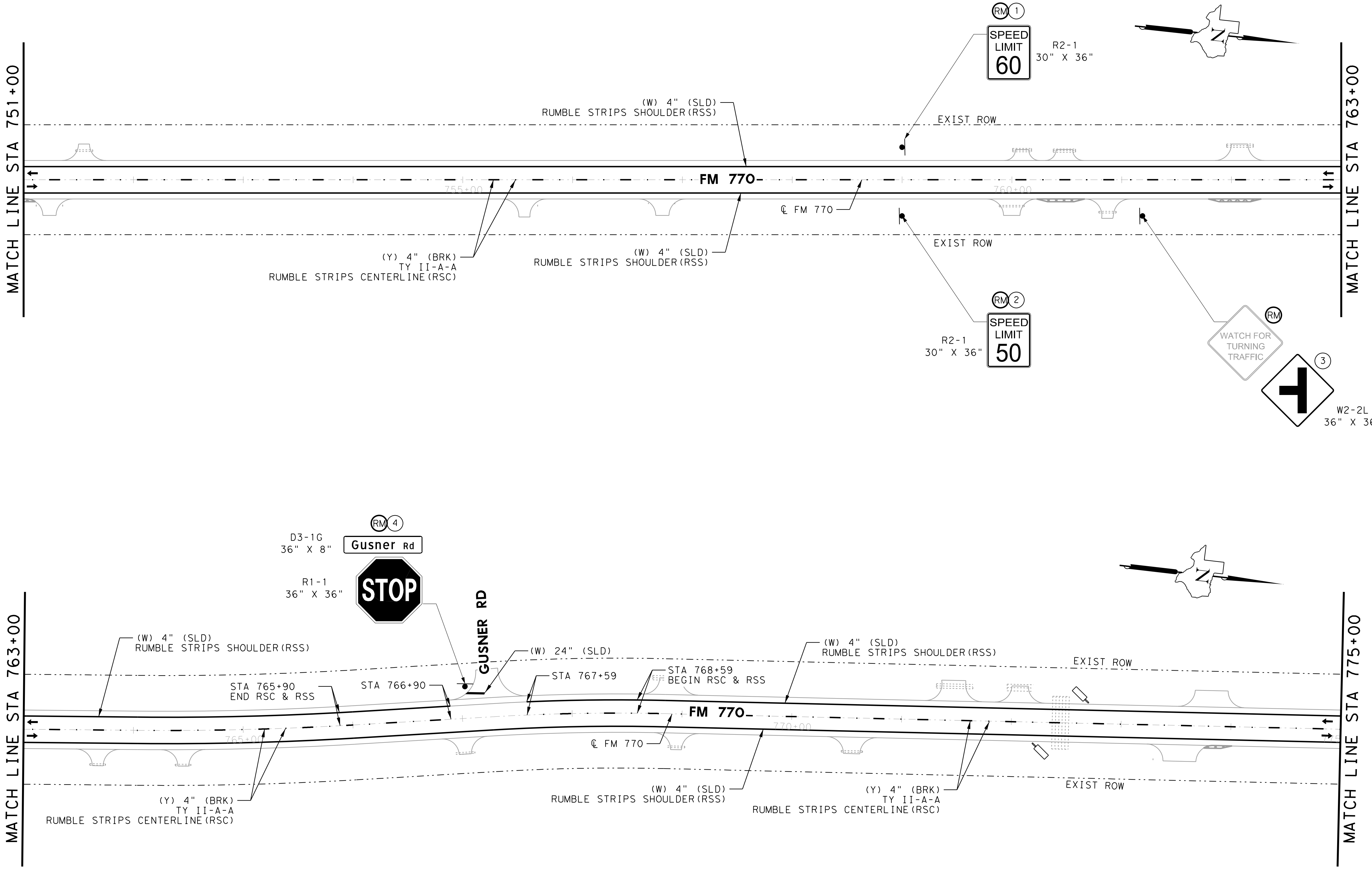
...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*07.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:57:02 PM
N:\Projects\2020-18-3\CAD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*07.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100% SUBMITTAL

LEGEND:

- (RM) EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN
- OBJECT MARKER
- (D-SW)SZ1(BRF)GF2
- SMALL SIGN
- PROP DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.

STATE OF TEXAS
VICTOR M. IRACHETA
84689
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1"=100'

 Texas Department of Transportation

ENTECH CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC

F-6932
15021 Katy Freeway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT

STA 751+00 TO STA 775+00

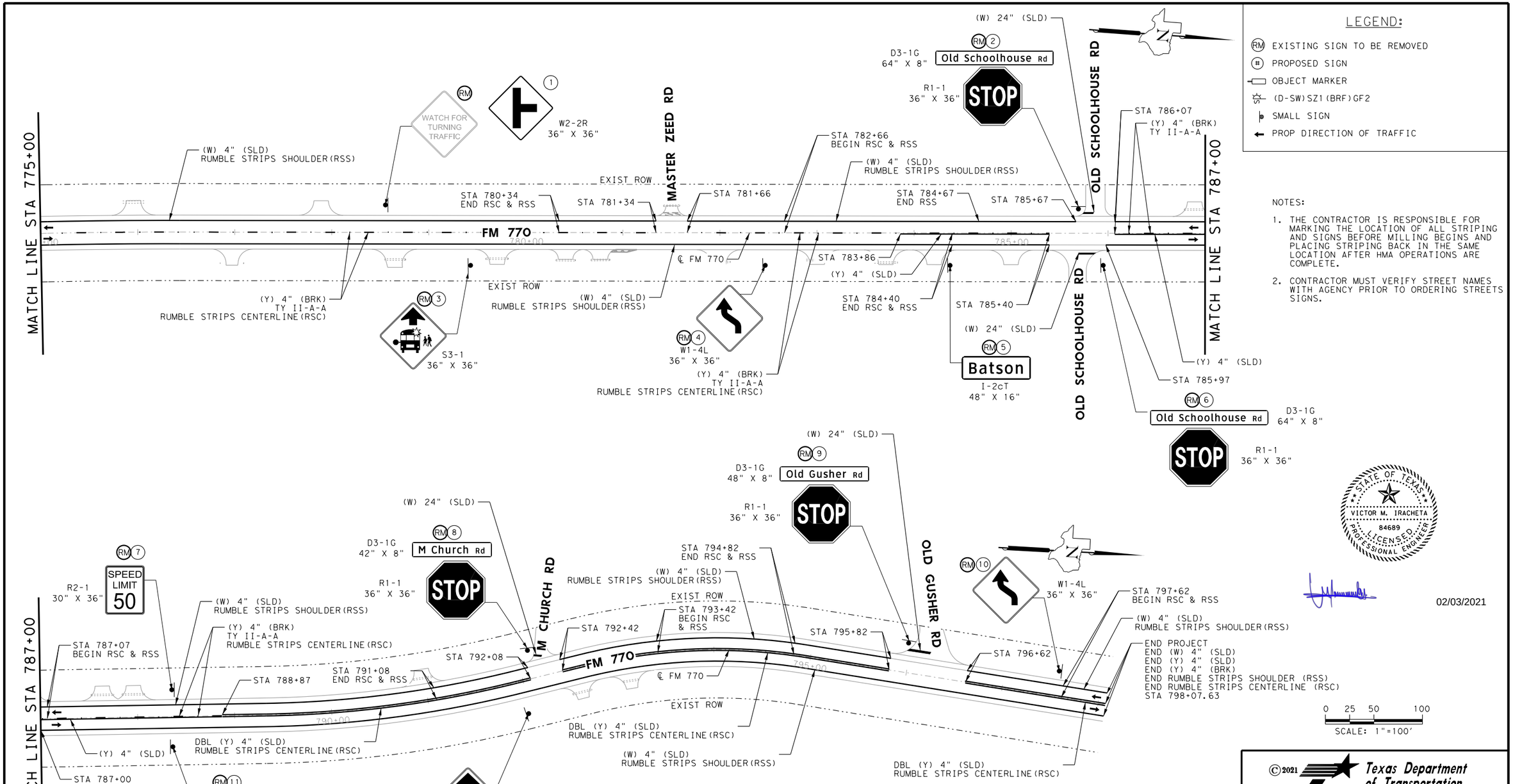
SHEET 8 OF 9

		FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
DN:	DV	6	TEXAS				FM 770
CK DN:	CC	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
DW:	CG	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	80
CK DW:	JV						

...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*08.dgn

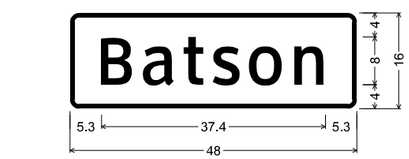
CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:57:03 PM
N:\P5092-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*08.dgn
...\TXDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

100%
SUBMITTAL



NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL STRIPING AND SIGNS BEFORE MILLING BEGINS AND PLACING STRIPING BACK IN THE SAME LOCATION AFTER HMA OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY STREET NAMES WITH AGENCY PRIOR TO ORDERING STREETS SIGNS.



I-2cT;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Batson", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

STATE OF TEXAS
VICTOR M. IRACHETA
84689
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

02/03/2021

F-6932
ENTECH
CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC
15021 Katy Freeway,
Suite 500
Houston, Texas, 77094
281-945-0069 PH
281-945-0081 FX

FM 770

STRIPING & SIGNING PLAN LAYOUT STA 775+00 TO END

SHEET 9 OF 9

		FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
DN:	DV	6	TEXAS				FM 770
CK DN:	CC	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
DW:	CG	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	81
CK DW:	JV						

...\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*09.dgn

CGarcia
2/3/2021 3:57:03 PM
N:\2021-20-18-3\CADD\ON_08*TRAFFIC\C*SIGNING\FM770*SNLY00*09.dgn
...\TxDOT-BW-HALF*PDF.pltcfg

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

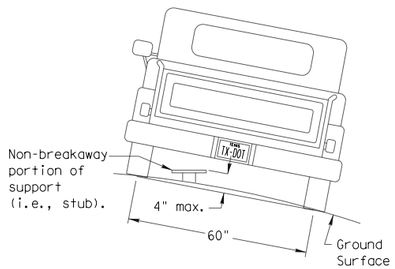
Post Type
- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type
- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation
- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- IF REQUIRED
- 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

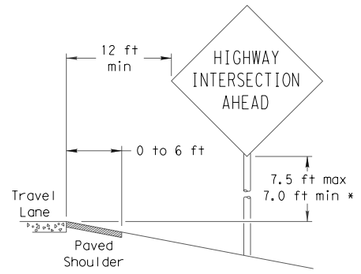
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

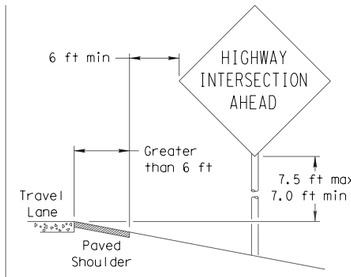
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

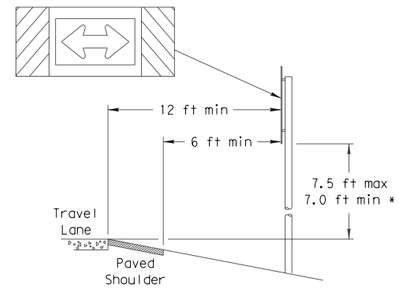
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



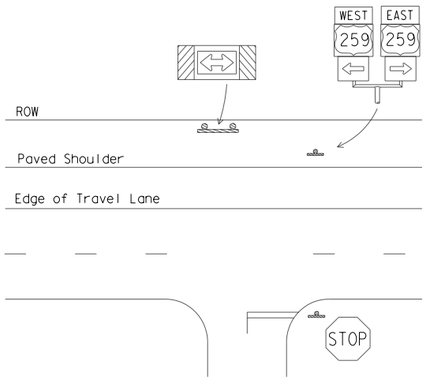
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

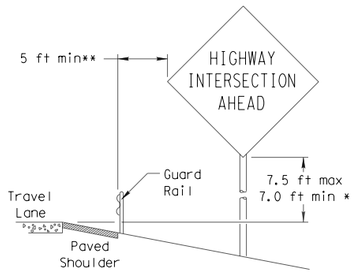
T-INTERSECTION



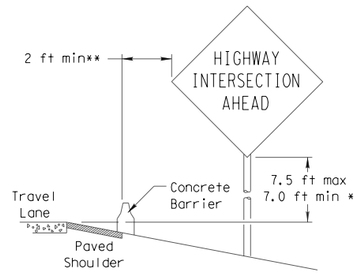
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

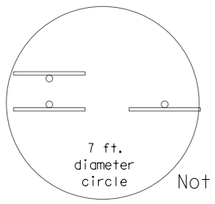
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

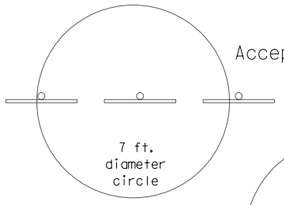
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

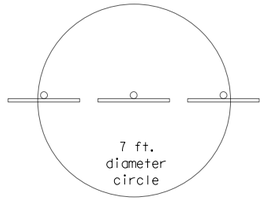
No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



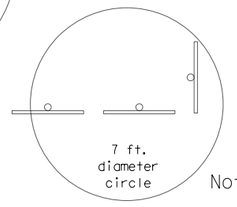
Not Acceptable

Acceptable





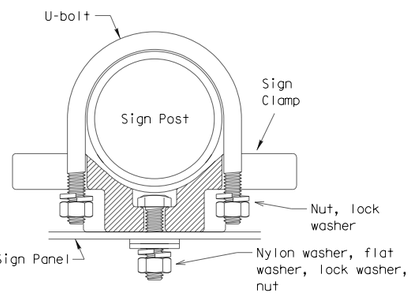
Not Acceptable



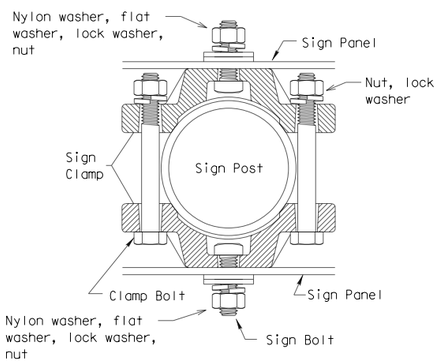
Not Acceptable

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



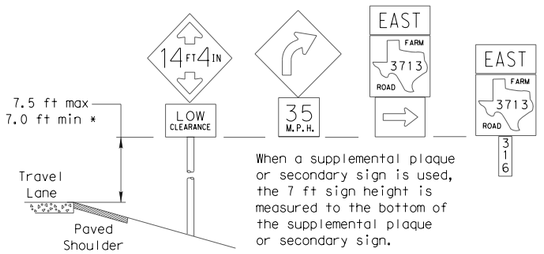
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

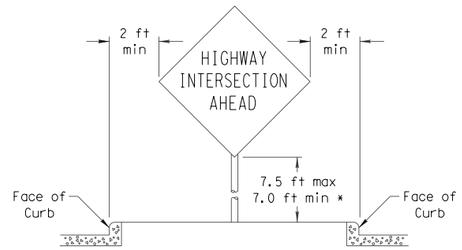
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



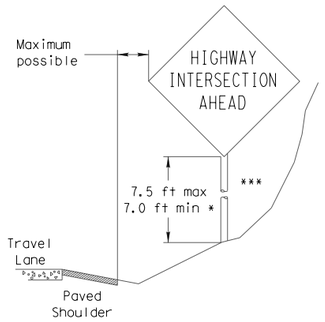
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

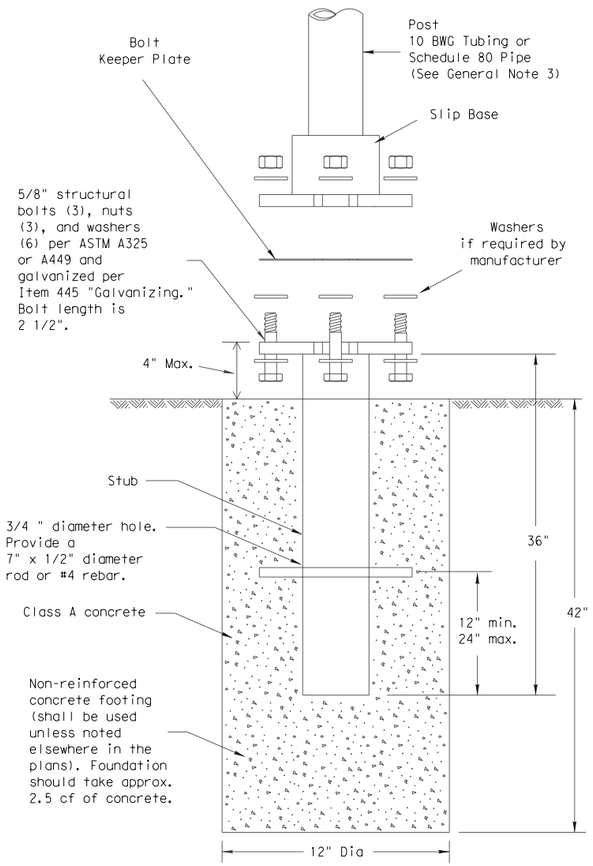
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1096	01	065	FM 770

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BMT	HARDIN	82

26A

DATE:
FILE:

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

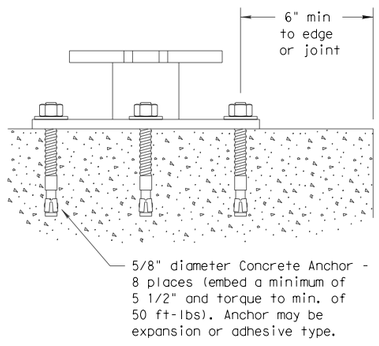
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

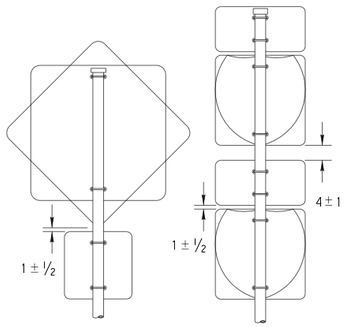
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS			
9-08			

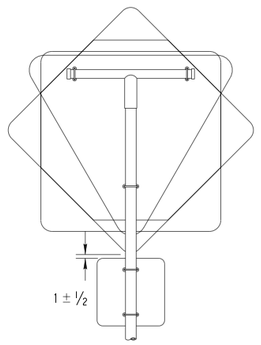
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1096	01	065	FM 770
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	HARDIN		83

26B

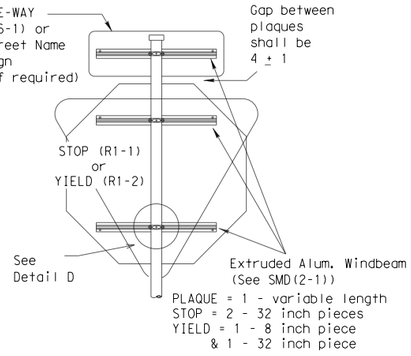
DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME



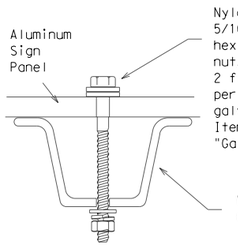
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



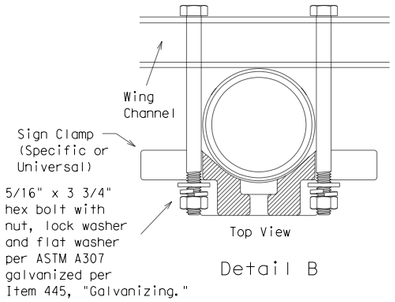
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



Detail A



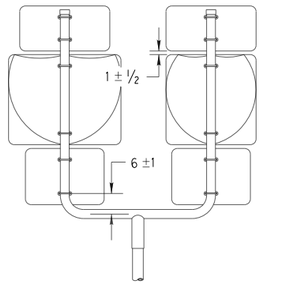
Detail B

GENERAL NOTES:

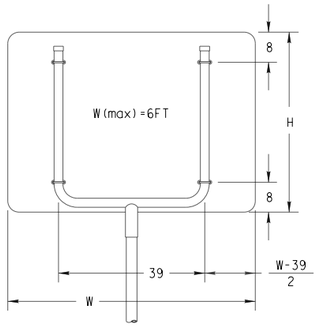
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

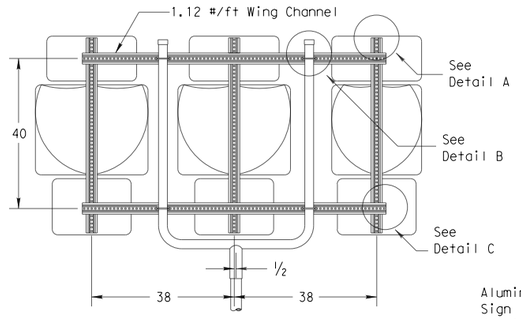
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



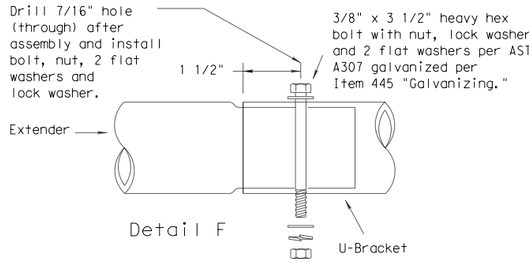
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

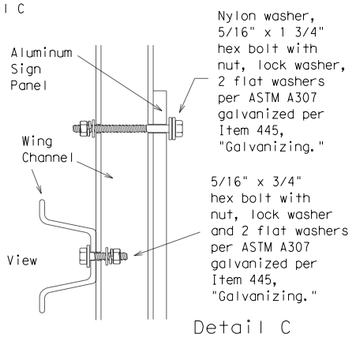


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

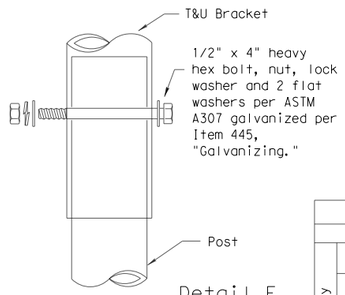


Detail F

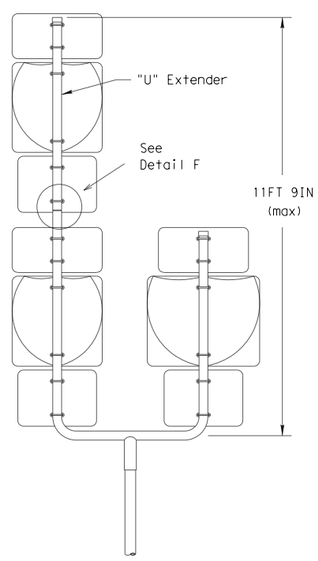
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



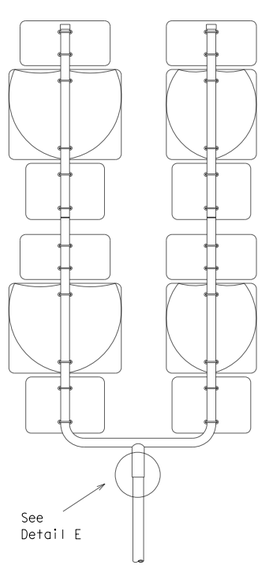
Detail C



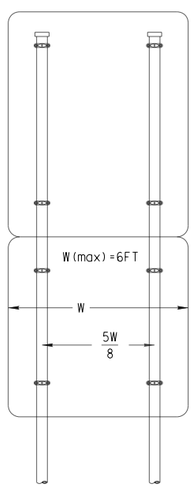
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

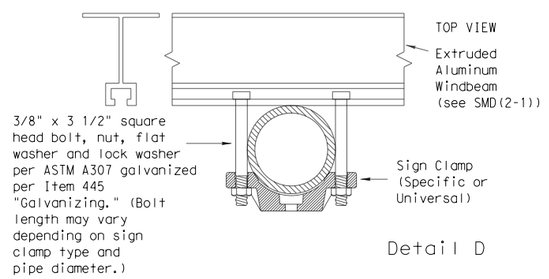


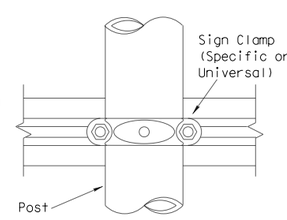
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

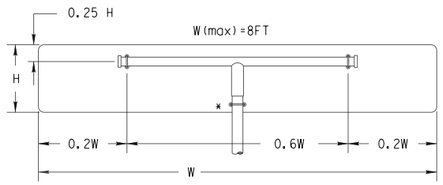
SIDE VIEW





Detail D

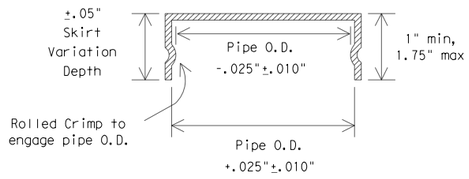
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1096	01	065	FM 770

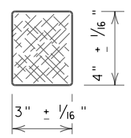
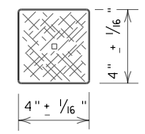
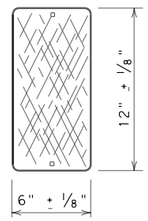
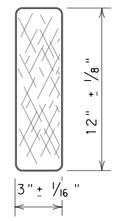
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BMT	HARDIN	84

9-08 REVISIONS

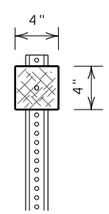
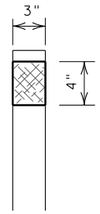
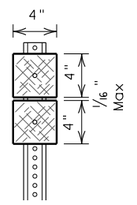
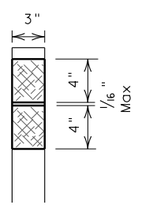
26C

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

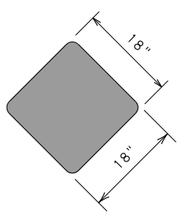
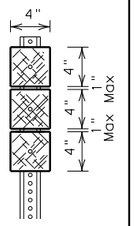
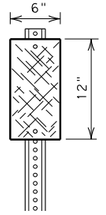
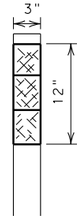
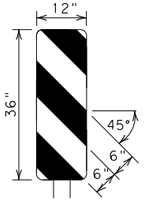
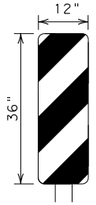
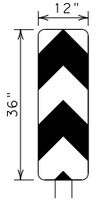
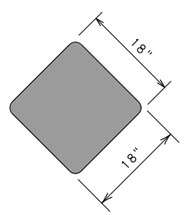
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

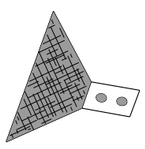
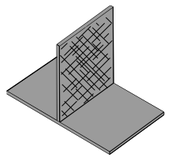
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

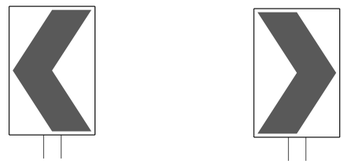
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



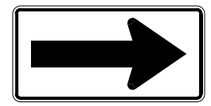
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BMT	HARDIN		85

20A

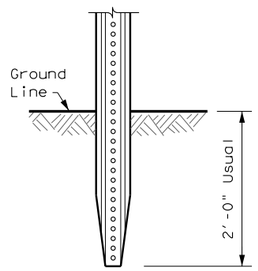
DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

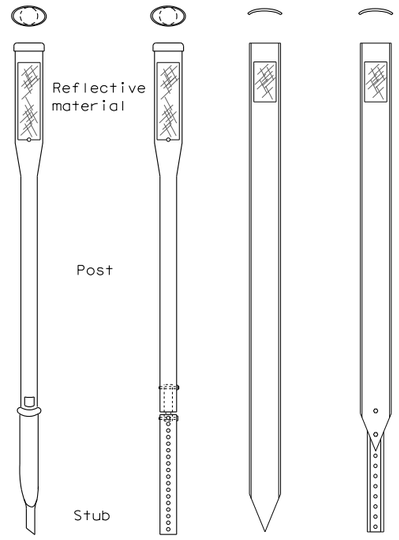


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

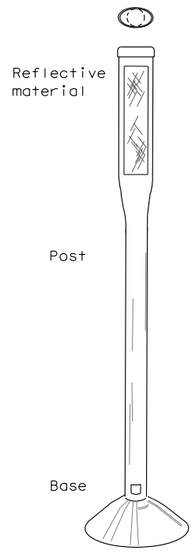
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



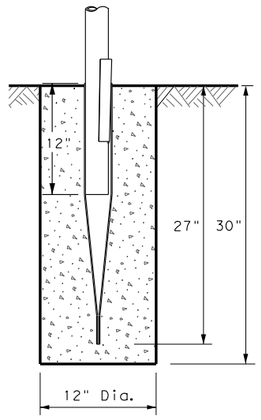
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

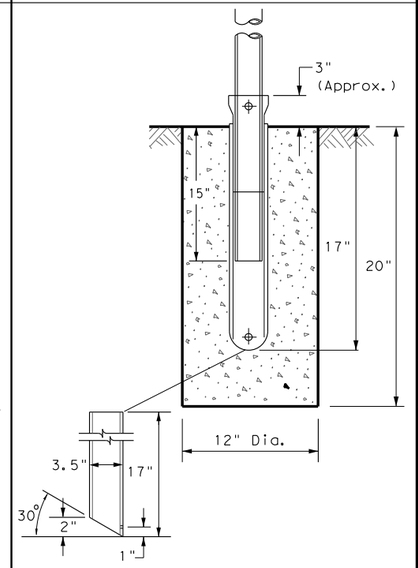
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

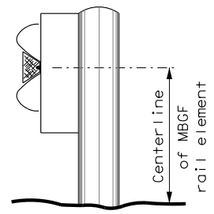
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

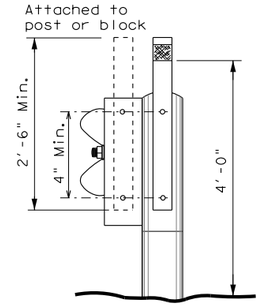
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

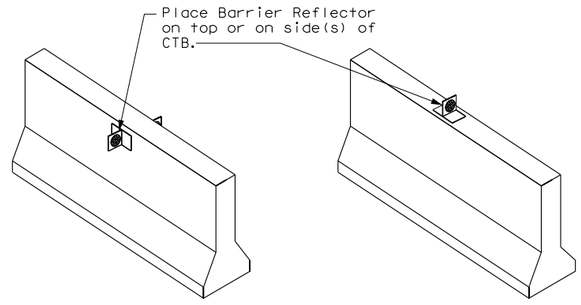
GF1



GF2



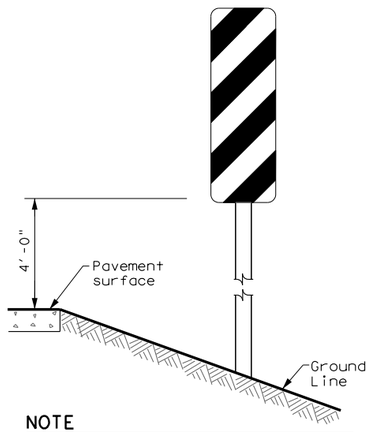
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

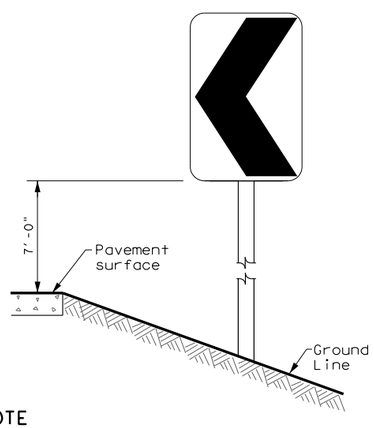
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

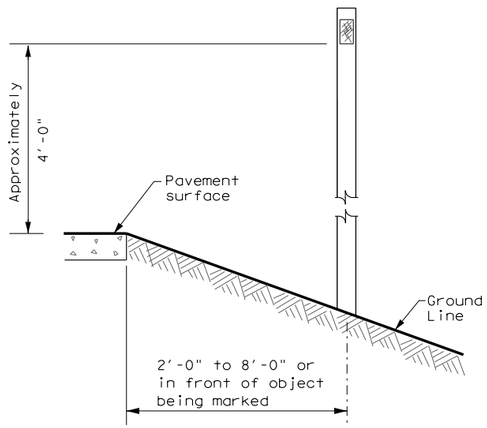
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

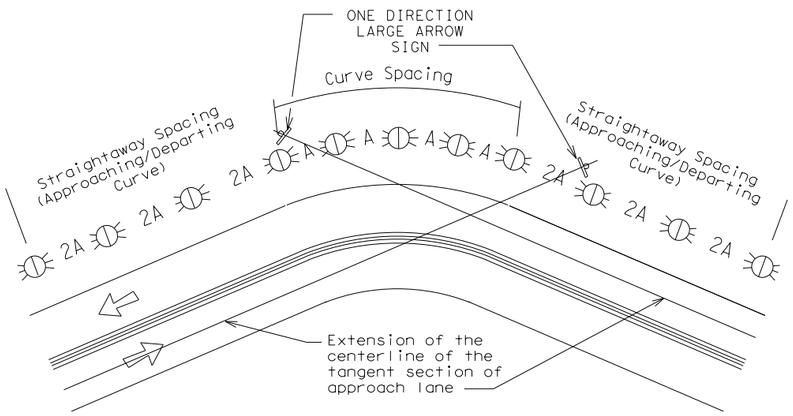
FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BMT	HARDIN		86

20B

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

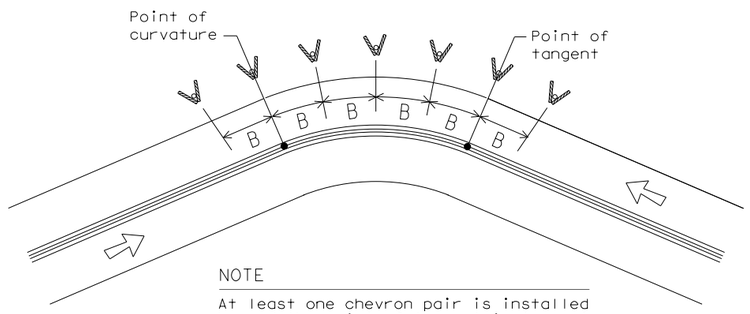
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

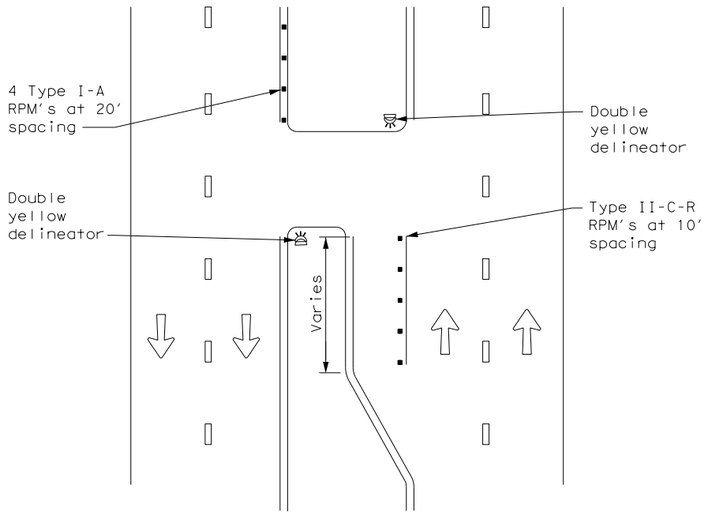
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	BMT	HARDIN		87

20C

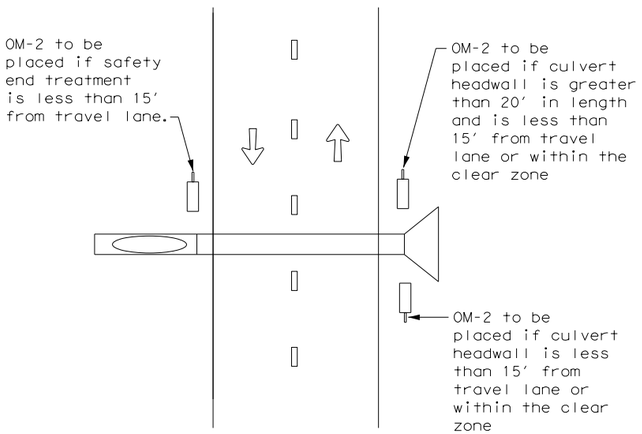
DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

CROSSOVERS



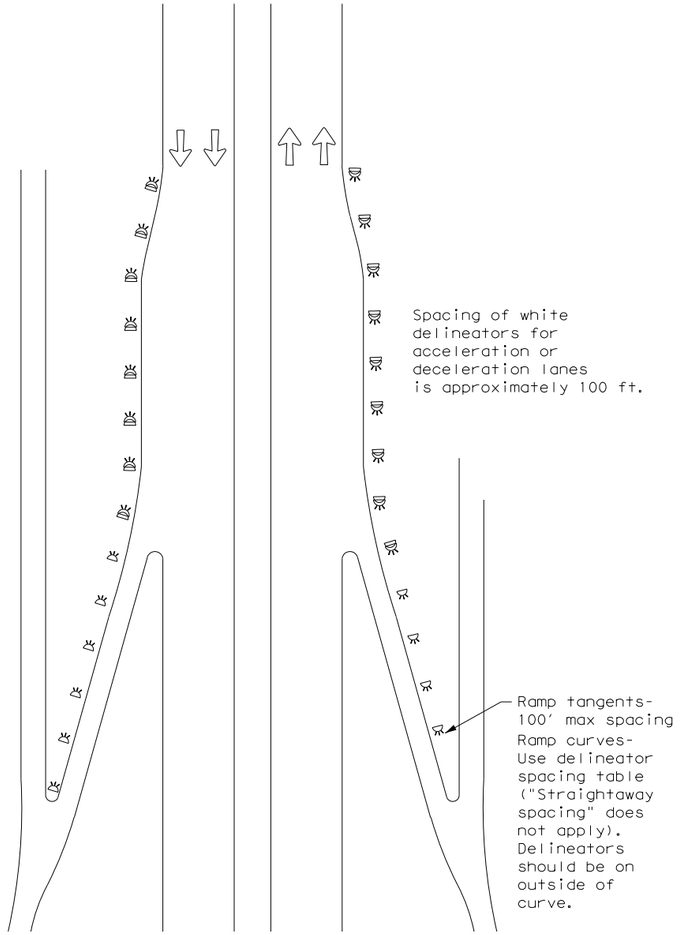
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



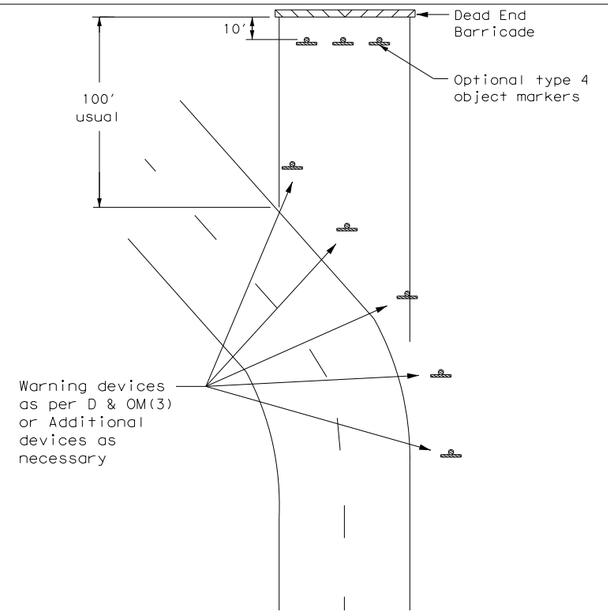
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



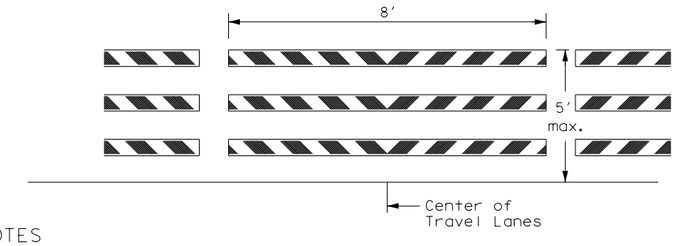
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

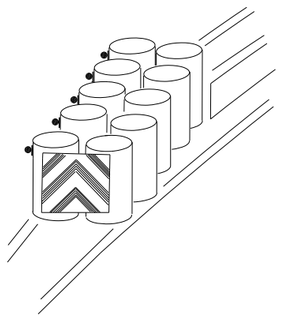
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

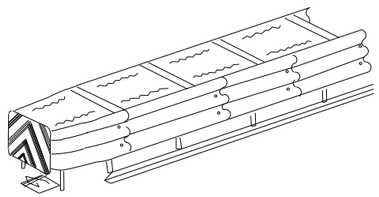
D & OM(4)-20

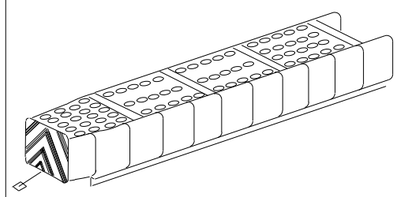
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	BMT	HARDIN		88

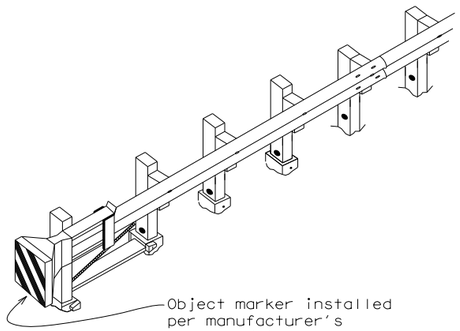
20D

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

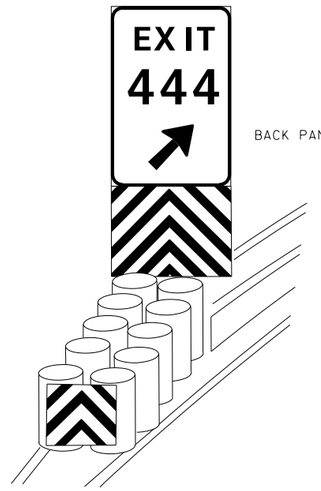




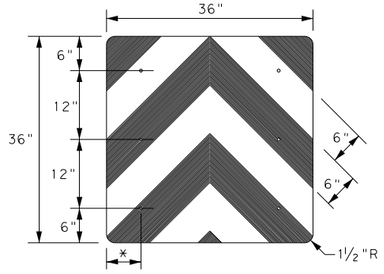


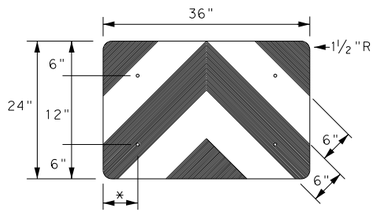


Object marker installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

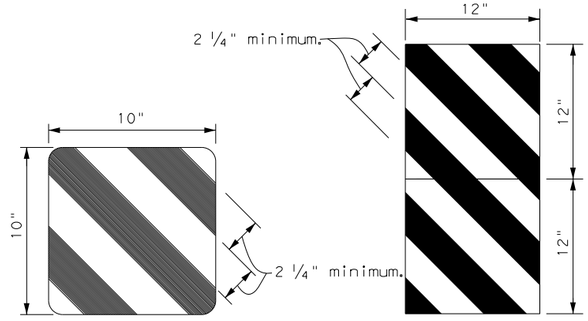


BACK PANEL (OPTIONAL)

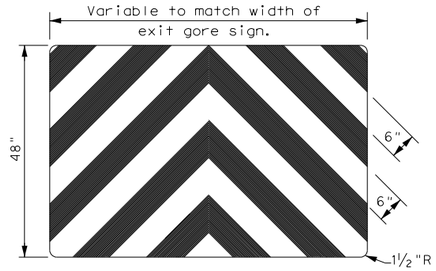


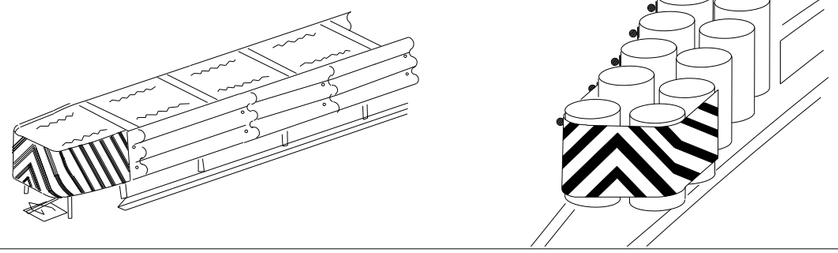


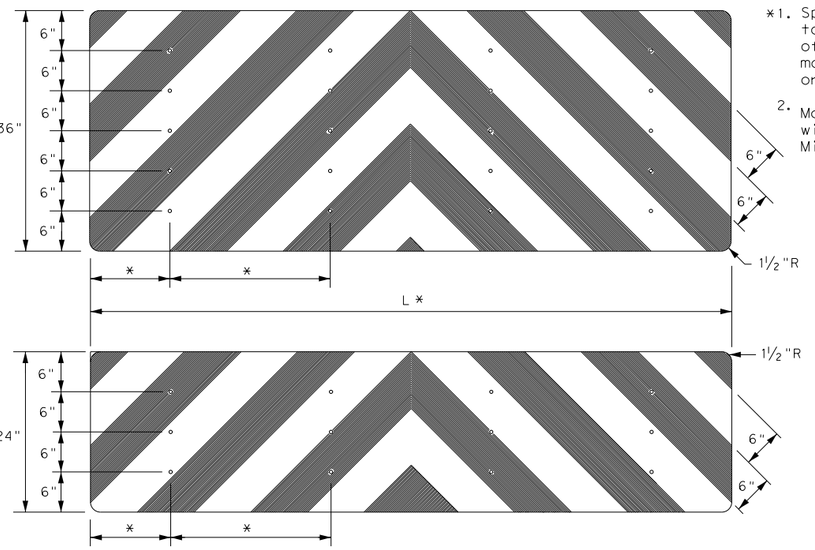
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer



OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2







NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	BMT	HARDIN		89
4-98 7-20				

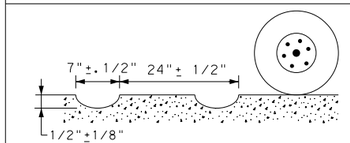
20G

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

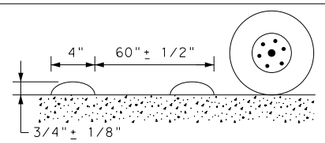
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: **DATE TIME**
FILE: **DOCUMENT NAME**

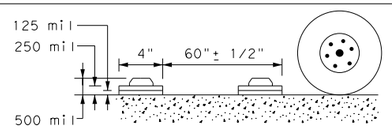
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



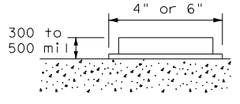
MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED TRAFFIC BUTTONS

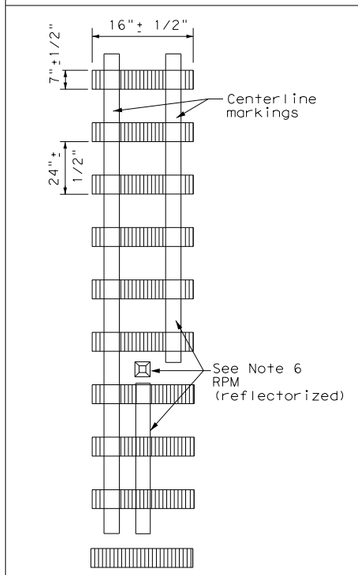


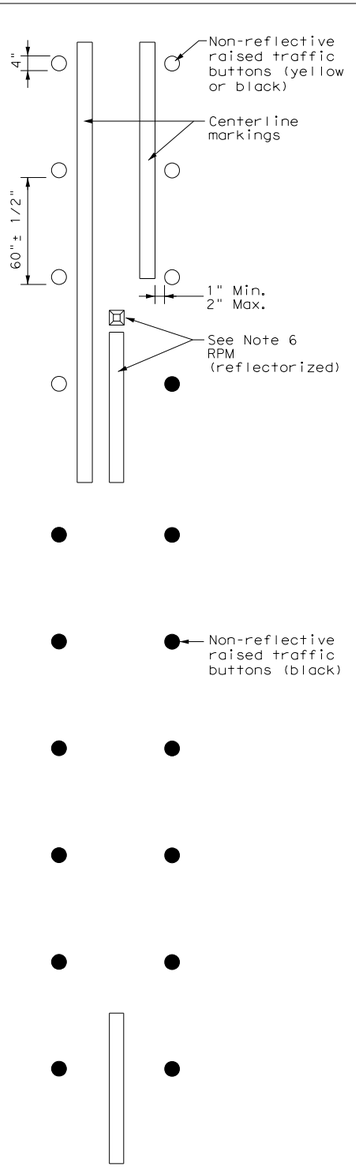
PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

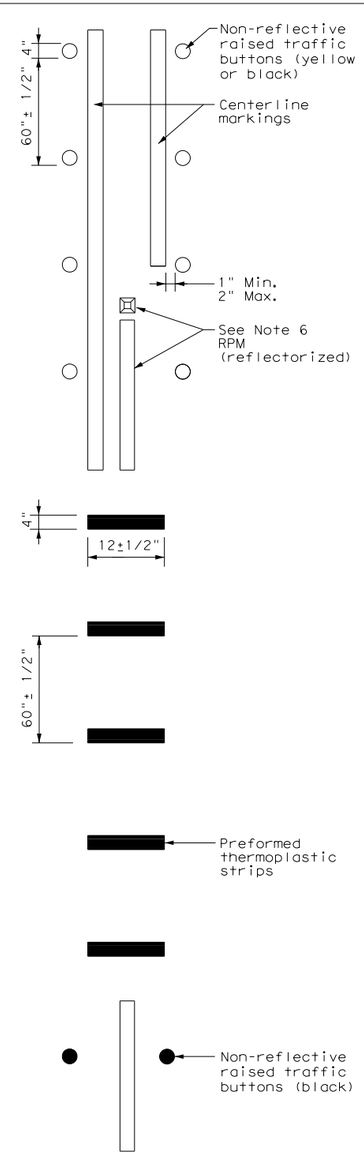


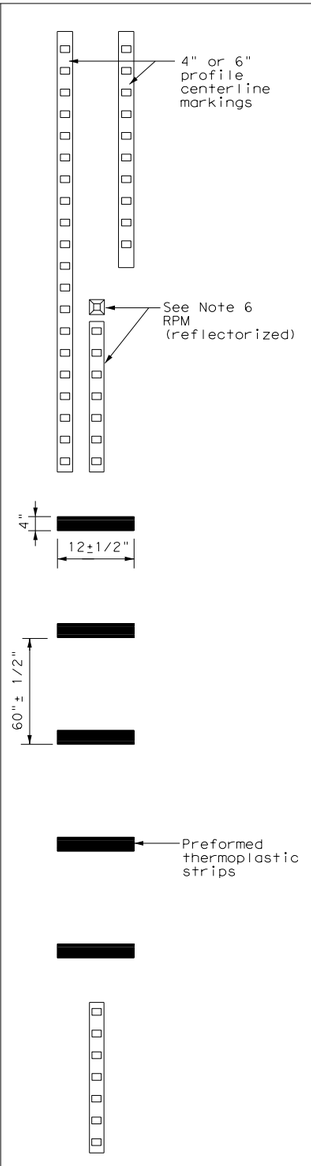
PROFILE MARKINGS

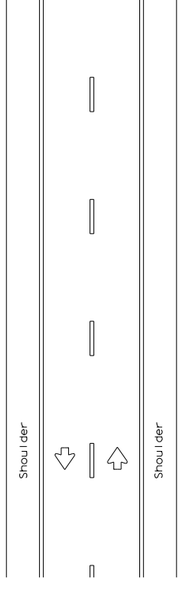
PROFILE VIEW











TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1
MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2
RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3
RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4
PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

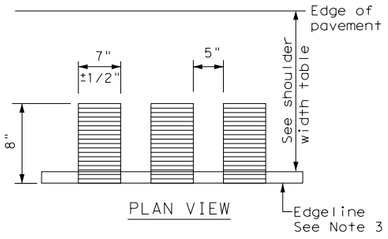
12. See standard sheet RS(4).

Texas Department of Transportation®
Traffic Operations Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

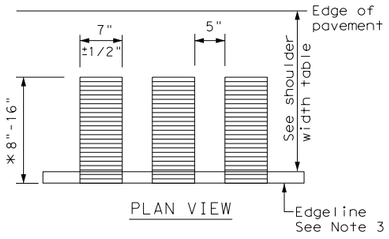
RS(3)-13

FILE: rs(3)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		90



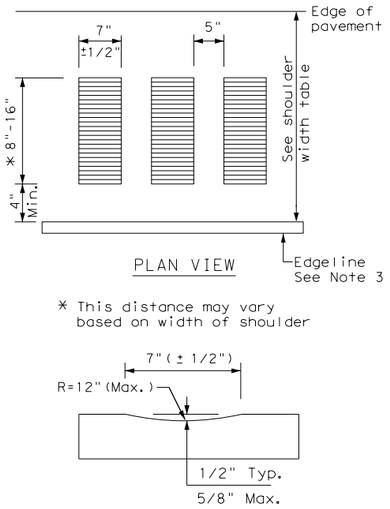
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



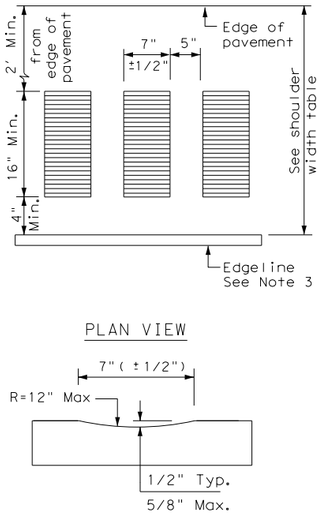
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



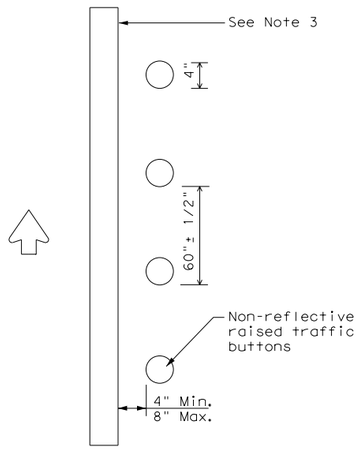
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



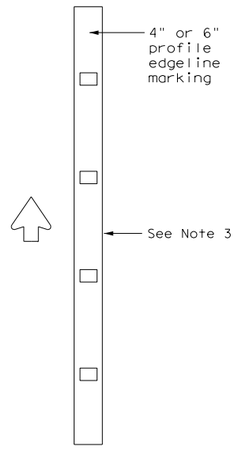
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

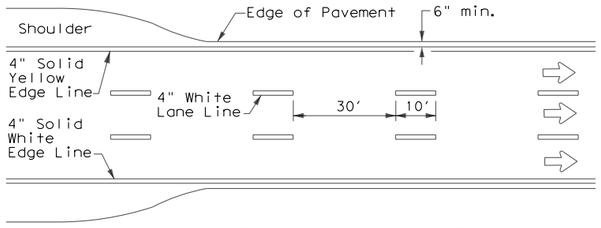
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

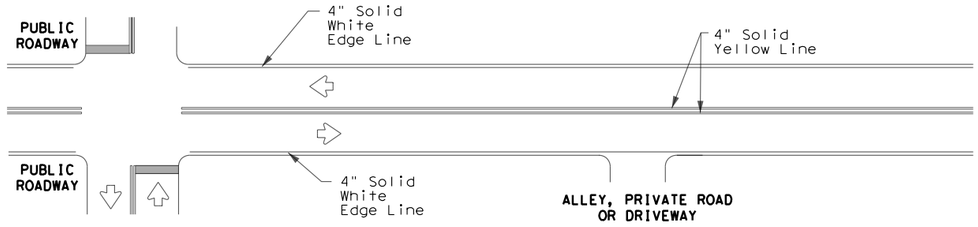
EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(4)-13

FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		91

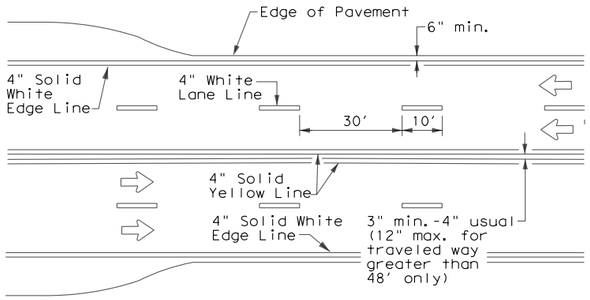
DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $NAME$



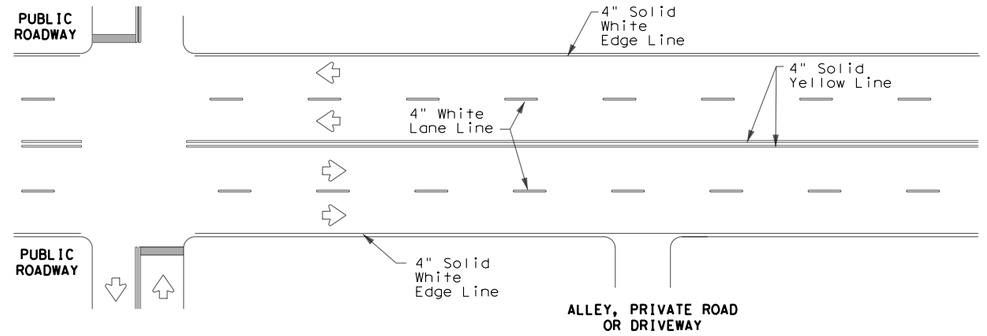
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



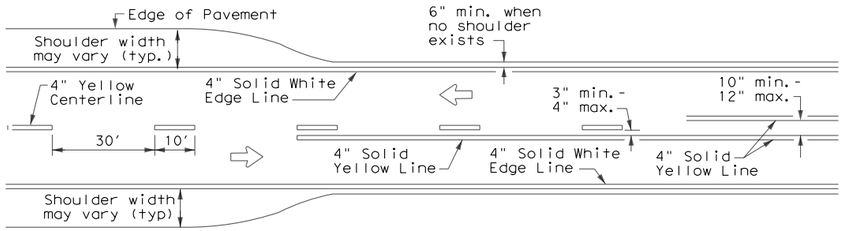
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



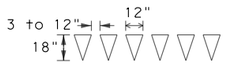
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



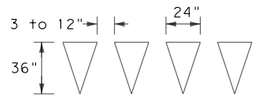
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

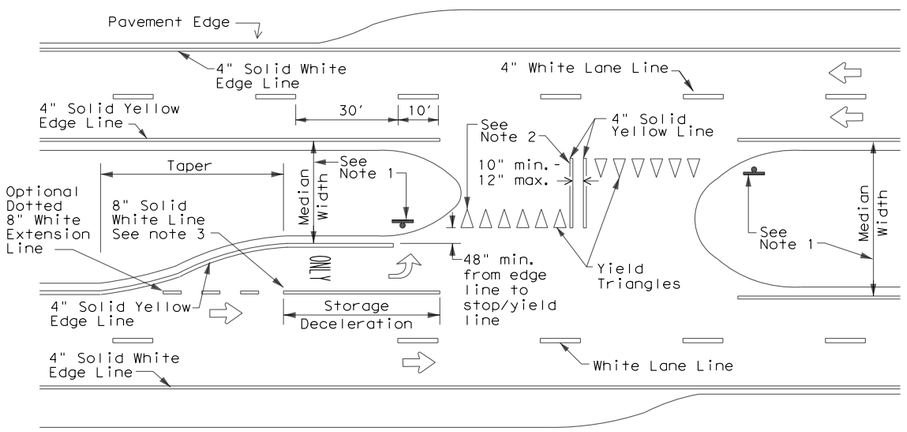


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

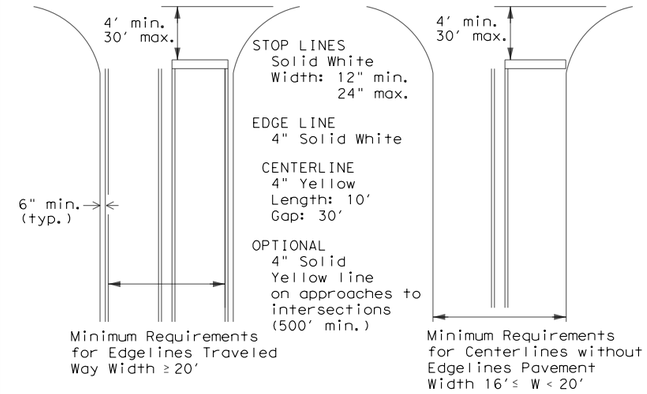
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

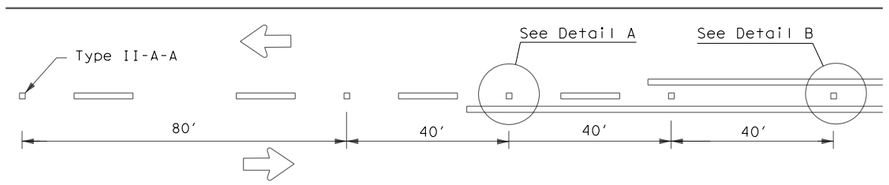
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	1096	01	065	FM 770
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	BMT	HARDIN		92

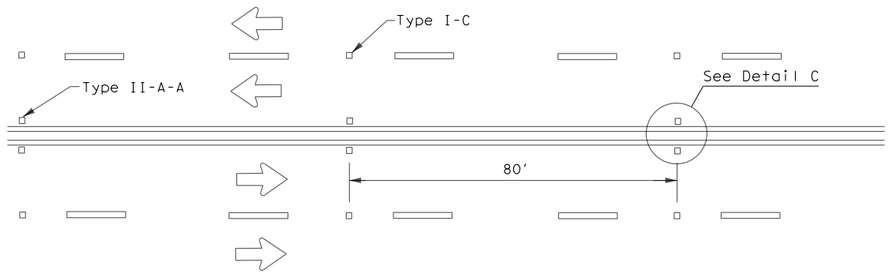
22A

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

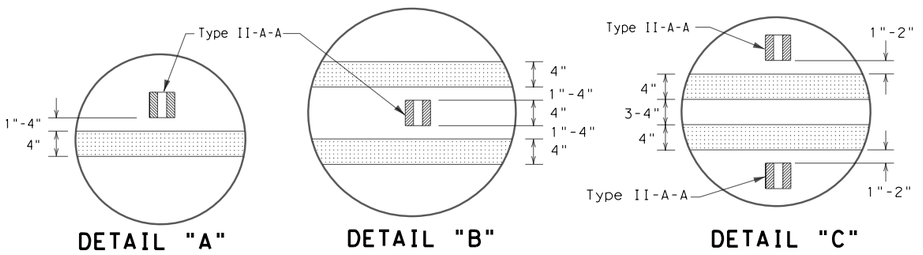
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



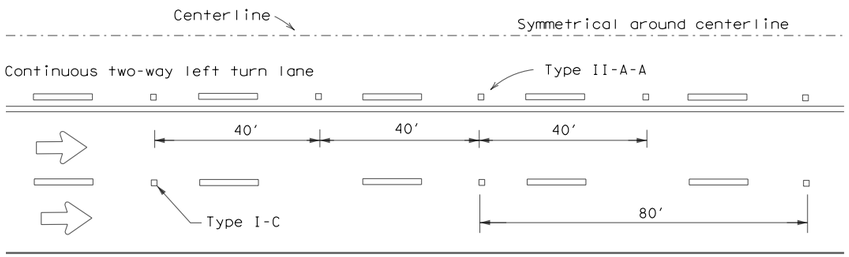
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



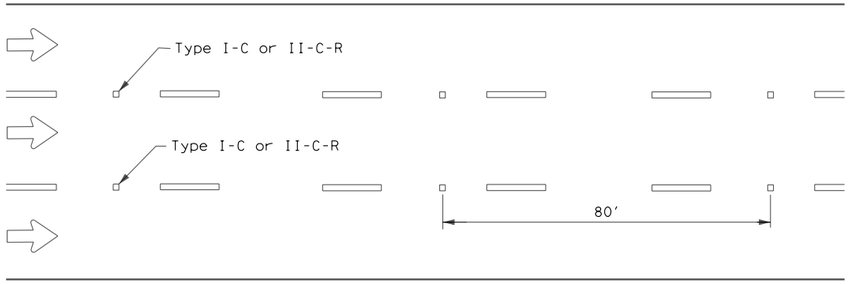
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

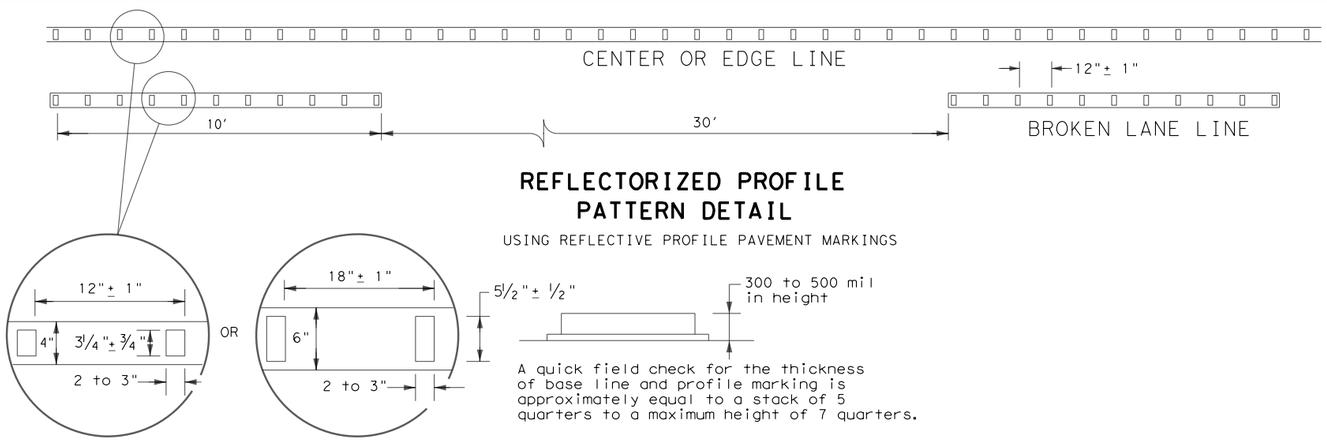


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

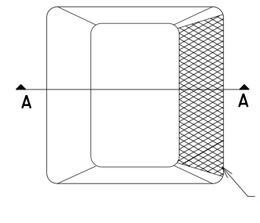
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

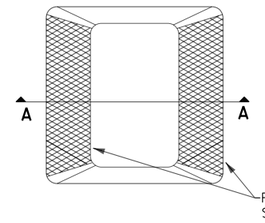
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

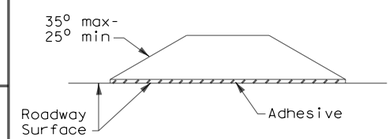
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	1096	01	065	FM 770
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	BMT	HARDIN		93

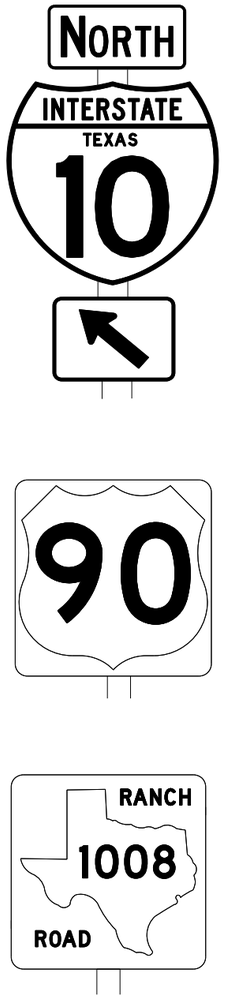
22B

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: $NAME$

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

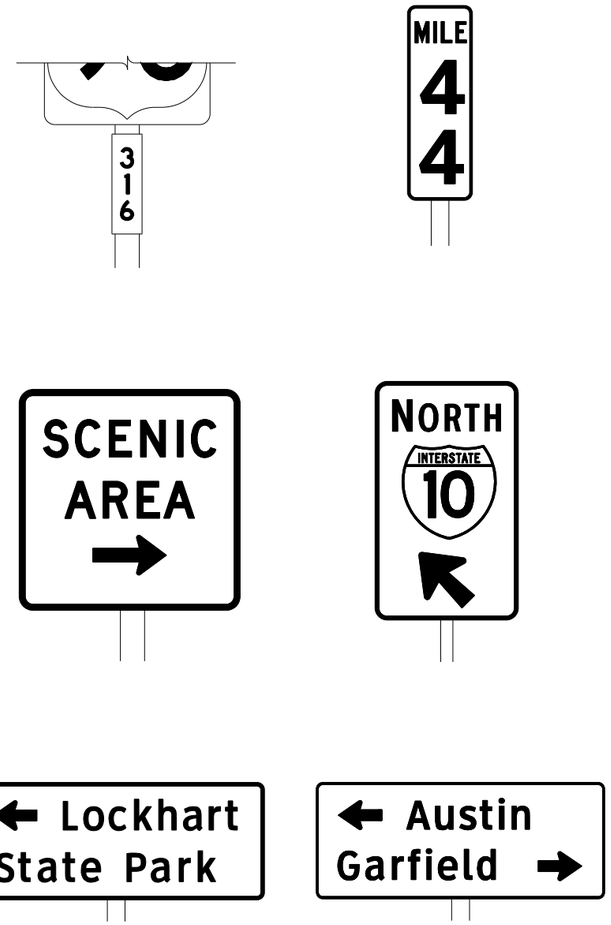
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

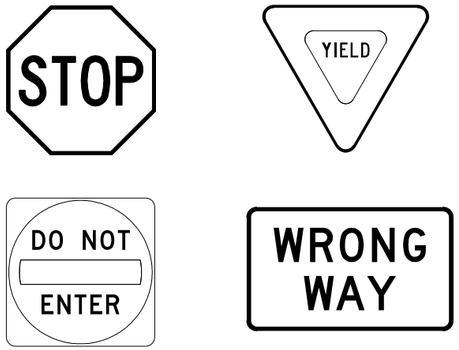
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	BMT	HARDIN		94

3

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: BMAM@92-20-18-3\CADD\DGN\08_TRAFFIC\D_PVMT_MRK\FM 770\StdDetails\tsr4-13 19:06:50

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

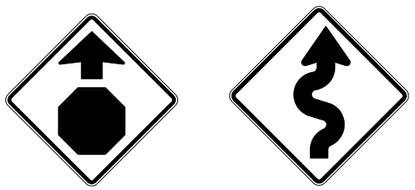
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

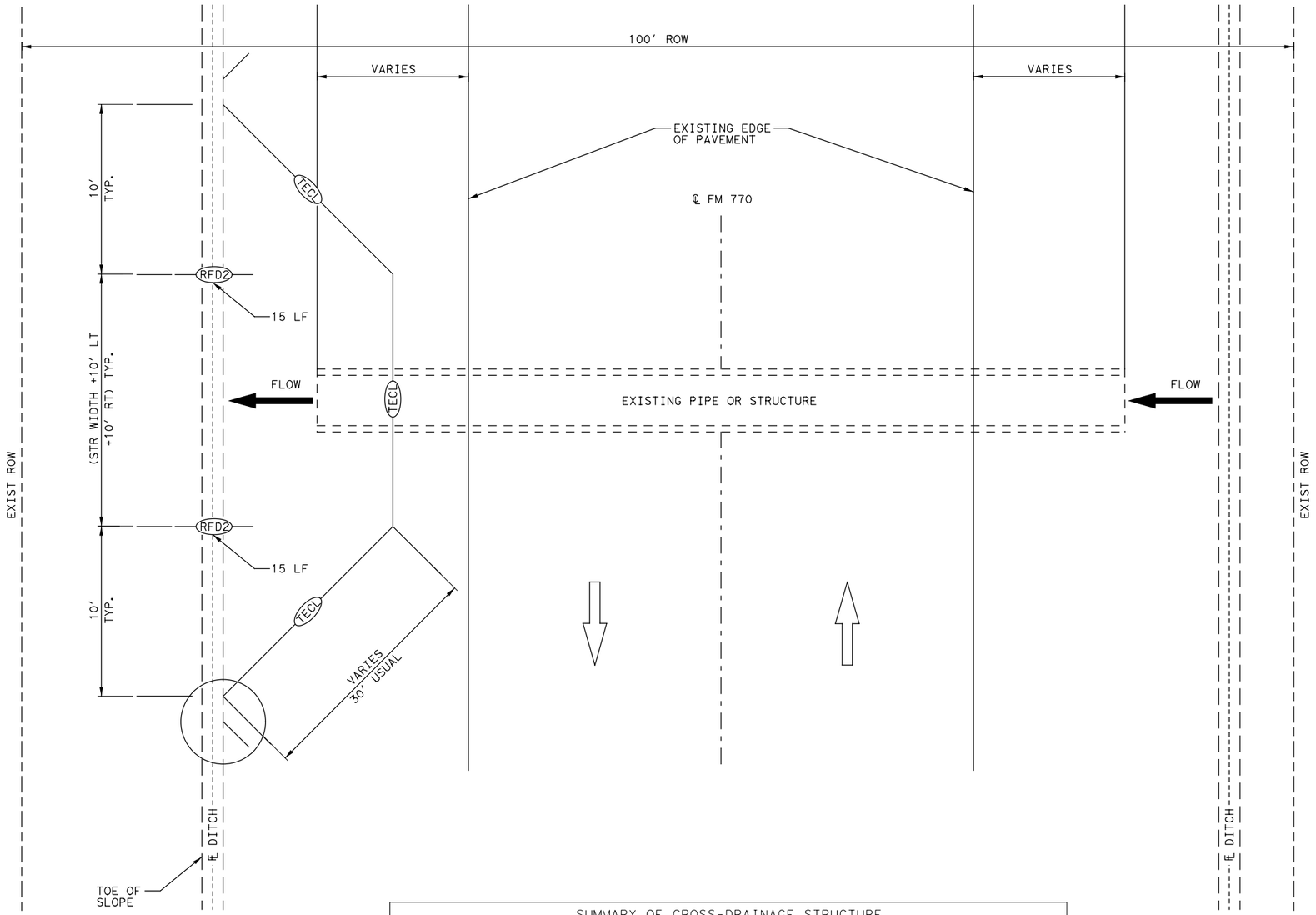
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

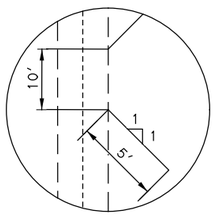
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM 770
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	BMT	HARDIN		95

4

100%
SUBMITTAL





END DETAILS FOR EROSION CONTROL LOGS

SUMMARY OF CROSS-DRAINAGE STRUCTURE				
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	STR WIDTH	ROCK FILTER DAM	EROSION CONTROL LOG
STA	TYPE	LF	LF	LF
608+57	18" RCP	1.5	30	112
629+65	2-24" RCP	5.5	30	116
649+20	24" RCP	2.0	30	112
772+45	5-3' MBC	15.0	30	125
PROJECT TOTAL			120	465

INSTALLED _____ DATE _____ INSPECTOR

REMOVED _____ DATE _____ INSPECTOR

LEGEND

TECL — TEMPORARY ERSION CONTROL LOGS

RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

NOTES:

1. EXACT QUANTITIES AND LOCATIONS OF SW3P ITEMS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER IF NOT SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
2. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES ARE FOUND IN THE "SUMMARY OF SW3P ITEMS" TABLE.
3. SEE THE ROADWAY PLAN AND CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR THE FLOW DIRECTION OF THE RESPECTIVE CULVERT.

STATE OF TEXAS
MOHAMMED S ULA
131559
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Mohammed S Ula
02/03/2021

SCALE: N.T.S.

 Texas Department of Transportation

infraTECH Engineers & Innovators, LLC
TBPE REGISTRATION NO. F-18368

11111 WILCREST GREEN DR, SUITE 410
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042

FM 770

SW3P DETAIL

SHEET 1 OF 1

		FED.RD. DIV.NO.	STATE	PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
DN:	AR	6	TEXAS				FM770
CK DN:	SU	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
DW:	AR	BMT	HARDIN	1096	01	065	96
CK DW:	ZS						

FM770*SW3P*DETAILS.dgn

ABakar
2/3/2021 4:16:30 PM
S:\Traffic\Projects\220480*FM770*2246*1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM770\SW3P\FM770*SW3P*DETAILS.dgn
TXDOT*PDF*BW*LEVELS.pltcfg

SITE DESCRIPTION

Notes:

(1) The Site Description is accomplished using various sheets, each revealing separate details. This Index Sheet's purpose is to point the user to the appropriate location where the information required by the TPDES CGP can be found.

(2) The project limits shown on the Title Sheet and limits of TxDOT Right Of Way shall also be the limits of coverage of the SW3P.

NATURE OF ACTIVITY: WIDENING ROADWAY AND SAFETY TREATING FIXED OBJECTS.

INTENDED SEQUENCE OF MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: WIDENING ROADWAY AND GRADING

TOTAL AREA OF SITE: 49.259 ACRES AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 8.845 ACRES

PRE-CONSTRUCTION RUNOFF CO-EFFICIENT: 0.48

POST-CONSTRUCTION RUNOFF CO-EFFICIENT: 0.51

EXISTING SOIL DESCRIPTION: VERY FINE SANDY LOAM

GENERAL LOCATION MAP: SEE TITLE SHEET

RECEIVING WATERS: SEGMENT NUMBER 0607C
SEGMENT NAME WILLOW CREEK

LOCATION OF WETLAND OR SPECIAL AQUATIC SITES: SEE EPIC SHEET

DRAINAGE PATTERNS: SEE PREVIOUS AS-BUILTS

TYPICAL AREAS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE: BACKFILLING ROADWAY EDGES, WIDENING AND GRADING AS NEEDED

TYPICAL AREAS WHICH WILL NOT BE DISTURBED: EDGE OF THE GRADED AREAS TO ROW LINE

LOCATION OF OFF-SITE SURFACE RECEIVING WATERS: BATISTE CREEK, MAYHAW CREEK

LOCATIONS WHERE STABILIZATION PRACTICES WILL OCCUR: AT CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURE AS NECESSARY

LOCATIONS OF OFF-SITE STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT, WASTE, BORROW; OR DEDICATED MATERIAL PROCESSING PLANTS: TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR

LOCATIONS WHERE STORM WATER DISCHARGES TO SURFACE WATERS: SEE SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL AND SW3P DETAILS

LOCATION OF POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES: THROUGHOUT PROJECT

CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES

INTERIM:

X	TEMPORARY SEEDING	X	PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
	MULCHING (Hay or Straw)		FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER
	BUFFER ZONES		OTHER

PERMANENT:

X	SEEDING		RETENTION BLANKET
	BLOCK SOD		CHANNEL LINER
	OTHER		

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES (T/P)*

	SILT FENCE		PAVED FLUMES
	HAY BALES		ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
T	ROCK BERMS		TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
	PIPE SLOPE DRAINS		SEDIMENT TRAPS
	CHANNEL LINERS		SEDIMENT BASINS
	STORM SEWERS		CURB and GUTTER
	STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP		VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
	STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES	T	EROSION CONTROL LOG

DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, or PERIMETER SWALES

DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, or PERIMETER DIKES

* T means Temporary - P means Permanent

PERMANENT POST CONSTRUCTION TSS CONTROLS

RETENTION / IRRIGATION

EXTENDED DETENTION BASINS

VEGETATIVE FILTER STRIPS / VEGETATIVE SWALES

CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS

WET BASINS

OTHER CONTROLS

WATERING FOR DUST CONTROLS

X SEDIMENT REMOVAL FROM ROADWAY (SWEEPING)

X LOADED TRUCKS WILL BE COVERED WITH TARP

The above indicated practices are proposed to control pollutants in storm water discharges. These practices are based on information contained in TxDOT Storm Water Management Guidelines. The Schedule of implementation of these practices will be based on the intended Sequence of Major Soil Disturbing Activities. Stabilization measures shall be initiated no later than 14 days after construction activity of that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased.

Describe construction and waste materials expected to be stored on site and proposed controls to reduce pollutants from these materials (include storage practices spill prevention and response. TO BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR

Describe pollutant sources from areas other than construction and measures implemented at those sites to minimize pollutant discharges.

Describe pollutant sources from areas from the construction site and measures implemented at those sites to minimize pollutant discharges.
ALL WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL STATE LAWS AND REGULATIONS. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE.

Describe measures necessary to protect listed endangered or threatened species, or critical habitat. N/A

INFORMATION

MAINTENANCE:

All erosion and sediment control and other protective measures identified in the SW3P must be maintained in effective operating conditions. If site inspections required by this permit identify BMP's that are not operating effectively, maintenance shall be performed before the next anticipated storm event, or as necessary to maintain the continued effectiveness of storm water controls. If maintenance prior to the next anticipated storm event is unpracticable, maintenance must be scheduled and accomplished as soon as practical.

INSPECTION:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site.

Inspection Cycle Option:

- ☐ 1. At least every 14 calendar days or within 24 hrs after 0.5 inches or more of rainfall.
- ☒ 2. At least every 7 calendar days.
- ☐ 3. At least monthly(Engineer & DEQC approved revision to SW3P required).

a). Disturbed areas that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Sediment and erosion control measures identified on the SW3P shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking. Sediments must be removed from sediment control structures no later than the time that the design capacity has been reduced by 50%.

b). Based on the result of the inspection, the SW3P shall be revised to include (show on Site Map) additional or modified BMP's designed to correct the observed deficiency. Revisions to the SW3P must be completed within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection.

c). A report summarizing the scope, date, name and qualifications of inspector, and major observations relating to the implementation of the SW3P shall be produced and retained as part of the SW3P for 3 years from date of final stabilization.

d). The following records must be maintained and either attached to or referenced in the SW3P, and made readily available upon request to the parties in Part III.D.1 of the CGP: 1). The dates when major grading activities occur; 2). The dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site and; 3). The dates when stabilization measures are initiated.

INSPECTOR PAPERWORK CHECKLIST:

- ☐ Contact Form (1)
- ☐ Notice of Intent (1)(2)
- ☐ SW3P Certification Statement (signed by AE) (2)
- ☐ Delegation of Signature Authority (all Inspectors signing reports) (2)(3)
- ☐ TPDES General Permit (2)(3)
- ☐ Environmental Document (2)
- ☐ Inspection and Maintenance Report (2)(3)
- ☐ Notice of Termination (2)
- ☐ SW3P Plan (2)(3)
- ☐ Inspector Qualification Form (2)(3)
- ☐ Project Diary(2)(3)

(1) The information should be displayed on the Project Bulletin Board.
(2) The information should be a part of the permanent SW3P file maintained at the Area Office.
(3) The information should be maintained at the Field Office.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN is consistent with requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or site permits, or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by State, Tribal or local officials (i.e. MS4 Permits).

Any reportable quantity of Hazardous Material release must be reported to the National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802. In addition the Beaumont District "Hazardous Material Spill Information Form" must be completed and mailed to the EPA Regional Office in Dallas, Tx.

A copy of the Construction General Permit is part of the SW3P.

STATE OF TEXAS
MOHAMMED S ULA
131559
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
02/02/2021

BEAUMONT DISTRICT
Texas Department of Transportation

SW3P INDEX

SW3PI-07 (BMT)

REVISIONS	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	6			97
	STATE	STATE DIST. NO.	COUNTY	
	TEXAS	BMT	HARDIN	
	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
	1096	01	065	FM770

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.
List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. TxDOT - Beaumont District

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or as required by the Engineer.
3. Comply with TCEQ Permit 150000 as this project is estimated to disturb more than five acres. TxDOT will file for an NOI first under TCEQ Permit 150000 as the Primary Operator. Contractor will be supplied a copy of the NOI and TCEQ Authorization Certificate. Contractor must use the TXDOT information to complete their own NOI per SP 506-003/ SP 007-004. Contractor files a NOI as the Primary Operator for Day-to-Day Operational Control and provides copies of their NOI, TCEQ Authorization Certificate, and Contractor Site Notice to the District. To ensure the Permit reflects a single construction site, the Regulated Entity Number (RN) must be the same for TxDOT and the Contractor. Contact the Beaumont District Construction Office with questions regarding TCEQ Permit 150000.
4. Take measures to prevent construction materials and debris including, but not limited to wastewater (i.e., cooling liquid, etc.) associated with concrete removal from entering any inlets, ditches, or waterways.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions, including Regional conditions for the State of Texas, associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required: Permit # _____

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Maintain a neat and clean worksite next to the water and do not allow any debris to fall into the water.
2. Comply with "Work In or Near Waters/Wetlands Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.
2. Comply with "Vegetation and Habitat Impacts: Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. If any animal enters the work area, do not harm, harass, or attempt to handle; let the animal leave on its own.
2. If caves or sinkholes are discovered on site, cease work in the area and contact the TxDOT Inspector or DEQC for guidance.
3. Comply with "Wildlife: Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.
4. Contractor shall maintain compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and (TPW) Code Section 64.002. For compliance with MBTA and TPW Code, bridge demolition, clearing of vegetation, and tree trimming activities are to be scheduled from October 1 to February 14 (outside of migratory bird nesting season). Contractor is responsible for securing a qualified biologist to conduct a nest survey for any bridge demolition, tree trimming, or vegetation clearing that occurs during migratory bird nesting season. The qualified biologist must submit a survey protocol for approval by District environmental staff prior to construction. A nesting survey will remain valid up to five days. Any activity not completed within 5 days of a nesting survey will require another survey. Migratory bird nesting season is from February 15 to September 30. No removal of active nests is allowed during migratory bird nesting season; therefore, any structure or vegetation containing an active nest may not be disturbed, cleared, or trimmed. No removal of inactive nests is allowed during migratory bird nesting season except by an approved, qualified biologist. Contractor is responsible for ensuring all nests on bridge structures are removed prior to the start of nesting season. The Full TxDOT MBTA guidance may be found here: https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/350-01-gui.pdf
5. Maintenance Enhancement Program BMPs and Drainage Program BMPs from the Maintenance EA Best Management Practices Summary Report shall be reviewed and implemented where appropriate.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances
* Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site.

List below any bridge class structure(s), not including box culverts, being replaced, rehabilitated, removed, extended or modified as part of this project, or state "None", if applicable.
If "None", then no further action is required. Otherwise TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection and evaluation for presence of lead.

Provide results below:

Structure Location	PSN	Element	Lead	Asbestos
None				

If Asbestos is present, then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary.

If Asbestos is not present, then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

Action No.

1. Comply with TxDOT Standard Specification 7.12 and Special Provision 006-012 if evidence of hazardous materials or contamination is noted during construction.
2. Notify TxDOT Inspector or DEQC of any hazardous materials spills including fuel, hydraulic fluid, etc.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with "General Construction" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

Jered Simpson
APPROVED BY

2/23/2021
DATE

DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Beaumont District Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

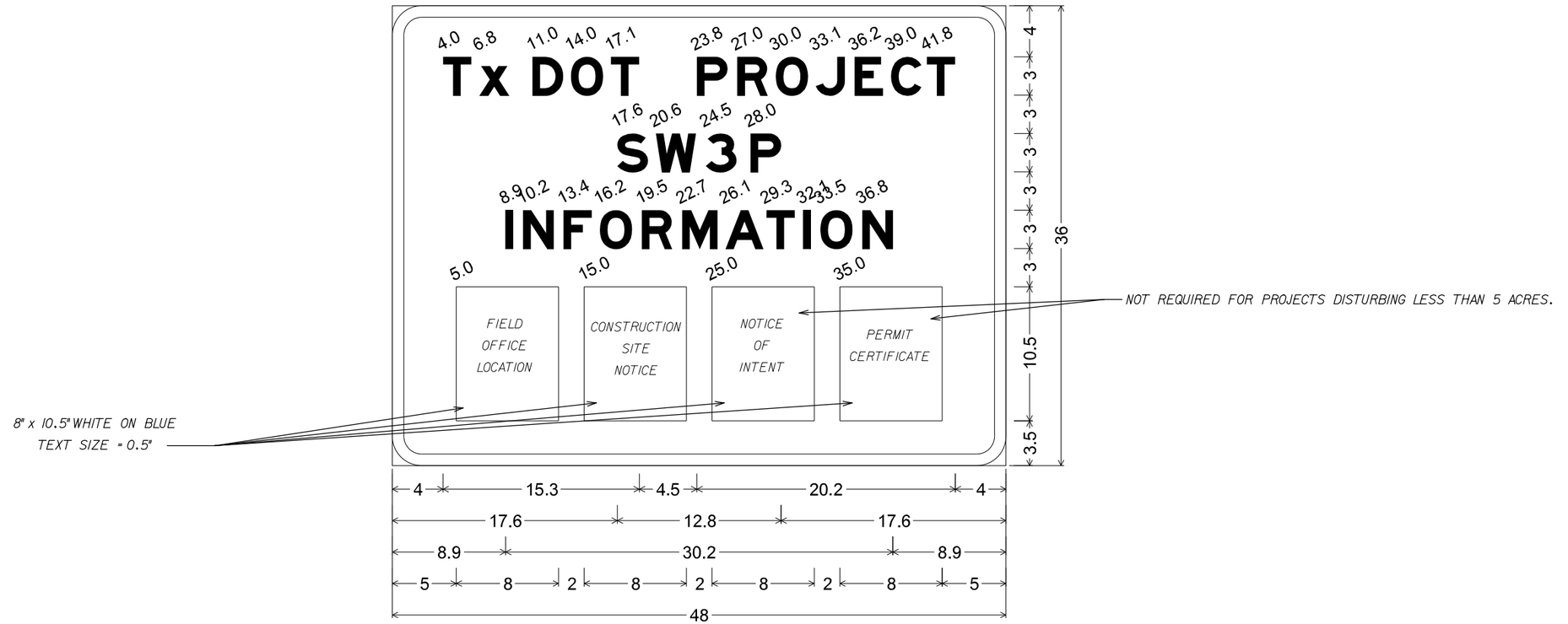
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT February 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1096	01	065	FM 770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		98

NOTES:

For projects disturbing 5 or more acres, each SW3P Notification Board will include laminated copies of the Field Office Location, Construction Site Notice, Notice of Intent, and Permit Certificate.

For projects disturbind between 1 and 5 acres, each SW3P Notification Board will include laminated copies of the Field Office Location and Construction Site Notice centered on the board.

Notification Boards are to be constructed from chloroplast and placed at a location within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to other items.



2.3" Radius, 0.9" Border, White on Blue;
[TxDOT PROJECT] E Mod; [SW3P] E Mod; [INFORMATION] E Mod;

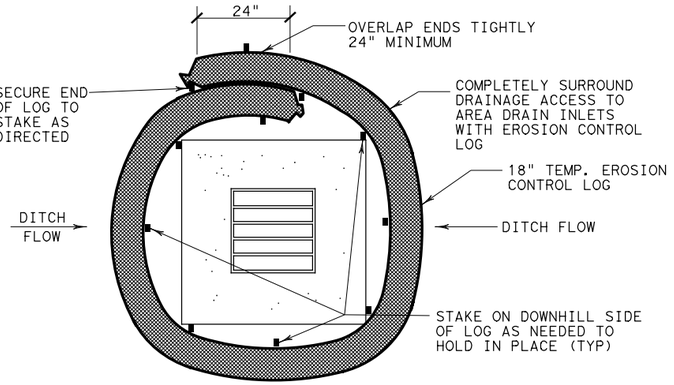
Texas Department of Transportation

BEAUMONT DISTRICT

SW3P NOTIFICATION BOARD DETAIL

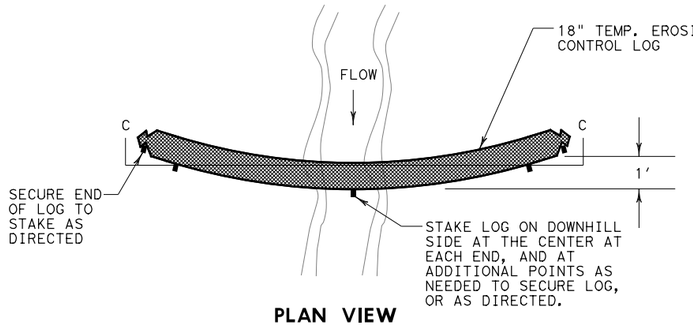
(SW3P-B)

REVISIONS	FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
				99
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
	TEXAS	BMT	HARDIN	
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
	1096	01	065	FM770

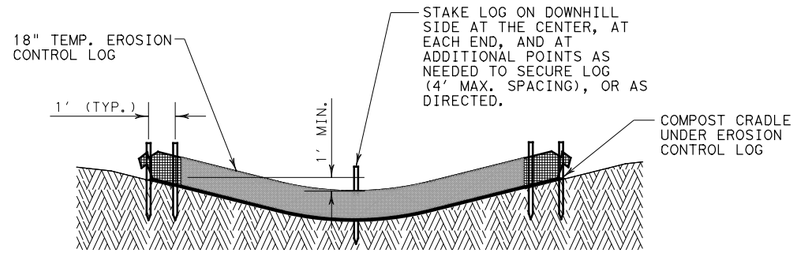


LOGS PLACED AT AREA DRAIN INLETS

NTS



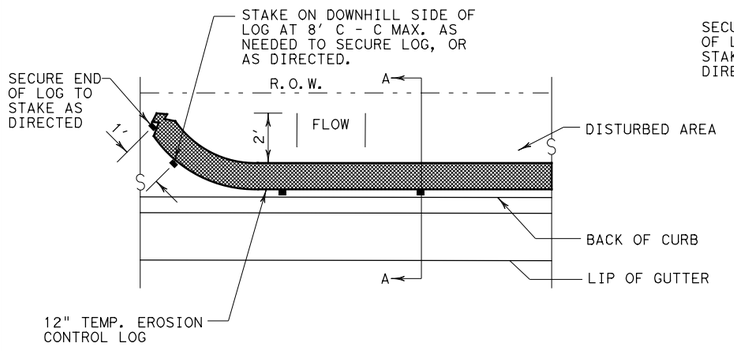
PLAN VIEW



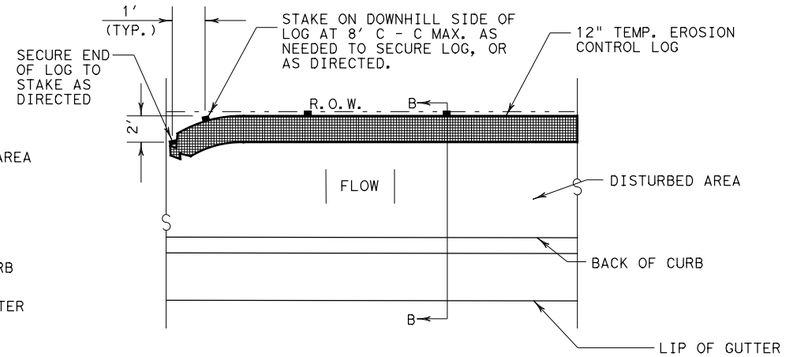
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG CHECK DAM

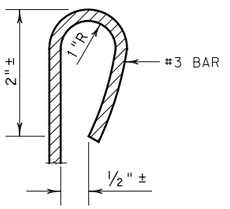
NTS



PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

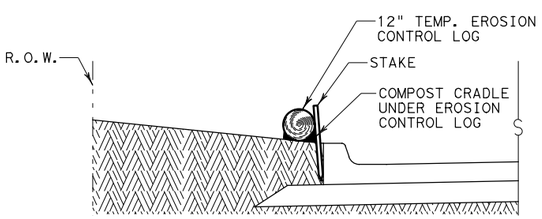


REBAR STAKE DETAIL

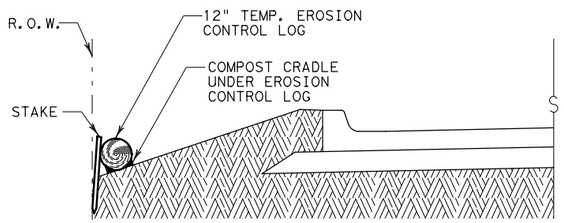
NTS

GENERAL NOTES:

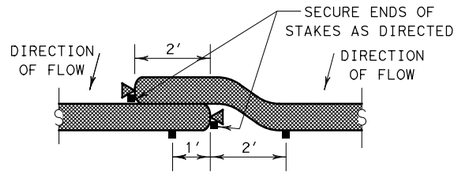
1. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF LOGS SHALL BE 60' FOR 18" DIAMETER OR 30' FOR 12" DIAMETER LOGS.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
3. STUFF LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE DENSITY THAT WILL HOLD SHAPE WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
4. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED.
5. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



LAP DETAIL

NTS

LOG PLACED AT BACK OF CURB

NTS

LOG PLACED AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

NTS

ORIGINAL DEC. 2004
REV. 12/29/04 (VW)

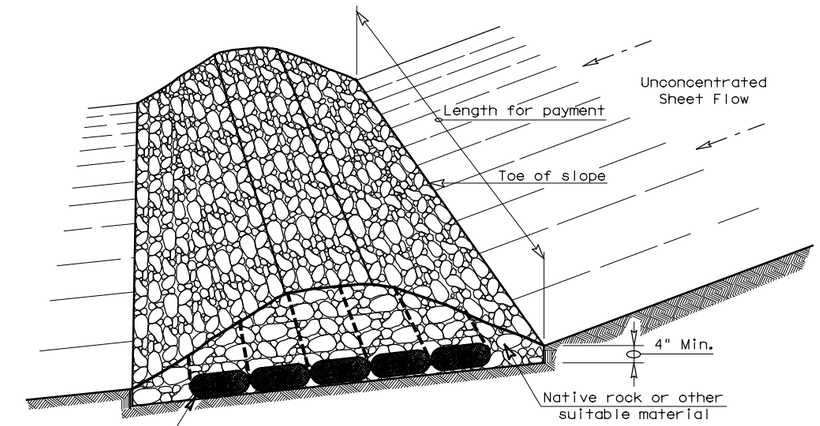
Texas Department of Transportation
BEAUMONT DISTRICT

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL LOGS
TECL-04 (BMT)

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			FM770
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BMT	HARDIN	100
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
1096	01	065	

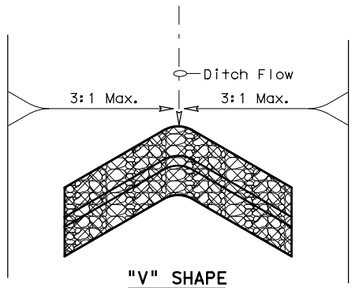
LEVELS DISPLAYED
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 21 31 41 51 61 71
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\SW3P\ec216.dgn

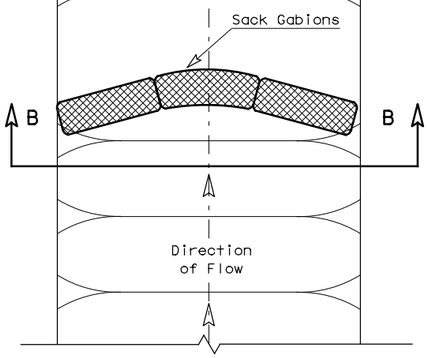


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

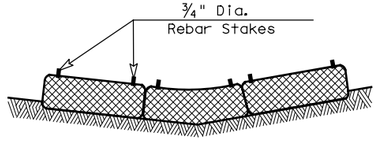
RFD1



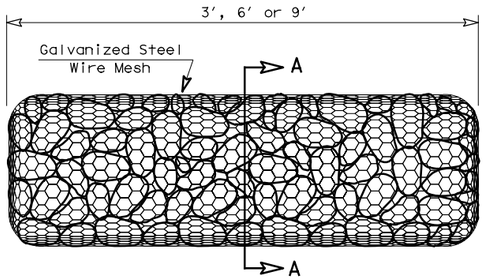
"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

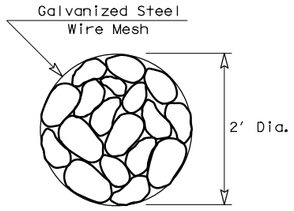


SECTION B-B

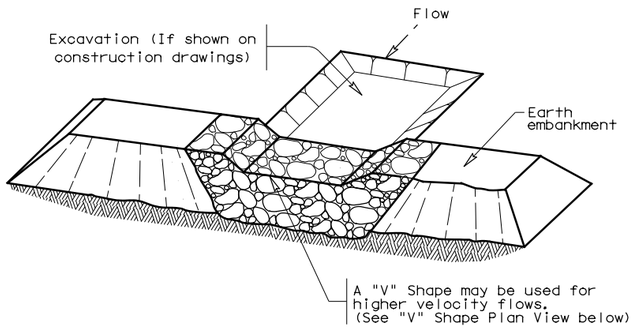


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

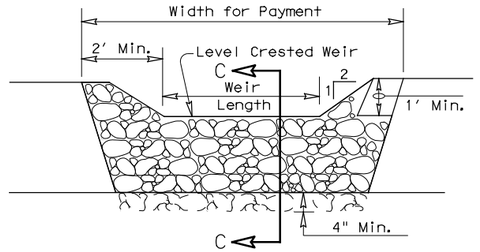


SECTION A-A

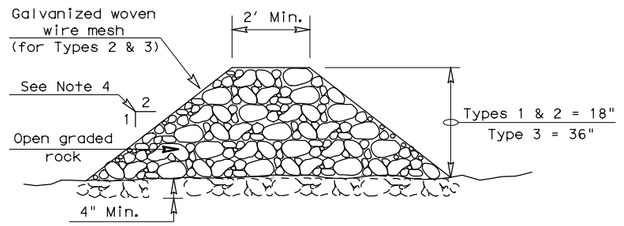


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

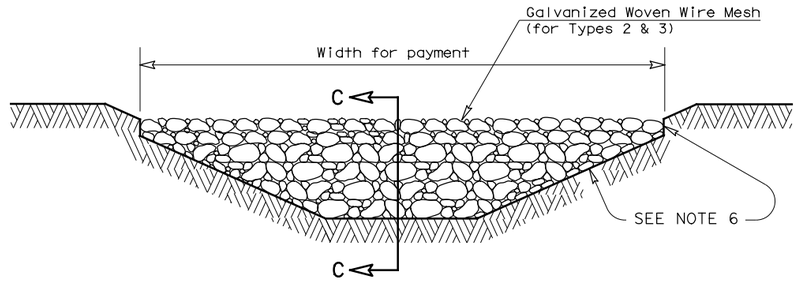
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

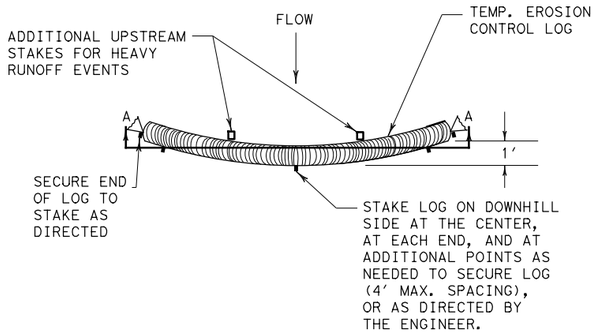
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

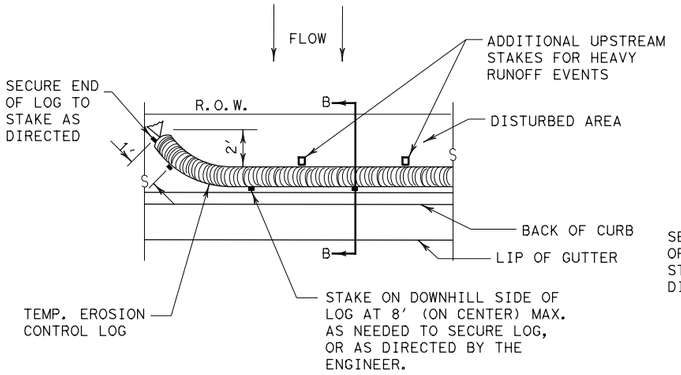
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN		101

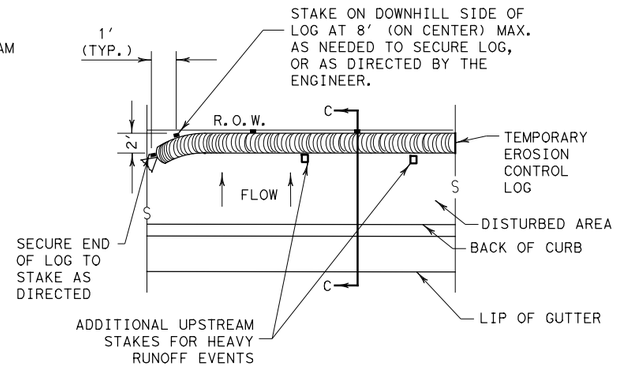
DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\SW3P\ec916.dgn



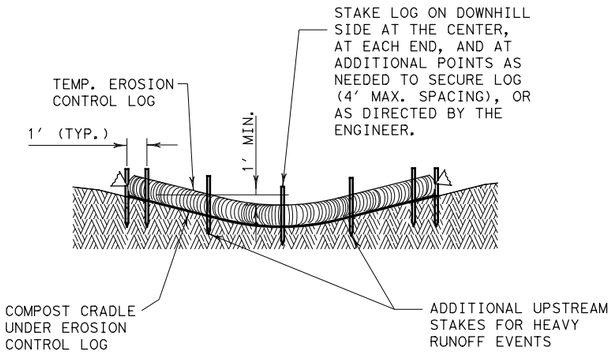
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



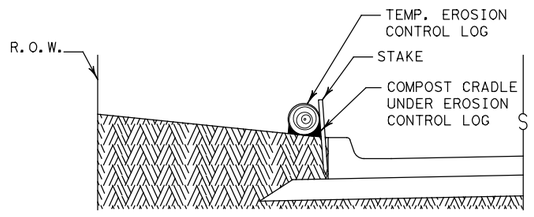
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

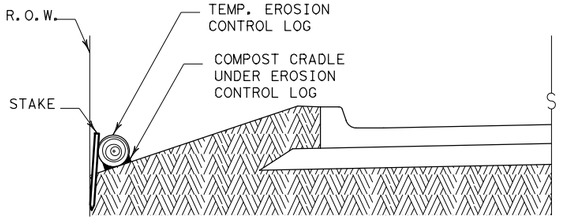
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

CL-BOC



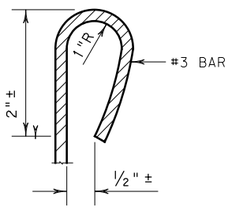
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

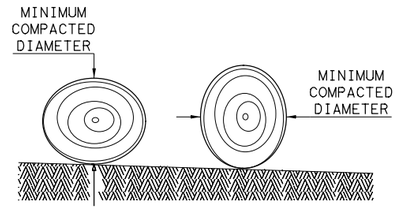
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

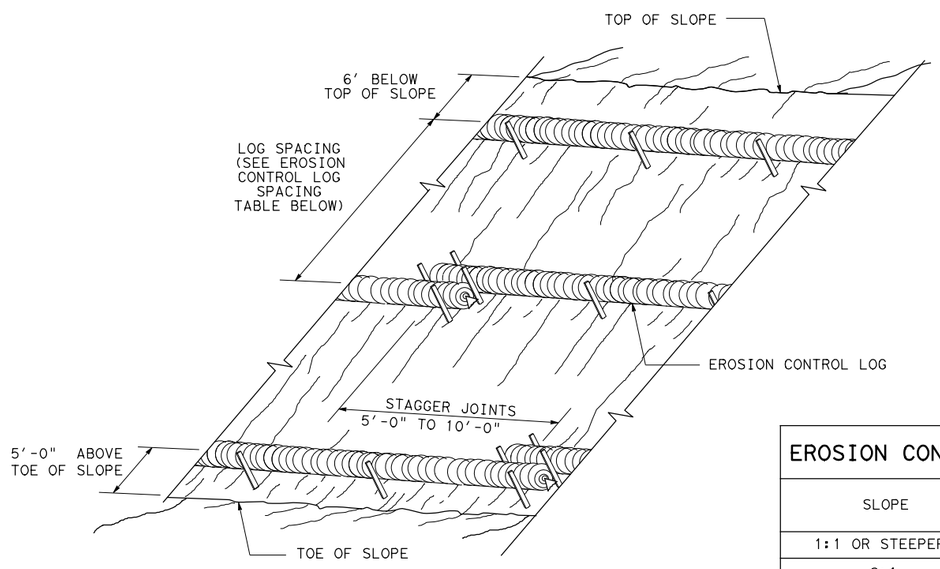
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

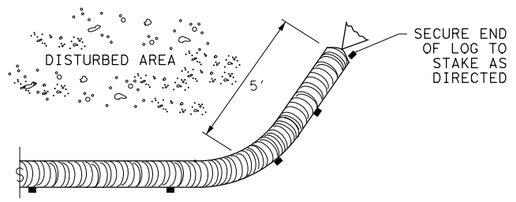
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1096	01	065		FM770	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BMT	HARDIN			102	

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\SW3P\ec916.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

CL-SST

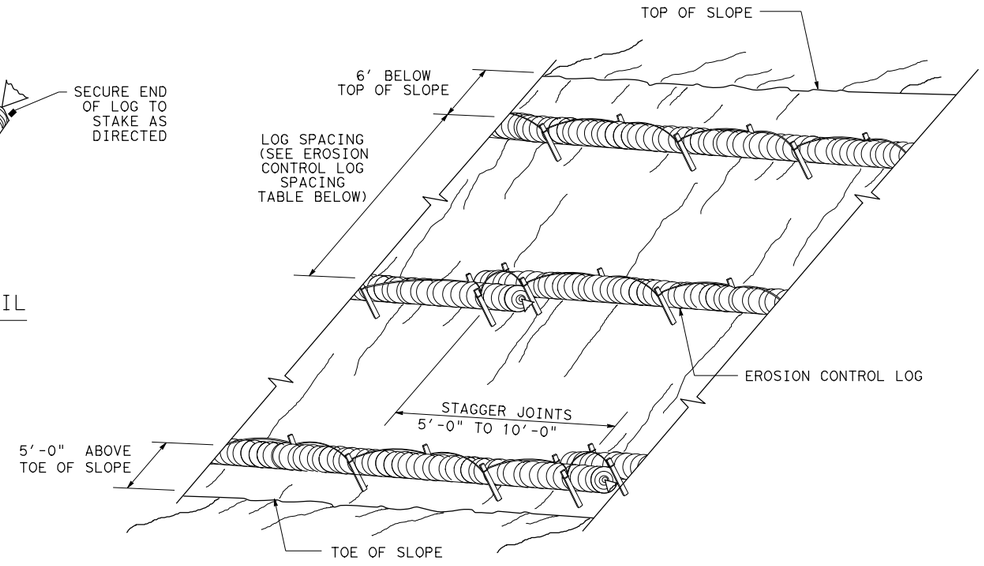


END SECTION RAP DETAIL

EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE

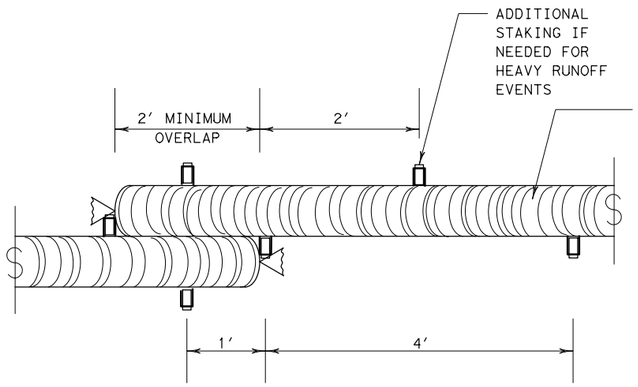
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5′	10′	15′	20′
2:1	10′	20′	30′	40′
3:1	15′	30′	45′	60′
4:1 OR FLATTER	20′	40′	60′	80′

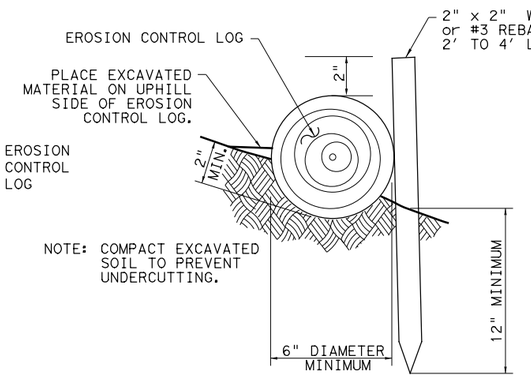
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL



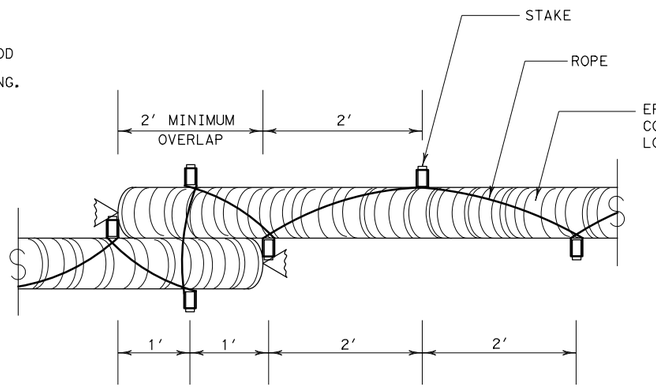


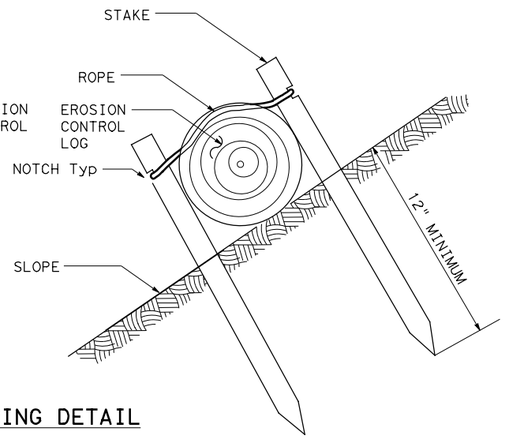
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

TRENCH DEPTH TABLE

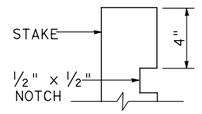
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



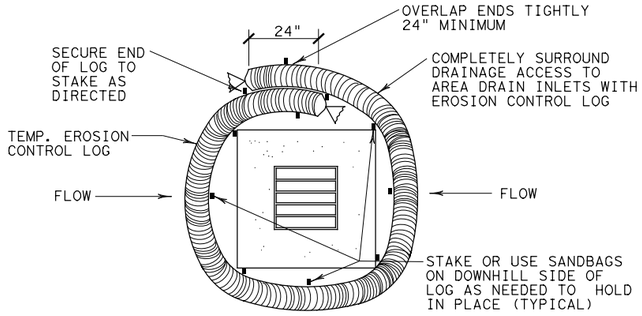
STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

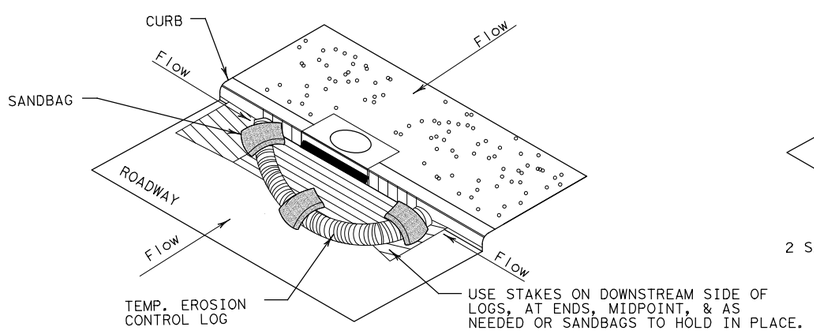
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1096	01	065	FM770	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BMT	HARDIN		103	

DATE: 2/3/2021
FILE: S:\InfraTech\Projects\204080_FM770_2246_1746\Production\CAD\Sheet\FM1746\SW3P\ec916.dgn



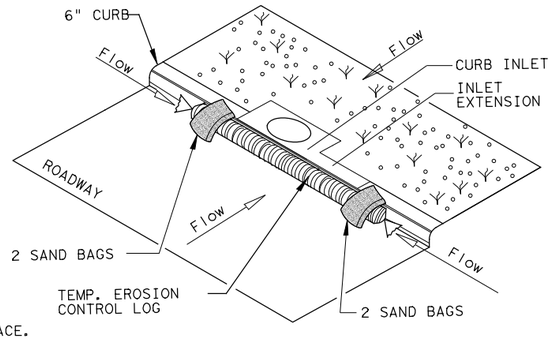
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

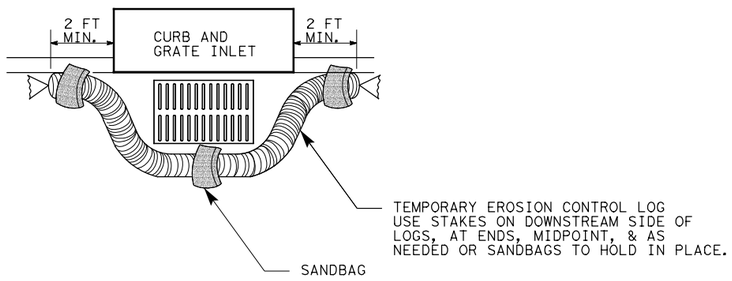
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

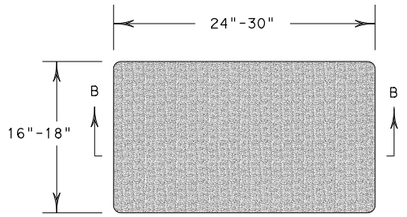
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	1096	01	065		FM770	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	BMT	HARDIN				104